



# **ORDINARY MEETING**

## **AGENDA**

**10 DECEMBER 2019**

*Your attendance is required at an Ordinary meeting of Council to be held in the Council Chambers, 232 Bolsover Street, Rockhampton on 10 December 2019 commencing at 9.00am for transaction of the enclosed business.*

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "C. P.", written in a cursive style.

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**  
4 December 2019

Next Meeting Date: 21.01.20

**Please note:**

In accordance with the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, please be advised that all discussion held during the meeting is recorded for the purpose of verifying the minutes. This will include any discussion involving a Councillor, staff member or a member of the public.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE NO
1	OPENING.....	1
2	PRESENT .....	1
3	APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	1
4	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	1
5	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST IN MATTERS ON THE AGENDA .....	1
6	BUSINESS OUTSTANDING .....	2
	NIL .....	2
7	PUBLIC FORUMS/DEPUTATIONS .....	3
	NIL .....	3
8	PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS.....	4
	NIL .....	4
9	COMMITTEE REPORTS.....	5
9.1	PLANNING AND REGULATORY COMMITTEE MEETING - 26 NOVEMBER 2019 .....	5
9.2	AIRPORT, WATER AND WASTE COMMITTEE MEETING - 26 NOVEMBER 2019 .....	16
9.3	INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE MEETING - 26 NOVEMBER 2019 .....	23
9.4	COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING 27 NOVEMBER 2019 .....	33
9.5	PARKS, RECREATION AND SPORT COMMITTEE MEETING - 27 NOVEMBER 2019 .....	47
9.6	AUDIT AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING - 28 NOVEMBER 2019. ....	63
10	COUNCILLOR/DELEGATE REPORTS .....	77
10.1	COUNCILLORS DISCRETIONARY FUND - MAYOR STRELOW - CROMPTON PARK HACK & PONY CLUB INC .....	77
10.2	COUNCILLOR DISCRETIONARY FUND - COUNCILLOR STEPHEN SCHWARTEN - CAPRICORNIA CONSERVATION COUNCIL WILDLIFE RESCUE PROJECT .....	78
11	OFFICERS' REPORTS .....	79
11.1	D/117-2017 - INFRASTRUCTURE CHARGES FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FOR RECONFIGURING A LOT (ONE LOT INTO 126 LOTS) (121 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 2 MANGEMENT LOTS, 1 ACTIVE OPEN SPACE LOT, 1 LINEAR OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1 BALANCE LOT) .....	79

11.2	KOONGAL COMMUNITY GARDEN GROUP SEEKING TO ESTABLISH A COMMUNITY GARDEN - CAVAN STREET PARK.....	86
11.3	COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - MAJOR SPONSORSHIP - RIDGELANDS & DISTRICT SPORTING & AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION INC.....	88
11.4	COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - MAJOR SPONSORSHIP APPLICATION.....	90
11.5	COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - MAJOR SPONSORSHIP - RACQ CAPRICORN HELICOPTER RESCUE SERVICE.....	92
11.6	1ST LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT - ROCKHAMPTON HISTORICAL SQUADRON & MUSEUM INC. - TRUSTEE LEASE.....	94
11.7	5TH LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT MOUNT MORGAN TROOP INC.- TRUSTEE LEASE.....	95
11.8	MOUNT MORGAN AGRICULTURAL SHOW SOCIETY INC. - TRUSTEE LEASE AND PERMIT.....	96
11.9	ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY - PROPOSED AMENDMENT.....	97
11.10	BUS SHELTER PROGRAM.....	103
11.11	ANNUAL GOODS AND SERVICES SPEND ANALYSIS.....	117
11.12	PLANNING ACT 2016 AND SUSTAINABLE PLANNING ACT 2009 - TEMPORARY DELEGATION OVER CHRISTMAS / NEW YEAR PERIOD.....	119
11.13	COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER.....	122
11.14	FRASER PARK - REGIONAL JOBS AND INVESTMENT PACKAGES.....	182
11.15	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CYCLING NETWORK GRANTS.....	184
11.16	LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN UPDATE.....	190
11.17	RRC WASTE STRATEGY 2020-2030.....	276
11.18	REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL SHOW DEVELOPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM.....	324
11.19	BUILDING BETTER REGIONS FUND - COMMUNITY INVESTMENTS.....	325
11.20	ACTIVE COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS - MOUNT MORGAN WALKING TRAIL.....	362
11.21	TMR RESUMPTION OF COUNCIL LAND - FRENCHMANS CREEK BRIDGE UPGRADE PROJECT, LAKES CREEK ROAD.....	367
<b>12</b>	<b>NOTICES OF MOTION.....</b>	<b>373</b>
	NIL.....	373
<b>13</b>	<b>QUESTIONS ON NOTICE.....</b>	<b>374</b>
	NIL.....	374
<b>14</b>	<b>URGENT BUSINESS/QUESTIONS.....</b>	<b>375</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>CLOSED SESSION.....</b>	<b>376</b>
16.1	PROPOSED SALE OF LAND - 33 SCHOOL STREET, WALTERHALL.....	376
16.2	PROPOSED SALE OF 15A PATRICK STREET, ALLENSTOWN.....	376
16.3	DISPOSE OF COUNCIL OWNED LAND.....	376
16.4	TENDER CONSIDERATION PLAN FOR BARRIER PROCUREMENT FOR ROCKYNATS.....	376
16.5	BUILDING BETTER REGIONS FUND - INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS.....	376

---

<b>16</b>	<b>CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS.....</b>	<b>377</b>
16.1	PROPOSED SALE OF LAND - 33 SCHOOL STREET, WALTERHALL.....	377
16.2	PROPOSED SALE OF 15A PATRICK STREET, ALLENSTOWN.....	378
16.3	DISPOSE OF COUNCIL OWNED LAND.....	379
16.4	TENDER CONSIDERATION PLAN FOR BARRIER PROCUREMENT FOR ROCKYNATS .....	380
16.5	BUILDING BETTER REGIONS FUND - INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS .....	381
<b>17</b>	<b>CLOSURE OF MEETING.....</b>	<b>382</b>



**1 OPENING**

Opening prayer presented by Pastor Silja Hennaway from Northside Family Church.

**2 PRESENT**

Members Present:

Acting Mayor, Councillor C R Rutherford (Chairperson)  
Councillor C E Smith  
Councillor M D Wickerson  
Councillor S J Schwarten  
Councillor A P Williams  
Councillor R A Swadling  
Councillor N K Fisher

In Attendance:

Mr E Pardon – Chief Executive Officer

**3 APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Councillor Margaret Strelow - Leave of Absence 10 December 2019

**4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting held 19 November 2019

**5 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST IN MATTERS ON THE AGENDA**

**6 BUSINESS OUTSTANDING**

Nil

**7 PUBLIC FORUMS/DEPUTATIONS**

Nil

## **8 PRESENTATION OF PETITIONS**

Nil

## **9 COMMITTEE REPORTS**

### **9.1 PLANNING AND REGULATORY COMMITTEE MEETING - 26 NOVEMBER 2019**

#### **RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Minutes of the Planning and Regulatory Committee meeting, held on 26 November 2019 as circulated, be received and that the recommendations contained within these minutes be adopted.

**(Note:** The complete minutes are contained in the separate Minutes document)

**Recommendation of the Planning and Regulatory Committee, 26 November 2019****9.1.1 MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT FOR PLANNING & REGULATORY SERVICES - OCTOBER 2019****File No: 1464****Attachments: 1. Monthly Operations Report for Planning & Regulatory Services - October 2019****Authorising Officer: Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services****Author: Doug Scott - Manager Planning & Regulatory Services**

---

**SUMMARY**

*The Monthly Operations Report for Planning & Regulatory Services for October 2019 is presented for Councillors information.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Planning & Regulatory Services Monthly Operations Report for October 2019 be 'received.'

---

**Recommendation of the Planning and Regulatory Committee, 26 November 2019**
**9.1.2 D/82-2019 - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION FOR A MATERIAL CHANGE OF USE FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

**File No:** D/82-2019

**Attachments:** 1. Locality Plan  
2. Site Plan

**Authorising Officer:** Tarnya Fitzgibbon - Coordinator Development Assessment  
Doug Scott - Manager Planning & Regulatory Services  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services

**Author:** Thomas Gardiner - Planning Officer

---

**SUMMARY**

*Development Application Number:* D/82-2019

*Applicant:* P & H Peirano

*Real Property Address:* Lot 2 and Lot 3 on RP606144, Parish of Rockhampton

*Common Property Address:* 140 William Street, Rockhampton City

*Area of Site:* 1,388 square metres

*Planning Scheme:* Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme 2015

*Planning Scheme Zone:* Low-Medium Density Residential Zone

*Planning Scheme Overlays:* Nil

*Existing Development:* Structure accommodating a former Motorcycle Sales facility including a workshop and office

*Existing Approvals:* TPC/742-1900 – Car Repair Station including retail and wholesale of motor accessories  
D-R/1031-2006 – Community Facility

*Approval Sought:* Development Permit for a Material Change of Use for Health Care Services

*Level of Assessment:* Impact Assessable

*Submissions:* Nil

*Referral Agency(s):* Nil

*Infrastructure Charges Area:* Charge Area 2

*Application Progress:*

<i>Application Lodged:</i>	28 August 2019
<i>Confirmation Notice issued:</i>	30 August 2019
<i>Submission period commenced:</i>	13 September 2019
<i>Submission period end:</i>	4 October 2019
<i>Council request for additional time:</i>	5 November 2019
<i>Statutory due determination date:</i>	6 December 2019

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION****RECOMMENDATION A**

THAT in relation to the application for a Development Permit for a Material Change of Use for Health Care Services, made by P & H Peirano, located at 140 William Street, Rockhampton City, described as Lot 2 and Lot 3 on RP606144, Parish of Rockhampton, Council resolves to Approve the application on its merits:

- a) The proposed use will be located in an existing commercial building on the site and is surrounded by existing commercial premises which will minimise any potential land use conflict;
- b) The proposed use will not detract from the residential amenity of the surrounding area nor compromise the intent of the zone to encourage predominantly low-medium density residential development;
- c) The proposed use does not compromise the strategic framework in the *Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme 2015*;
- d) Assessment of the development against the relevant zone purpose, planning scheme codes and planning scheme policies demonstrates that the proposed development will not cause significant adverse impacts on the surrounding natural environment, built environment and infrastructure, community facilities, or local character and amenity; and
- e) The proposed development does not compromise the relevant State Planning Policy.

**RECOMMENDATION B**

That in relation to the application for a Development Permit for a Material Change of Use for Health Care Services, made by P & H Peirano, located at 140 William Street, Rockhampton City, described as Lot 2 and Lot 3 on RP606144, Parish of Rockhampton, Council resolves to Approve the application subject to the following conditions:

**1.0 ADMINISTRATION**

- 1.1 The Developer and their employee, agent, contractor or invitee is responsible for ensuring compliance with the conditions of this development approval.
- 1.2 Where these Conditions refer to "Council" in relation to requiring Council to approve or to be satisfied as to any matter, or conferring on the Council a function, power or discretion, that role may be fulfilled in whole or in part by a delegate appointed for that purpose by the Council.
- 1.3 All conditions, works, or requirements of this development approval must be undertaken, completed, and be accompanied by a Compliance Certificate for any operational works required by this development approval:
  - 1.3.1 to Council's satisfaction;
  - 1.3.2 at no cost to Council; and
  - 1.3.3 prior to the commencement of the use.unless otherwise stated.
- 1.4 Infrastructure requirements of this development approval must be contributed to the relevant authorities, where applicable, at no cost to Council, prior to the commencement of the use unless otherwise stated.
- 1.5 The following further Development Permits must be obtained prior to the commencement of any works associated with their purposes:
  - 1.5.1 Operational Works:
    - (i) Road Works;
    - (ii) Access and Parking Works;

- 1.5.2 Plumbing and Drainage Works; and
- 1.5.3 Building Works.
- 1.6 All Development Permits for Operational Works and Plumbing and Drainage Works must be obtained prior to the issue of a Development Permit for Building Works.
- 1.7 All works must be designed, constructed and maintained in accordance with the relevant Council policies, guidelines and standards, unless otherwise stated.
- 1.8 All engineering drawings/specifications, design and construction works must be in accordance with the requirements of the relevant *Australian Standards* and must be approved, supervised and certified by a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland.
- 1.9 Lot 2 and 3 on RP606144 must be amalgamated and registered as one lot prior to the commencement of the use.
- 2.0 APPROVED PLANS AND DOCUMENTS
- 2.1 The approved development must be completed and maintained generally in accordance with the approved plans and documents, except where amended by any condition of this development approval:

<u>Plan/Document Name</u>	<u>Plan/Document Reference</u>	<u>Dated</u>
Proposed Site Plan	S-02, Revision 1	9 September 2019
Floor Plans	S-03, Revision 1	27 August 2019
Elevations	S-04, Revision 1	27 August 2019

- 2.2 Where there is any conflict between the conditions of this development approval and the details shown on the approved plans and documents, the conditions of this development approval must prevail.
- 3.0 ROAD WORKS
- 3.1 A Development Permit for Operational Works (road works) must be obtained prior to the commencement of any road works required by this development approval.
- 3.2 All road works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the approved plans (refer to condition 2.1), *Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines*, and relevant *Australian Standards* and *Austroads Guidelines* and the provisions of a Development Permit for Operational Works (road works).
- 3.3 The existing two (2) northern most accesses to the development site on Campbell Street must be removed and replaced by Council standard kerb and channel.
- 3.4 On-street rear-in parking spaces on Campbell Street must be lined marked for the full frontage of the development site.
- 3.5 One (1) additional parallel on-street parking space along William Street must be line marked to extend the existing two (2) parallel parking spaces.
- 3.6 Traffic signs and pavement markings must be provided in accordance with the *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices – Queensland*. Where necessary, existing traffic signs and pavement markings must be modified in accordance with the *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices – Queensland*.
- 4.0 ACCESS AND PARKING WORKS
- 4.1 A Development Permit for Operational Works (access and parking works) must be obtained prior to the commencement of any access and parking works on the development site.
- 4.2 All access and parking works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the approved plans (refer to condition 2.1), *Capricorn Municipal Development*

*Guidelines, and Australian Standard AS2890 "Parking facilities" and the provisions of a Development Permit for Operational Works (access and parking works).*

- 4.3 All car parking and access areas must be paved or sealed to Council's satisfaction. Design and construction must be in accordance with the provisions of a Development Permit for Operational Works (access and parking works).
- 4.4 An 'Entry Only' sign must be provided at the existing southernmost access to the site from Campbell Street (marked as 'ENTRY' on the approved plan (refer to condition 2.1)).
- 4.5 The existing access to the development site at William Street must be redesigned as an 'exit only' access point (marked as 'EXIT' on the approved plan (refer to condition 2.1)). An 'Exit Only' sign must be provided at this access point.
- 4.6 Any redundant vehicular crossovers must be replaced by Council standard kerb and channel.
- 4.7 All vehicles must ingress and egress the development in a forward gear.
- 4.8 A minimum of eleven (11) parking spaces must be provided on-site.
- 4.9 Universal access parking spaces must be provided on-site in accordance with *Australian Standard AS2890.6 "Parking facilities - Off-street parking for people with disabilities"*.
- 4.10 Parking spaces must be line-marked in accordance with the approved Site Plan (refer to condition 2.1) and in accordance with the *Australian Standard AS2890 "Parking facilities"* and the provisions of a Development Permit for Operational Works (access and parking works).
- 4.11 All vehicle operations associated with the development must be directed by suitable directional, informative, regulatory or warning signs in accordance with *Australian Standard AS1742.1 "Manual of uniform traffic control devices"* and *Australian Standard AS2890.1 "Parking facilities – Off-street car parking"*.
- 4.12 Road signage and pavement markings must be installed in accordance with *Australian Standard AS1742.1 "Manual of uniform traffic control devices"*.

#### 5.0 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE WORKS

- 5.1 A Development Permit for Plumbing and Drainage Works must be obtained for the removal and/or demolition of any existing structure on the development site.
- 5.2 All internal plumbing and drainage works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the approved plans (refer to condition 2.1), *Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines, Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008, Plumbing and Drainage Act 2018*, Council's Plumbing and Drainage Policies and the provisions of a Development Permit for Plumbing and Drainage Works.
- 5.3 The development must be connected to Council's reticulated sewerage and water networks.
- 5.4 The existing sewerage and water connection point(s) must be retained, and upgraded if necessary, to service the development.
- 5.5 Adequate domestic and firefighting protection must be provided to the development, and must be certified by a hydraulic engineer or other suitably qualified person.
- 5.6 Sewer connections and water meter boxes located within trafficable areas must be raised or lowered to suit the finished surface levels and must be provided with heavy duty trafficable lids.
- 5.7 The finished sewerage access chamber surface must be at a sufficient level to avoid ponding of stormwater above the top of the chamber. A heavy duty trafficable lid must be provided in the trafficable area.

- 
- 5.8 Alteration, disconnection or relocation of internal plumbing and sanitary drainage works associated with the existing building must be in accordance with regulated work under the *Plumbing and Drainage Act 2018* and Council's Plumbing and Drainage Policies.
- 5.9 Sewerage trade waste permits must be obtained for the discharge of any non-domestic waste into Council's reticulated sewerage network. Arrestor traps must be provided where commercial or non-domestic waste is proposed to be discharged into the sewer system.
- 6.0 ROOF AND ALLOTMENT DRAINAGE WORKS
- 6.1 All roof and allotment drainage works must be designed and constructed in accordance with the approved plans (refer to condition 2.1), *Queensland Urban Drainage Manual*, *Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines*, and sound engineering practice.
- 6.2 All roof and allotment runoff from the development must be directed to a lawful point of discharge and must not restrict, impair or change the natural flow of runoff water or cause a nuisance to surrounding land or infrastructure.
- 7.0 SITE WORKS
- 7.1 Site works must be constructed such that they do not, at any time, in any way restrict, impair or change the natural flow of runoff water, or cause a nuisance or worsening to surrounding land or infrastructure.
- 8.0 BUILDING WORKS
- 8.1 A Development Permit for Building Works must be obtained for the development site.
- 9.0 LANDSCAPING WORKS
- 9.1 All landscaping must be established generally in accordance with the approved plans (refer to condition 2.1). The landscaping must be constructed and/or established prior to the commencement of the use and the landscape areas must predominantly contain plant species that have low water dependency.
- 10.0 ASSET MANAGEMENT
- 10.1 Any alteration necessary to electricity, telephone, water mains, sewerage mains, and/or public utility installations resulting from the development or in connection with the development, must be undertaken and completed at no cost to Council.
- 10.2 Any damage to existing stormwater, water supply and sewerage infrastructure, kerb and channel, pathway or roadway (including removal of concrete slurry from public land and Council infrastructure), that occurs while any works are being carried out in association with this development approval must be repaired at full cost to the developer. This includes the reinstatement of any existing traffic signs or pavement markings that may have been removed or damaged.
- 10.3 'As Constructed' information pertaining to assets to be handed over to Council and those which may have an impact on Council's existing and future assets must be provided prior to the commencement of the use. This information must be provided in accordance with the *Asset Design and As Constructed Manual (ADAC)*.
- 11.0 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
- 11.1 Any lighting devices associated with the development, such as sensory lighting, must be positioned on the development site and shielded so as not to cause glare or other nuisance to nearby residents and motorists. Night lighting must be designed, constructed and operated in accordance with *Australian Standard AS4282 "Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting"*.
- 11.2 Noise emitted from the activity must not cause an environmental nuisance.
-

- 11.3 Operations on the development site must have no significant impact on the amenity of adjoining premises or the surrounding area due to the emission of light, noise or dust.
- 11.4 When requested by Council, nuisance monitoring must be undertaken and recorded within three (3) months, to investigate any genuine complaint of nuisance caused by noise, light or dust. An analysis of the monitoring data and a report, including nuisance mitigation measures, must be provided to Council within fourteen (14) days of the completion of the investigation.
- 12.0 OPERATING PROCEDURES
- 12.1 All construction materials, waste, waste skips, machinery and contractors' vehicles must be located and stored or parked within the development site. Storage of materials or parking of construction machinery or contractors' vehicles must not occur within Campbell or William Street.
- 12.2 The hours of operations for the development site must be limited to 0700 hours to 1900 hours on Monday to Sunday.
- 12.3 All waste storage areas must be:
- 12.3.1 kept in a clean and tidy condition; and
  - 12.3.2 maintained in accordance with *Environmental Protection Regulation 2008*.

#### ADVISORY NOTES

NOTE 1. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage

It is advised that under section 23 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003*, a person who carries out an activity must take all reasonable and practicable measures to ensure the activity does not harm Aboriginal cultural heritage (the "cultural heritage duty of care"). Maximum penalties for breaching the duty of care are listed in the Aboriginal cultural heritage legislation. The information on Aboriginal cultural heritage is available on the Department of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander and Partnerships website [www.datsip.qld.gov.au](http://www.datsip.qld.gov.au).

NOTE 2. Asbestos Removal

Any demolition and/or removal works involving asbestos materials must be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* and *Public Health Act 2005*.

NOTE 3. General Environmental Duty

General environmental duty under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* prohibits unlawful environmental nuisance caused by noise, aerosols, particles, dust, ash, fumes, light, odour or smoke beyond the boundaries of the development site during all stages of the development including earthworks, construction and operation.

NOTE 4. General Safety Of Public During Construction

The *Work Health and Safety Act 2011* and *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* must be complied with in carrying out any construction works, and to ensure safe traffic control and safe public access in respect of works being constructed on a road.

NOTE 5. Infrastructure Charges Notice

Council has resolved not to issue an Infrastructure Charges Notice for this development because the new infrastructure charges arising from the development are less than or equal the credits applicable for the new development.

**Recommendation of the Planning and Regulatory Committee, 26 November 2019****9.1.3 AMENDED RECONFIGURATION OF A LOT INCENTIVES POLICY****File No: 11979****Attachments:**

1. Draft Reconfiguration of a Lot Incentives Policy with Track Changes
2. Final Draft Reconfiguration of a Lot Incentives Policy

**Authorising Officer:** Doug Scott - Manager Planning & Regulatory Services  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services**Author:** Tarnya Fitzgibbon - Coordinator Development Assessment

---

**SUMMARY**

*In 2017 Council introduced an incentive for reconfiguration of a lot approvals, by allowing the developer to pay infrastructure charges on a per lot basis either when the lot is transferred or within two (2) years of the approval (whichever is the earlier).*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council adopt the amended Reconfiguration of a Lot Incentives Policy.

**Recommendation of the Planning and Regulatory Committee, 26 November 2019****9.1.4 DECISION UNDER DELEGATION - OCTOBER 2019**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Doug Scott - Manager Planning & Regulatory Services  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Tarnya Fitzgibbon - Coordinator Development Assessment

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report outlines the properly made development applications received in October 2019 and whether they will be decided under delegation or decided by Council.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT this report into the applications lodged in October 2019 be received, excluding D/95-2019.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Application D/95-2019 – ROL (three lots into thirteen lots) Aurizon Property Pty Ltd: 33-53 Knight Street, Park Avenue as detailed in the report be received.

**Recommendation of the Planning and Regulatory Committee, 26 November 2019****9.1.5 CHANGES TO THE SUPPLY OF SODIUM FLUOROACETATE (1080) TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT.****File No: 2557****Attachments: Nil****Authorising Officer: Doug Scott - Manager Planning & Regulatory Services  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services****Author: Karen Moody - Coordinator Health and Environment**

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report presents to Council proposed changes to the supply of sodium fluoroacetate (1080) to Council and the associated impacts.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council receives this report on changes to the supply of sodium fluoroacetate (1080) to Local Government.

**9.2 AIRPORT, WATER AND WASTE COMMITTEE MEETING - 26 NOVEMBER 2019****RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Minutes of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee meeting, held on 26 November 2019 as circulated, be received and that the recommendations contained within these minutes be adopted.

(**Note:** The complete minutes are contained in the separate Minutes document)

**Recommendation of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee, 26 November 2019****9.2.1 ROCKHAMPTON AIRPORT MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT - OCTOBER 2019****File No:** 7927**Attachments:** 1. Rockhampton Airport Monthly Operations Report - October 2019**Authorising Officer:** Tony Cullen - General Manager Advance Rockhampton**Author:** Trevor Heard - Manager Rockhampton Airport

---

**SUMMARY**

*The Monthly Operations and Annual Performance Plan Report for the Rockhampton Airport for October 2019 is presented for Councillors information.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Rockhampton Airport Operations and Annual Performance Plan Report for October 2019 be 'received'.

**Recommendation of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee, 26 November 2019**

**9.2.2 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Airport security upgrade October Monthly  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 be received.

**Recommendation of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee, 26 November 2019****9.2.3 REGIONAL RECYCLING TRANSPORT ASSISTANCE PACKAGE**

**File No:** 12534  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Michael O'Keeffe - Manager Rockhampton Regional Waste and Recycling  
Ann Davie - Grants and Policy Advisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to provide information on the project being considered for the Regional Recycling Transport Assistance Package (RRTAP).*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Regional Recycling Transport Assistance Package (RRTAP) report is received and that Council approve for the funding application to be submitted.

**Recommendation of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee, 26 November 2019****9.2.4 KERBSIDE WASTE SERVICES EXTENSION BETWEEN GRACEMERE AND KABRA****File No:** 169**Attachments:** Nil**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services**Author:** Michael O'Keeffe - Manager Rockhampton Regional Waste and Recycling

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement to extend the domestic waste and recycle collection services to the properties situated in proximity to serviced areas of Gracemere and Kabra townships.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorse the waste and recycling collection services on an elective basis to the properties situated between the townships of Gracemere and Kabra and properties situated in proximity and west of Kabra.

**Recommendation of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee, 26 November 2019****9.2.5 ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL WASTE & RECYCLING MONTHLY OPERATIONS  
REPORT OCTOBER 2019**

**File No:** 7927  
**Attachments:** 1. RRWR Monthly Report October 2019  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Michael O'Keeffe - Manager Rockhampton Regional  
Waste and Recycling

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to provide Council with an overview of Rockhampton Regional Waste & Recycling (RRWR) for October 2019*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the RRWR Operations Report for October 2019 be received.

**Recommendation of the Airport, Water and Waste Committee, 26 November 2019****9.2.6 FRW MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT - OCTOBER 2019**

**File No:** 1466  
**Attachments:** 1. FRW Monthly Operations Report - October 2019  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Jason Plumb - Manager Fitzroy River Water

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report details Fitzroy River Water's financial position and other operational matters for the Council's information as at 31 October 2019.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the FRW Monthly Operations Report for October 2019 be received.

**9.3 INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE MEETING - 26 NOVEMBER 2019****RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Minutes of the Infrastructure Committee meeting, held on 26 November 2019 as circulated, be received and that the recommendations contained within these minutes be adopted.

(**Note:** The complete minutes are contained in the separate Minutes document)

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.1 BUSINESS OUTSTANDING TABLE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE**

**File No:** 10097  
**Attachments:** 1. Business Outstanding Table  
**Authorising Officer:** Evan Pardon - Chief Executive Officer  
**Author:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services

---

**SUMMARY**

*The Business Outstanding table is used as a tool to monitor outstanding items resolved at previous Council or Committee Meetings. The current Business Outstanding table for the Infrastructure Committee is presented for Councillors' information.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Business Outstanding Table for the Infrastructure Committee be received.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.2 ROCKHAMPTON RING ROAD UPDATE**

**File No:** 8602  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Martin Crow - Manager Infrastructure Planning

---

**SUMMARY**

*Council has requested that Officers of the Department of Transport and Main Roads provide an update on the Rockhampton Ring Road Project.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

1. THAT the deputation by Officers from the Department of Transport and Main Roads for the Rockhampton Ring Road Project be “received”.
2. THAT Council thank the Department of Transport and Main Roads for their deputation and look forward the commencement of consultation with Council.
3. THAT Council withdraw membership and representation from the steering committee until such time that Council’s representative on that committee is at liberty to share any information with Council and Elected Members. Council is keen to work with main roads to ensure mutual benefit as we see ourselves as an equal player in this project.
4. THAT Council request that full data and modelling including flood and traffic modelling be shared with Council to satisfy Council that the interests of our community are being addressed.
5. THAT Council express interest to engage at the earliest opportunity in relation to Dreamtime Cultural Centre and Music Bowl as access from the new alignment is critical.
6. THAT correspondence and meeting requests are to be directed via the Chief Executive Officer who will delegate appropriately within the organisation.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.3 SCHOOL TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM**

**File No:** 5252

**Attachments:**

1. Process Flowchart
2. Concept Design - Bus Stop Construction
3. Concept Design - Pedestrian Crossing

**Authorising Officer:** Martin Crow - Manager Infrastructure Planning  
Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services

**Author:** Stuart Harvey - Coordinator Infrastructure Planning

---

**SUMMARY**

*Council officers have produced some initial projects for consideration under the School Transport Infrastructure Program (STIP), a new sub program of the Targeted Road Safety Program. This report contains information on these projects and the process for nomination of future projects.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorse the submission of the Breakspear Street Footpath Project and the Upper Dawson Road Children's Crossing Project for the School Transport Infrastructure Program.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.4 CIVIL OPERATIONS MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Civil Operations Monthly Operations Report - October 2019  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** David Bremert - Manager Civil Operations

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report outlines Civil Operations Monthly Operations Report on the activities and services in October 2019 (attachment 1).*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Civil Operations Monthly Operations Report on the activities and services in October 2019 be received.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.5 INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT OCTOBER 2019****File No: 7028****Attachments: 1. Infrastructure Planning Monthly Operations Report October 2019****Authorising Officer: Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services****Author: Martin Crow - Manager Infrastructure Planning**

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report outlines Infrastructure Planning Monthly Operations Report for the period to the end of October 2019.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Infrastructure Planning Monthly Operations Report for October 2019 report be received.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.6 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - CBD SMART TECHNOLOGY - STAGE 3E**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. CBD Smart Technology - Stage 3E  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – CBD Smart Technology – Stage 3E be received.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.7 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - FISHING PLATFORMS (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Fishing Platforms (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Fishing Platforms (W4Q) be received.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.8 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - RICHARDSON ROAD/REDHILL ACCESS TRAFFIC SIGNALS (BLACKSPOT)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Richardson Road/Redhill Access Traffic Signals (Blackspot)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Richardson Road/Redhill Access Traffic Signals (Blackspot) be received.

**Recommendation of the Infrastructure Committee, 26 November 2019****9.3.9 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - FITZROY RIVER  
- BANK PROTECTION (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Fitzroy River - Bank Protection (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Fitzroy River – Bank Protection be received.

**9.4 COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING 27 NOVEMBER 2019****RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Minutes of the Community Services Committee meeting, held on 27 November 2019 as circulated, be received and that the recommendations contained within these minutes be adopted.

(**Note:** The complete minutes are contained in the separate Minutes document)

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.1 ELFIN HOUSE COMMUNITY CHILD CARE CENTRE INC. LEASE RENEWAL**

**File No:** 4234  
**Attachments:** 1. Lease A - Lot 706 on R26291  
**Authorising Officer:** Richard Dunkley - Manager Community Assets and Facilities  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Joanne Stratford - Supervisor Community Assets  
Brianna Jahnke - Coordinator Community Assets

---

**SUMMARY**

*That Council renew freehold lease on Lot 16 on R26291 and trustee lease on Lot 706 on R26291 with Elfin House Child Care Centre Inc.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION****THAT:**

- (i) Pursuant to section 236(1)(c)(iii) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council approve the renewal of a Freehold Lease to the Elfin House Child Care Centre Inc. for the whole of Lot 16 on R26291, as outlined in the report;
- (ii) Pursuant to section 263(1)(c)(iii) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council approve the renewal of a Trustee Lease to the Elfin House Child Care Centre Inc. for part of Lot 706 on R26291, as outlined in the report.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.2 SOLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR ARCADE NEWS & CASKET**

**File No:** 164  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Naomi Brownless - Coordinator Library and Child Services

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to seek a Council resolution that the nominated Rockhampton Regional Council Libraries supplier can be deemed a Sole Supplier in accordance with Section 235 (a) of the Local Government Regulation 2012.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT pursuant to s235(a) of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* Council approve the nominated Rockhampton Regional Libraries supplier, known as Arcade News & Casket be approved as a Sole Supplier of magazines, newspapers and locally published content for the Southside Library.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.3 SOLE SOURCE SUPPLIER - BERSERKER NEWS**

**File No:** 164  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Naomi Brownless - Coordinator Library and Child Services

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to seek a Council resolution that the nominated Rockhampton Regional Council Libraries supplier can be deemed a Sole Supplier in accordance with Section 235 (a) of the Local Government Regulation 2012.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT pursuant to s235(a) of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* Council approve the nominated Rockhampton Regional Libraries supplier, known as Berserker News be approved as a Sole Supplier of magazines and newspapers for the Northside Library.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.4 RECORDING RECOLLECTIONS OF FORMER MAYOR, R.B.J. (REX) PILBEAM**

**File No:** 1578  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Naomi Brownless - Coordinator Library and Child Services

---

**SUMMARY**

*A progress report on the recollections of former Mayor, R.B.J. (Rex) Pilbeam Oral History project during the time he raised funds and purchased the now highly valuable collection of artworks for the Rockhampton Art Gallery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Library staff continue with the Oral History Project until completion.

---

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019**
**9.4.5 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE REPORT**

**File No:** 12535  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Kerri Dorman - Administration Supervisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*Fourteen applications for funding were received for the second round of the Community Assistance Program for the current financial year. CQU Berserker Bears Football Club – CQU Berserker Bears Miniros 5-A-Side Lightning Carnival application was deemed ineligible. Mount Morgan Golf Club Inc and Rockhampton & District Softball Association Inc did not have all the supporting documentation to be assessed in this round. Eleven applications have been assessed and recommendations for funding are presented for Council consideration.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council consider and approve the allocation of funding from the Community Assistance Program for the following Round Two eligible applications for the 2019/2020 financial year:

<b>Applicant</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Alton Downs Polocrosse & Sports Club Inc	Purchase of Irrigator & Commercial Dishwasher	\$ 6,214.50
CQ Capras Rugby League Limited	Broncos Rugby League Weekend	\$10,000.00
Depot Hill State School P & F	Centenary Garden	\$ 2,200.00
Rock Covenant Love Ministries Ltd	Installation of Fence & Construction of Shed	\$10,812.50
Rockhampton BMX Club	Rockhampton BMX Club Open Day "Rocky Rumble 2020"	\$ 6,500.00
Rockhampton Clay Target Club	Central Zone Clay Target Championships	\$ 6,500.00
Rockhampton Eisteddfod Association Inc	85th Rockhampton Eisteddfod	\$20,000.00
Rockhampton Radio Control Car Club	Equipment purchase for Track Maintenance	\$ 1,000.00
Rockhampton South Kindergarten	Community Fence	\$ 8,500.00
Stitch and Chat Inc	Quilt and Craft Expo 2020	\$ 2,000.00
Women's Health Centre, Rockhampton	2020 Women's Wellness Expo	\$ 2,721.10
		<b>\$76,448.10</b>

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.6 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - CBD CULTURAL PRECINCT - CUSTOM HOUSE DESIGN****File No: 7028****Attachments: 1. CBD Cultural Precinct - Customs House Design****Authorising Officer: Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services****Author: Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery**

---

**SUMMARY***Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.***COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – CBD Cultural Precinct – Customs House Design be received.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.7 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - PILBEAM THEATRE REDEVELOPMENT**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Pilbeam Theatre Redevelopment  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Pilbeam Theatre Redevelopment be received.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.8 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE UPGRADE (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Visitor Information Centre Upgrade (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

1. THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Visitor Information Centre Upgrade (W4Q) be received and the project not be progressed any further at this stage.
2. THAT officers present a further report.

---

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019**
**9.4.9 REGIONAL ARTS DEVELOPMENT FUND 2019-20 ROUND 1 FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS**

**File No:** 8944  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture  
 Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Louise Hales - Programs and Development Officer

---

**SUMMARY**

*Applications received for round one of the 2019/20 Regional Arts Development Fund have been assessed by the RADF Committee and eight are recommended for funding.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council approves the following applications for funding from the Regional Arts Development Fund:

Applicant	Purpose of Grant	Grant Recommended
<b>Shelley Pisani</b>	CQ Shop Front is a project that aims to support CQ artists, designers and makers to build sustainable business models and create commercially viable products.	\$3500
<b>Elizabeth Simard</b>	The Generations of Men film development celebrates the diverse history of pre-federation Central Queensland by adapting Judith Wright's historical investigation.	\$7610
<b>Janet Stevenson</b>	Individual professional development to attend the World Symposium of Choral Music July 11-18, 2020 in Auckland, New Zealand.	\$2819
<b>Jacob McQuire</b>	Darumbal Artist, Jacob McQuire returning to Darumbal Country to undertake an on Country residency to strengthen connection to Country and culture. This will take place at the Rockhampton Heritage Village.	\$6083
<b>Rockhampton Art Gallery</b>	The Brisbane Art Industry Immersion Program seeks to enrich participating Rockhampton-based artists' awareness of metropolitan art industries through travel.	\$14000
<b>Kellie O'Dempsey, Catherine O'Donnell, Todd Fuller</b>	Kellie O'Dempsey, Catherine O'Donnell, Todd Fuller undertake an artist in residence at the Rockhampton Heritage Village in 2020 to develop new work.	\$9388
<b>Mount Morgan Promotion and Development Inc</b>	This project will engage consultancy to develop an Interpretive Plan of the Historic Mount Morgan Rail and its significance in the development of the town.	\$4950
<b>Nellie Lovegrove</b>	The completion of the Fitzroy Bridge Underpass Mural, to continue the mural on the ceiling and southern side of the underpass.	\$10840
	Total	\$59190

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.10 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - HERITAGE VILLAGE LIGHTING UPGRADE (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Heritage Village Lighting Upgrade (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Heritage Village Lighting Upgrade (W4Q) be received.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.11 COMMUNITY ASSETS AND FACILITIES MONTHLY OPERATIONAL REPORT - OCTOBER 2019**

**File No:** 1464

**Attachments:** 1. Community Assets and Facilities Monthly Operational Report - October 2019

**Authorising Officer:** Richard Dunkley - Manager Community Assets and Facilities  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services

**Author:** Sophia Czarkowski - Coordinator Facilities

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report provides information on the activities of Community Assets and Facilities for the month of October 2019.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Community Assets and Facilities monthly operational report for October 2019 be received.

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.12 COMMUNITIES & CULTURE OPERATIONAL REPORT OCTOBER 2019****File No:** 1464**Attachments:** 1. Communities & Culture Operations Report  
October 2019**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services**Author:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture

---

**SUMMARY**

*The report provides information on the programs and activities of the Communities and Culture Section for October 2019*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Communities and Culture Operational Report of October 2019 be 'received'

**Recommendation of the Community Services Committee, 27 November 2019****9.4.13 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FROM COUNCILLOR SWADLING'S  
COUNCILLOR DISCRETIONARY FUND (CDF) - RED ROSE FOUNDATION.****File No: 8295****Responsible Officer: Lyn Brill**

---

**SUMMARY**

*Councillor Rose Swadling is seeking approval to donate \$950.00 from her Councillor Discretionary Fund to install a "Red Chair" outside the Rockhampton Regional Library. The "Red Chair" represents the community's support to call a stop to domestic and family violence.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT approval be granted to donate \$950.00 from Councillor Swadling's Councillor Discretionary Fund to the Red Rose Foundation to install a "Red Chair" outside the Rockhampton Regional Library.

**9.5 PARKS, RECREATION AND SPORT COMMITTEE MEETING - 27 NOVEMBER 2019****RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Minutes of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee meeting, held on 27 November 2019 as circulated, be received and that the recommendations contained within these minutes be adopted.

(**Note:** The complete minutes are contained in the separate Minutes document)

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.1 ADDITIONAL SHADE AND SEATING AT THE DOG OFF LEASH AREA AT VICTORIA PARK**

**File No:** 1464  
**Attachments:** 1. Map of DOLA and proposed shade structure  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Aaron Pont - Acting General Manager Community Services

---

**SUMMARY**

*Council has the opportunity to improve amenity of recreational areas with additional shade structures and tree planting.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT

1. Officers develop a program for construction of new shade in parks and open spaces for budget consideration from 2020-21; and
2. Victoria Park Dog Off Leash Area be considered as a project in the revised budget.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.2 MONTHLY OPERATIONAL REPORT - OCTOBER 2019**

**File No:** 1464  
**Attachments:** 1. Operational Report - October 2019  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Aaron Pont - Acting General Manager Community Services

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report provides information on the activities and services of the Parks section for October 2019.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the report on the activities and services of the Parks section for October 2019 be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.3 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - 2ND WORLD WAR MEMORIAL AQUATIC CENTRE - SHADE STRUCTURE****File No: 7028****Attachments: 1. 2nd World War Memorial Aquatic Centre - Shade Structure****Authorising Officer: Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services****Author: Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery**

---

**SUMMARY***Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.***COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – 2<sup>nd</sup> World War Memorial Aquatic Centre – Shade Structure be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.4 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - 42ND  
BATTALION MEMORIAL POOL - PERIMETER FENCE****File No: 7028****Attachments: 1. 42nd Battalion Memorial Pool - Perimeter  
Fence****Authorising Officer: Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services****Author: Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery**

---

**SUMMARY***Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.***COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – 42<sup>nd</sup> Battalion Memorial Pool – Perimeter Fence be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.5 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - BOTANIC GARDENS PATHWAYS AND SHADE STRUCTURE (W4Q)****File No: 7028****Attachments: 1. Botanic Gardens Pathways and Shade Structure (W4Q)****Authorising Officer: Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services****Author: Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery**

---

**SUMMARY***Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.***COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Botanic Gardens Pathways and Shade Structure (W4Q) be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.6 LEASE PERIOD EXTENSION FOR ROCKHAMPTON CAPRAS RUGBY LEAGUE CLUB**

**File No:** 8865

**Attachments:** 1. Proposed Building Plans  
2. Construction Photos

**Authorising Officer:** Aaron Pont - Manager Parks  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services

**Author:** Jacinta James - Supervisor Sports and Administration

---

**SUMMARY**

*Central Queensland Capras Rugby League Football Club Inc holds a Trustee lease over part of Leichhardt Park that is due to expire on 31 January 2021. The Club are seeking an extension to the term of the lease following upgrades to their existing structure.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the matter lay on the table pending further discussions.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.7 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - CEDRIC ARCHER PARK 'TOUCH OF PARADISE' LANDSCAPING**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Cedric Archer Park "Touch of Paradise" Landscaping  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Cedric Archer Park 'Touch of Paradise' Landscaping be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.8 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - FRASER PARK AMENITIES**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Fraser Park Amenities  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Fraser Park Amenities be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.9 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - ROCKHAMPTON CRICKET LIGHTING PROJECT**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Rockhampton Cricket Lighting Project  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Rockhampton Cricket Lighting Project be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.10 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - HUGO LASSEN FERNERY**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Hugo Lassen Fernery  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Hugo Lassen Fernery be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.11 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - KERSHAW GARDENS WATERFALL**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Kershaw Gardens Waterfall  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Kershaw Gardens Waterfall be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.12 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - MOUNT MORGAN WALKING AND BIKE TRAIL (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Mount Morgan Walking and Bike Trail (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Mount Morgan Walking and Bike Trail (W4Q) be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.13 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - PUMP TRACK GRACEMERE (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Pump Track Gracemere (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Pump Track Gracemere (W4Q) be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.14 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - YEPPEN ROUNDABOUT**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Yeppen Roundabout  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Yeppen Roundabout be received.

**Recommendation of the Parks, Recreation and Sport Committee, 27 November 2019****9.5.15 PROJECT DELIVERY MONTHLY REPORT - OCTOBER 2019 - RIVERSIDE  
PLAYGROUND AMENITIES AND ACCESS (W4Q)**

**File No:** 7028  
**Attachments:** 1. Riverside Playground Amenities and Access (W4Q)  
**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery

---

**SUMMARY**

*Monthly reports on the projects currently managed by Project Delivery.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Project Delivery Monthly Report for October 2019 – Riverside Playground Amenities and Access (W4Q) be received.

**9.6 AUDIT AND BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING - 28  
NOVEMBER 2019****RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Minutes of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee meeting, held on 28 November 2019 as circulated, be received and that the recommendations contained within these minutes be adopted.

(**Note:** The complete minutes are contained in the separate Minutes document)

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.1 FINAL MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL 2019****File No: 8151****Attachments:**  
**1. 2019 Final Audit Management Letter**  
**2. 2019 Briefing Note****Authorising Officer: Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer****Author: Alicia Cutler - Chief Financial Officer**

---

**SUMMARY**

*Following the certification of the Financial Statements for the period ended 30 June 2019, the Final Management Report was received from Thomas Noble & Russell (as delegate of the Auditor-General of Queensland). As required by the Local Government Regulation 2012, this is now presented to the next ordinary meeting of Council.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Final Management Report for the 2018-19 Financial Statements for Rockhampton Regional Council be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.2 QA&IP - QUALITY ASSURANCE & IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

*An External Quality Review of the Internal Audit Function is required to be completed every 5 years. An Update/Report will provided to the Committee on the results of this review.*

*Management have commissioned the Institute of Internal Auditors to undertake this independent review.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the QA&IP Update/Report be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.3 RISK REGISTERS - QUARTERLY UPDATE AS AT 14 OCTOBER 2019****File No: 8780****Attachments:**

1. Corporate Risk Register - Quarterly Update as at 14 October 2019
2. Operational Risk Register - Quarterly Update as at 14 October 2019
3. Control Effectiveness Ratings as at 14 October 2019
4. Potential and Current Risk Exposure Profile from July 2015 -

**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer**Author:** Kisane Ramm - Senior Risk and Assurance Advisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*Quarterly risk register updates as at 14 October 2019 submitted for the consideration of the Committee.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Committee “receives” the quarterly risk register updates as at 14 October 2019, as presented in this report and the attachments, and recommends that they be presented to Council for consideration and adoption.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.4 ASSET REVALUATION 2019/20**

**File No:** 5960  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer  
**Author:** Alicia Cutler - Chief Financial Officer

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to inform the Audit and Business Improvement Committee regarding the Asset Revaluation for the 2019/20 reporting year.*

*Key items included are insight into the proposed methodology to be applied for the comprehensive revaluation of the Roads Infrastructure asset class and a change to valuation methodology from revaluation to cost for Site Improvements asset class.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the progress towards Asset Valuations for the 19/20 reporting period be noted.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.5 ROLLING ANNUAL AUDIT PLAN - FY 2019-2020 STATUS UPDATE**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** 1. Rolling Annual Audit Plan - FY 2019-2020  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

*The quarterly Annual Audit Plan Status Update is provided for the information of the Committee.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the report be received and the status of progress of work be noted. We estimate some additional days will need to be added for the unplanned Review of Internal Audit, which is not currently reflected in the Audit Plan.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.6 QUARTERLY ACTION PROGRESS REPORT****File No: 5207****Attachments:**

- 1. HIGH RISK-Items Requiring Action (x4)**
- 2. ASSURANCE - Items Requiring Action (x53)**
- 3. BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT - Items Requiring Action (x57)**

**Authorising Officer: John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive****Author: John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive**

---

**SUMMARY**

*The requested Quarterly Action Progress Report (update) is presented to the Committee.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Action Progress Report as updated be received and actions taken by management noted.

THAT future tabled reports only include action items that are overdue (high, medium and low) and that a separate report of high risk recommendations that are not past the due date be included.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.7 ASSET MAINTENANCE PRE-START CHECKS REVIEW**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** 1. Asset Maintenance Pre-Start Checks Review  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

*The planned review of Asset Maintenance Pre-Start Checks, is presented to the Committee.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Asset Maintenance Pre-Start Checks Review be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.8 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT [STANDING PLACEHOLDER]**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

*This is a requested standing placeholder for updating the Committee on matters relating to Environmental Management.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the update on Environmental Management be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019**

**9.6.9 CEO UPDATE [STANDING PLACEHOLDER]**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

*The CEO will update the Committee on matters of interest and importance.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the CEO's Committee update be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.10 ASSET MANAGEMENT [STANDING PLACEHOLDER]**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

*This is a standing placeholder to update the Committee on Asset Management and related areas such as the status of the RAMP (Asset Management) IT Project as requested.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the update(s) be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019**

**9.6.11 COMMITTEE CHAIR UPDATE [STANDING PLACEHOLDER]**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive  
**Author:** John Wallace - Chief Audit Executive

---

**SUMMARY**

This is a standing placeholder for the Chair to address and update the Committee.

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Committee Chair Update be received.

THAT the Audit Committee be given the opportunity to have input to the 'scope of internal audit reviews' before commencement (by email).

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.12 INVESTIGATION AND LEGAL MATTERS PROGRESS REPORT**

**File No:** 5207  
**Attachments:** 1. Legal Matters as at 30 September 2019  
**Authorising Officer:** Tracy Sweeney - Manager Workforce and Governance  
**Author:** Travis Pegrem - Coordinator Workforce Relations and Ethics

---

**SUMMARY**

*Coordinator Workforce Relations and Ethics presenting an update of financial year to date Investigative Matters and the current Legal Matters progress report.*

**COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the update of investigative and legal matters for Rockhampton Regional Council be received.

**Recommendation of the Audit and Business Improvement Committee, 28 November 2019****9.6.13 LOSS / THEFT ITEMS - AUGUST TO OCTOBER 2019****File No:** 3911**Attachments:** 1. Loss/Theft Report - 1 August to 31 October 2019**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer**Author:** Kellie Anderson - Coordinator Property and Insurance

---

**SUMMARY***Presenting details of the Loss / Theft register for the period 1 August to 31 October 2019***COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Committee 'receives' the Loss/Theft Report for the period 1 August to 31 October 2019.

## 10 COUNCILLOR/DELEGATE REPORTS

### 10.1 COUNCILLORS DISCRETIONARY FUND - MAYOR STRELOW - CROMPTON PARK HACK & PONY CLUB INC

**File No:** 8295  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Damon Morrison - Executive Coordinator to the Mayor  
**Author:** Nicole Semfel - Executive Support Officer

---

#### SUMMARY

*Approval is sought from Council for a donation from Mayor Strelow's Councillor Discretionary Fund to the Crompton Park Hack & Pony Club Inc*

#### OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

THAT Approval be granted to donate \$7,500.00 from Mayor Margaret Strelow's Councillor Discretionary Fund to the Crompton Park Hack & Pony Club Inc to assist with rebuilding the canteen after the building was set alight and destroyed.

#### BACKGROUND

The Crompton Park Hack & Pony Club canteen was recently broken into and items stolen before the offenders set the building alight. The entire building, adjoining patio structure and contents are non-recoverable as the building totally burnt before being extinguished by the fire brigade. Unfortunately the building is not covered by insurance and the costs to rebuild the canteen will need to be covered by the Club.

Cr Ellen Smith received an email on 27 November 2019 from Crompton Park Hack & Pony Club requesting financial support from the Councillor Discretionary Fund (CDF) to assist with the costs of rebuilding. Mayor Strelow would like to donate \$7,500 from her CDF.

**10.2 COUNCILLOR DISCRETIONARY FUND - COUNCILLOR STEPHEN SCHWARTEN  
- CAPRICORNIA CONSERVATION COUNCIL WILDLIFE RESCUE PROJECT****File No:** 8295**Attachments:** Nil**Authorising Officer:** Damon Morrison - Executive Coordinator to the Mayor**Author:** Lyn Brill - Administration Officer

---

**SUMMARY**

*Approval is sought from Council for a financial donation from Councillor Swarten's Councillor Discretionary Fund to the Capricorn Conservation Council.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council approves a donation of \$3,500 from Councillor Stephen Swarten's Councillor Discretionary Fund to the Capricorn Conservation Council's Bat Rescue and Rehabilitation Project.

**BACKGROUND**

Councillor Stephen Swarten would like to donate \$3,500 from his Councillor Discretionary Fund to the Capricorn Conservation Council which is undertaking a Bat Rescue and Rehabilitation Project in collaboration with a local resident involving the rescue, care, rehabilitation, education and conservation of native bat species.

## 11 OFFICERS' REPORTS

### 11.1 D/117-2017 - INFRASTRUCTURE CHARGES FOR A DEVELOPMENT PERMIT FOR RECONFIGURING A LOT (ONE LOT INTO 126 LOTS) (121 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 2 MANGEMENT LOTS, 1 ACTIVE OPEN SPACE LOT, 1 LINEAR OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1 BALANCE LOT)

**File No:** D/117-2017

**Attachments:**

1. [Locality Plan](#)
2. [Site Plan](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Amanda O'Mara - Acting Coordinator Development Assessment  
Doug Scott - Manager Planning & Regulatory Services  
Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services

**Author:** Thomas Gardiner - Planning Officer

---

#### SUMMARY

*Development Application Number:* D/117-2017

*Applicant:* Stockland Development Pty Ltd C/O RPS

*Real Property Address:* 23-27 William Palfrey Road, 923-947 Yaamba Road and 985-1005 Yaamba Road, Parkhurst

*Common Property Address:* Lot 5 on SP238731, Lot 22 and Lot 23 on SP134380, Lot 49 on SP129857 and Lot 41 on SP226571, Parish of Murchison

*Area of Site:* 77.36 hectares

*Planning Scheme:* Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme 2015

*Planning Scheme Zone:* Low-Medium Density Residential Zone

*Planning Scheme Overlays:* Bushfire Hazard Overlay (Medium, High and Very High Hazard)  
Creek Catchment Flood Overlay (Planning Area 1 and 2)  
Steep Land Overlay (15-20%, 20-25% and 25%+ slope)  
Biodiversity Waterways Overlay

*Existing Development:* Nil

*Existing Approvals:* D/89-2014 – Earthworks and Landscaping (Ellida Estate – Stages 1, 2 and 3)  
D/171-2014 – Road Works, Drainage Works, Stormwater Works, Water Infrastructure and Sewer Infrastructure  
Development Application for Reconfiguring a Lot (one lot into 126 lots) (121 residential lots, 2 management lots, 1 active open space lot, 1 linear open space lot, and 1 balance lot)

*Level of Assessment:* Code Assessable

*Referral Agency(s):* Department of Infrastructure, Local Government and Planning  
Ergon Energy (Advice Agency)

*Infrastructure Charges Area:* Charge Area 1

---

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT in relation to the infrastructure charges associated with Development Permit (D/117-2017) for Reconfiguring a Lot (one lot into 126 lots) (121 residential lots, 2 management lots, 1 active open space lot, 1 linear open space lot and 1 balance lot) made by Stockland Development Pty Ltd C/O RPS, located at 23-27 William Palfrey Road, Parkhurst, described as Lot 5 on SP238731, Lot 22 and Lot 23 on SP134380, Lot 49 on SP129857 and Lot 41 on SP226571, Parish of Murchison, Council resolves to issue an Negotiated Infrastructure Charges Notice containing the following:

- (a) A total charge of \$2,646,000.00 applicable for the creation of 126 allotments;
- (b) An infrastructure credit of \$5,418,117.05 applicable for the construction of the trunk infrastructure networks conditioned as part of the approval;
- (c) An infrastructure credit of \$21,000.00 applicable for the existing allotment; and
- (d) A **refund of \$2,793,117.05** is payable for the development. The refund will be paid following the delivery of the trunk infrastructure networks are accepted by Council as 'on maintenance'.

**BACKGROUND**

On 3 July 2018, Council, under delegated authority approved a Development Permit for Reconfiguring a Lot (one lot into 126 lots) located at 23-27 William Palfrey Road, Parkhurst. As part of the approval, Council conditioned that the applicant construct several trunk infrastructure networks identified on the Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP). These included the following networks:

- SEW-100 – Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A
- SEW-101 – 200 millimetre Rising Main (Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A to Mason Avenue) – 950 metres
- WAT-45 – 450 millimetre Supply (Yaamba Road to Western Boundary of Lot 5 on SP238731) – 800 metres
- T-99 – Deviation of William Palfrey Road to join at Olive Street. Build as a Major Urban Collector, with a 40 metre wide corridor (to cater for future Urban Arterial)
- PCL513 – District Park
- PCL514 – Regional Community Facility

The applicant is eligible for an offset or refund for the establishment costs of the abovementioned trunk infrastructure networks which were conditioned by Council. Under section 121 of the *Planning Act 2016*, an Infrastructure Charges Notice (ICN) must outline any information about an offset or refund, including when the refund will be given.

On 12 September 2018, Council issued an ICN which identified the available refunds for the trunk infrastructure works which were conditioned by Council on its Decision Notice. The applicant then notified Council that they did not agree with the establishment cost for some of the trunk infrastructure networks identified on the ICN. Since this time, Council and the applicant have been negotiating the value of the establishment cost for the abovementioned establishment costs in accordance with the Adopted Infrastructure Charges Resolution.

On 25 November 2019, the applicant notified Council that they would accept the proposed establishment costs summarised by Council in its correspondence dated 12 August 2019. With the exception of T-99, which the applicant advised they agreed to accept the original value identified on the ICN. Council also agreed to amend the timing of the refund which will be paid following the delivery of the trunk infrastructure networks are accepted by Council 'on maintenance'.

A summary of the amended establishment costs and the timing of the refund, to include on the Negotiated ICN, are summarised in the below section.

**PLANNING ASSESSMENT**

The following information will be documented on the Negotiated Infrastructure Charges Notice:

- (a) A charge of \$2,646,000.00 for 126 lots (\$21,000 x 126 lots); and
- (b) An infrastructure credit of \$5,418,117.05 is applicable and comprises the following:
  - (i) SEW-100 - \$555,752.00 for the construction of the Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A;
  - (ii) SEW-101 - \$522,278.00 for the construction of a 200 millimetre Rising Main, 950 metres in length;
  - (iii) WAT-45 - \$347,241.00 for the construction of a 450 millimetre supply, 420 metres in length;
  - (iv) T-99 - \$1,855,214.00 for the deviation of William Palfrey Road to join at Olive Street, 284 metres in length;
  - (v) PCL513 - \$1,870,772.86 for the construction of the District Park which is based on the following:
    - i. \$616,000.00 for the land value which is considered useable (5,600m<sup>2</sup>) and calculated at a rate of \$110 / m<sup>2</sup>; and
    - ii. \$1,254,772.86 for the embellishments associated with a District Park.

Note: Tennis courts and Basketball courts are not included in this calculation.
  - (vi) PCL514 - \$266,859.19 for the land value as outlined in the current Schedule of Works; and
- (c) An infrastructure credit of \$21,000.00 applicable for the existing allotment.

A **refund of \$2,793,117.05** is payable for the development. The refund will be paid following the delivery of the trunk infrastructure networks are accepted by Council as 'on maintenance'.

**CONCLUSION**

Council and the applicant have reached an agreement regarding the establishment costs for the conditioned trunk infrastructure networks and the timing of the refund.

**D/117-2017 - INFRASTRUCTURE  
CHARGES FOR A DEVELOPMENT  
PERMIT FOR RECONFIGURING A LOT  
(ONE LOT INTO 126 LOTS) (121  
RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 2 MANGEMENT  
LOTS, 1 ACTIVE OPEN SPACE LOT, 1  
LINEAR OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1  
BALANCE LOT)**

**Locality Plan**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**

D/117-2017 - Locality Map



A4 Page scale at 1: 13,281.73  
Printed from GeoCortex on 27/11/2019



Copyright protects this publication. Reproduction by whatever means is prohibited without prior written permission of the Chief Executive Officer, Rockhampton Regional Council. Rockhampton Regional Council will not be held liable under any circumstances in connection with or arising out of the use of this data nor does it warrant that the data is error free. Any queries should be directed to the Customer Service Centre, Rockhampton Regional Council or telephone 1300 22 55 77. The Digital Cadastral DataBase is current as at November 2019. © The State Government of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines) 2019. All other data © Rockhampton Regional Council 2019. This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

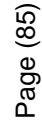


**D/117-2017 - INFRASTRUCTURE  
CHARGES FOR A DEVELOPMENT  
PERMIT FOR RECONFIGURING A LOT  
(ONE LOT INTO 126 LOTS) (121  
RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 2 MANGEMENT  
LOTS, 1 ACTIVE OPEN SPACE LOT, 1  
LINEAR OPEN SPACE LOT AND 1  
BALANCE LOT)**

**Site Plan**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**



## 11.2 KOONGAL COMMUNITY GARDEN GROUP SEEKING TO ESTABLISH A COMMUNITY GARDEN - CAVAN STREET PARK

**File No:** 8044  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer  
**Author:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer

---

### SUMMARY

*A Community Group is seeking to establish a Community Garden in a section of Cavan Street Park. This report considers Council's options in relation to working with this group.*

### OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

THAT Council approves the operation of a Community Garden in Cavan Street Park by the Koongal Community Garden Group under the conditions set by the CEO (Manager Parks).

### COMMENTARY

The Koongal Community Garden Group is a group of residents who have come together with an interest in developing a Community Garden in a section of the Cavan Street Park (in the vicinity depicted in the below map). This group is not incorporated nor do they have the capacity to obtain public liability insurance. Not being incorporated will also limit their capacity to obtain public liability insurance. Officers have been working on this matter for some time to consider options that may assist with commencing this initiative.



The requested site is a Recreation Reserve. The act of gardening is a recreational activity and therefore would be consistent with the purpose of the Reserve. That being said it is the author's view that by taking a risk management approach to this application (and any future applications of the same nature) the risk of Council being exposed to any liability is low.

Meeting certain criteria set out by the Manager Parks will minimise any liability should the worst case scenario eventuate. This criteria is yet to be determined and would require officers meeting with the group's representatives to establish these. It is envisaged it would include such things as exact location, size, on site storage, no chemicals, etc.

**CONCLUSION**

In summary the approval will depend on Council's risk appetite. The risk involved is categorised as Low. An assessment on Council's risk calculator would place it as a Low 9 (lowest possible) or Low 8. That being said the above criteria will certainly minimise any liability however it can't be confidently stated that it will be fully eliminated. This risk will need to be balanced to the benefit this initiative will provide the community. Should Council not wish to accept this risk the request should be denied.

---

**11.3 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - MAJOR SPONSORSHIP -  
RIDGELANDS & DISTRICT SPORTING & AGRICULTURAL ASSOCIATION INC****File No:** 12535**Attachments:** Nil**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services**Author:** Kerri Dorman - Administration Supervisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*An application from the Ridgeland & District Sporting & Agricultural Association Inc for Major Sponsorship assistance towards Ridgeland Show 2020 event is presented for Council consideration.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council considers the Major Sponsorship application from Ridgeland & District Sporting & Agricultural Association Inc for funding to assist with the staging of Ridgeland Show 2020 to be held on 30 May 2020, and approves an amount of \$5,000 in sponsorship.

**COMMENTARY**

Ridgeland & District Sporting & Agricultural Association Inc had lodged an application under the Major Sponsorship scheme seeking \$5,000.00 in funding to assist with the Ridgeland Show 2020 that will be held at the Ridgeland Showgrounds on 30 May 2020.

**Event**

The event is an annual show that features an agricultural program which includes all horse classes, showjumping, cutting, stud beef, commercial cattle, dairy goats, poultry, birds and fish. The show also run pavilion classes which include handicraft, cooking, horticulture, agriculture, juniors, photography, art and more. All sections are run in classes throughout the day. The applicant states that there are children rides, stage entertainment, raffle, stalls, trade display and any other displays they can source for a reasonable cost.

The grounds are 80 acres and located in a rural environment and as a committee they require this event to provide funds to maintain and enable the association to make necessary upgrades to buildings, fencing, cattle yards, electricity, water storage and systems, amenities and equipment. The event gives the local farmers a day of enjoyment where they can maybe compete in some of the classes, volunteer for the day or a much needed break they rarely get to have to catch up with neighbours and friends. The committee feel this helps keep the community alive and healthy.

Competitors, patrons and judges travel to the region from many outside areas to attend the show which helps support their cash flow within our local businesses in Rockhampton. This years show had approximately 2,500 attend and it is increasing each year. The Show offers free activities and giveaways for the children.

**Sponsorship**

The Association has requested cash sponsorship of \$5,000 from Council for the event, for which it has projected a total cost of \$48,900.00. This would represent a Council contribution of 10% of the cost of staging the event.

The budget submitted with the application details the major expenses being for:

- entertainment \$18,000.00
- food/beverage \$9,500.00
- prize money \$8,500.00
- equipment hire \$2,800.00

- marketing and promotion \$2,000.00
- ribbons \$2,000.00

It is proposed that Council's support would be acknowledged with the display of their logo in Show programs, on the website and on any promotion documents. Erect flags and banners on the day, provide Council with a free site for a display, provide complimentary admittance and will be acknowledge by the President at the opening display.

**Assessment**

In accordance with the adopted Policy and Procedure applications received through the Major Sponsorship Scheme will be assessed by Council against the following criteria:

- Applicant's capacity to undertake the event including any experience with similar events, relevant approvals and permissions required
- Community need or desire for the event and how this was determined
- Economic and community outcomes anticipated from the event
- Number of participants, including out of area visitors; and
- Value for money, including realistic budget with projected cost recovery

A copy of the application has been supplied separately to Councillors for consideration, along with the rating tool as adopted by Council.

**CONCLUSION**

Assessment of the information provided in the application against the rating tool suggests that cash sponsorship of \$5,000.00 be provided to assist with the staging of the event. A copy of the completed tool has been supplied separately to Councillors with the application.

---

**11.4 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - MAJOR SPONSORSHIP APPLICATION**

**File No:** 12535  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** Kerri Dorman - Administration Supervisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*An application from the Darumbal Community Youth Service Inc (DCYSI) for Major Sponsorship assistance towards the Warba Wangarunya Ruby League Carnival (WWRLC) is presented for Council consideration.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council consider the Major Sponsorship application from Darumbal Community Youth Service Inc (DCYSI) for funding to assist with the staging of the Warba Wangarunya Ruby League Carnival to be held on the Australia Day Weekend 25 – 26 January 2020, and approves an amount of \$7,000 in sponsorship.

**COMMENTARY**

Darumbal Community Youth Service Inc have lodged an application under the Major Sponsorship scheme seeking \$10,000.00 in funding to assist with the Warba Wangarunya Ruby League Carnival that will be held at RGS Rugby Park, Normanby Street, The Range from 25 – 26 January 2020 from 7am – 9pm both days.

**Event**

The event Warba Wangarunya (meaning 'One Together' in Darumbal Language) Ruby League Carnival which was formerly known as the "Reconciliation Carnival" aims to provide an event to bring Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islander and wider communities together from across Central Queensland and abroad. In collaboration with these communities, community members, Government and non-Government sectors DCYSI aims to provide an opportunity to contribute, promote, raise awareness and understanding of cultural inclusiveness, social cohesion, social enterprise, co-design and collective impact.

The application states the previous event had up to 5,000 in attendance, 600 players, 80 volunteers and 24 teams (from Bundaberg, Torres Strait Islands, FNQ, Mackay, across CQ, NSW and SEQ).

Those attending the WWRLC are provided with the opportunity to witness and be immersed in a Traditional Cultural Ceremony (including a Smoking Ceremony) and an Official Welcome to Country. The event is a Smoke, Drug and Alcohol free event that will also increase awareness and promotion about physical and mental health.

The applicant states that invitations to other organisations and/or businesses have been sought to work in partnership, collaboration and cooperation with DCYSI to improve understanding and raise awareness through sponsorship (both financially and in-kind), promotion and engagement to assist in implementing and establishing the WWRLC. Invitations have also been extended to organisations and businesses who provide services and support to Young People, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders, Multi-Cultural Groups, Elders and wider communities to support the WWRLC through sponsorship and/or volunteer opportunities.

**Sponsorship**

The Organisation has requested cash sponsorship of \$10,000.00 from Council for the event, for which it has projected a total cost of \$100,000.00. This would represent a Council contribution of 10% of the cost of staging the event. The budget shows that no sponsorship has been given from other organisation. The budgeted income of \$100,000.00 is made up

of \$50,000.00 funding from DCYSI, \$10,000.00 RRC, nomination fees \$30,000.00 and sale of food and beverages \$10,000.00 with the event budget showing no profit.

The budget submitted with the application details the major expenses being for:

- prize pool \$30,000.00
- sports Insurance \$12,000.00
- security \$11,880
- referees \$11,100.00
- marketing and promotion \$11,000.00
- incidental \$4,000.00
- venue hire & food/beverage \$3,000.00 each

It is proposed that Council's contribution will be acknowledged through all promotional and marketing resources and designs.

In accordance with the adopted Policy and Procedure applications received through the Major Sponsorship Scheme will be assessed by Council against the following criteria:

- Applicant's capacity to undertake the event including any experience with similar events, relevant approvals and permissions required
- Community need or desire for the event and how this was determined
- Economic and community outcomes anticipated from the event
- Number of participants, including out of area visitors; and
- Value for money, including realistic budget with projected cost recovery

A copy of the application has been supplied separately to Councillors for consideration, along with the rating tool as adopted by Council.

## **CONCLUSION**

Assessment of the information provided in the application against the rating tool suggests that a cash sponsorship of \$7,000.00 be provided to assist with the staging of the event. A copy of the completed tool has been supplied separately to Councillors with the application.

**11.5 COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - MAJOR SPONSORSHIP - RACQ  
CAPRICORN HELICOPTER RESCUE SERVICE****File No:** 12535**Attachments:** Nil**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services**Author:** Kerri Dorman - Administration Supervisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*An application from the RACQ Capricorn Helicopter Rescue Service for Major Sponsorship Assistance towards the Colour Me Capricorn event is presented for Council consideration.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council considers the Major Sponsorship application from RACQ Capricorn Helicopter Rescue Service for funding to assist with the staging of the Colour Me Capricorn event to be held on Sunday 22 March 2020, and approves a sponsorship amount of \$3,300 towards the event.

**COMMENTARY**

A Major Sponsorship scheme application has been received from RACQ Capricorn Helicopter Rescue Service for assistance with the staging of the Colour Me Capricorn event at the Rockhampton Kershaw Gardens on Sunday 22 March 2020 between 5am – 9am. The application seeks cash sponsorship of \$5,000.00.

The application details the event as the most colourful, fun, exciting and active run taking place at the Kershaw Gardens. The event is designed to encourage people to live healthy and active lifestyles, with participants able to run, walk, dance or scroll along the path clouded in colour. Each year the local Zumba group are invited along to host the warm-up, which everyone loves.

**Assessment**

In accordance with the adopted Policy and Procedure applications received through the Major Sponsorship Scheme will be assessed by Council against the following criteria:

- Applicant's capacity to undertake the event including any experience with similar events, relevant approvals and permissions required
- Community need or desire for the event and how this was determined
- Economic and community outcomes anticipated from the event
- Number of participants, including out of area visitors
- Value for money, including realistic budget with projected cost recovery

The applicant has had experience with previous events such as the Rescue Chopper Day, The Christmas Fair, River Glow Run and the CQ Mega Expo. Each of these events has been supported by Council, with the organisation satisfactorily completing grant acquittal reports.

List below are previous events Council have supported since 2008:

<b>2008 - 2009</b>	
Helicopter Rescue @ Paradise Lagoons	\$ 350.00
Sponsorship of Service	\$ 3,000.00
<b>2009 - 2010</b>	
Sponsorship of Service	\$ 5,000.00
<b>2010 - 2011</b>	
Sponsorship of Service	\$ 5,000.00
<b>2013 - 2014</b>	
Sponsorship of Service	\$ 5,000.00
CBD Christmas Fair	\$19,000.00
Rescue Chopper Day	\$ 5,000.00
<b>2015 - 2016</b>	
Rescue Chopper Day	\$ 2,500.00 (2015 Event)
St Valentine's Day dance (hall hire)	\$ 170.00
CBD Christmas Fair	\$20,000.00
Rescue Chopper Day	\$ 2,500.00
<b>2016 - 2017</b>	
CBD Christmas Fair 2017	\$20,000.00
CQ Mega Expo	\$12,245.00 (\$10,000 Cash)
<b>2017 - 2018</b>	
River Glow	\$ 5,190.00
CBD Christmas Fair 2018	\$20,000.00
<b>2018 - 2019</b>	
Colour Me Capricorn	\$ 5,000.00
River Glow	\$ 5,000.00
CBD Christmas Fair 2018	\$20,000.00

The organisation has also received support from Council outside of the Community Assistance program, for example reimbursement of landing fees.

The application states that there are multiple annual fun runs held in Rockhampton, however, Colour Me Capricorn is Rockhampton's only 'Colour' run, which provides the region with a fun, exciting and colourful run suitable for all ages and abilities.

The event now heading into its' third year attracts approximately 750 – 850 participants from a variety of different towns including Rockhampton, Yeppoon, Gracemere, Emu Park, Baralaba, Biloela, Monto, Mt Morgan and Marmor.

The budget for the event shows a total cost of \$11,292.43 with the major expenses being for:

- marketing, promotion and media \$4,503.11
- merchandise \$2,872.57
- colour powder \$2,820.00
- insurance \$356.25

With the cash contribution from Council factored in the projected income in the budget amounts to \$21,700.00, resulting in the event raising \$10,407.57 for the organisation.

For its contribution Council will be acknowledged through social media, logos on all advertising materials (including participant race bibs), verbal recognition by MC and have the opportunity to volunteer at the event.

A copy of the application has been supplied separately to Councillors for consideration.

## CONCLUSION

Assessment of the information provided in the application against the rating tool suggests that a cash sponsorship of \$3,300.00 be provided to assist with the staging of the event. A copy of the completed tool has been supplied separately to Councillors with the application.

**11.6 1ST LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT - ROCKHAMPTON HISTORICAL SQUADRON & MUSEUM INC. - TRUSTEE LEASE**

**File No:** 4308  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture

---

**SUMMARY**

*A Trustee Lease between Council and the 1st (CQ) Light Horse Regiment - Rockhampton Historical Squadron & Museum Inc. covering a portion of land currently contained within the site of the Rockhampton Heritage Village, has expired and subsequently a Council resolution is required to issue the group with a new Trustee Lease.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

1. THAT Pursuant to section 236(1)(b)(ii) and (c)(iii) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council approve the issuing of a Trustee Lease to the 1st (CQ) Light Horse Regiment - Rockhampton Historical Squadron & Museum Inc.
2. Council authorises the Chief Executive Officer (General Manager Community Services) to negotiate suitable terms and conditions of the agreement with the 1st (CQ) Light Horse Regiment - Rockhampton Historical Squadron & Museum Inc. as detailed in the report.

**BACKGROUND**

The 1st (CQ) Light Horse Regiment - Rockhampton Historical Squadron & Museum Inc has had a long and successful relationship with Council on the Heritage Village site, actively developing its historical display and providing entertaining and informative displays and reenactments for various events and for general visitors to the Rockhampton Heritage Village.

**PREVIOUS DECISIONS**

At the Council meeting held on 9 February 2016, it was resolved that Council enter into a trustee lease with the 1st (CQ) Light Horse Regiment - Rockhampton Historical Squadron & Museum Inc. from the 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2018. Council resolved to bear the cost of registering the trustee lease and reduce the annual lease fee imposed by utilising the classification under the 2015/16 Fees and Charges of 'Other sport & recreation facilities, for example motocross, mountain bike, BMX, cycling, pony club' for which no charge is levied.

**CONCLUSION**

It is recommended that Council offer a Trustee Lease for a period of five years from 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2024. It is further recommended that Council bear the cost of renewing the trustee lease and waiver the applicable annual fees and charges 'Building site leased by organisation' fee which is currently \$600 per annum.

**11.7 5TH LIGHT HORSE REGIMENT MOUNT MORGAN TROOP INC.- TRUSTEE LEASE**

**File No:** 8244  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture

---

**SUMMARY**

*A Trustee Lease between Council and the 5th Light Horse Regiment Mount Morgan Troop Inc. covering a portion of land currently contained within the site of the Mount Morgan Showgrounds, has expired and subsequently a Council resolution is required to issue the organisation with a new Trustee Lease.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

1. THAT Pursuant to section 236(1)(b)(ii) and (c)(iii) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council approve the issuing of a Trustee Lease to the 5th Light Horse Regiment Mount Morgan Troop Inc.
2. Council authorises the Chief Executive Officer (General Manager Community Services) to negotiate suitable terms and conditions of the agreement with the 5th Light Horse Regiment Mount Morgan Troop Inc. in preparation for execution by the delegated officer.

**BACKGROUND**

The 5th Light Horse Regiment Mount Morgan Troop Inc. operates from a Council owned building located at the Mount Morgan Showgrounds. The organisation has had a long and successful partnership with Council on the site.

**CONCLUSION**

It is recommended that Council offer a Trustee Lease for a period of five years from 1 March 2018 to 28 February 2023. It is further recommended that Council waiver the applicable annual fees and charges 'Council owned multipurpose building' fee which is currently \$2,019.60 per annum.

**11.8 MOUNT MORGAN AGRICULTURAL SHOW SOCIETY INC. - TRUSTEE LEASE AND PERMIT**

**File No:** 8730  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Colleen Worthy - General Manager Community Services  
**Author:** John Webb - Manager Communities and Culture

---

**SUMMARY**

*A Trustee Lease and Permit between Council and the Mount Morgan Agricultural Show Society Inc. covering portions of land contained within the site of the Mount Morgan Showgrounds, has expired and subsequently a Council resolution is required to issue the organisation with a new Trustee Lease*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT

1. Pursuant to section 236(1)(b)(ii) and (c)(iii) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council approve the issuing of a Trustee Lease and Permit to the Mount Morgan Agricultural Show Society Inc.
2. Council authorises the Chief Executive Officer (General Manager Community Services) to negotiate suitable terms and conditions of the agreement with the Mount Morgan Agricultural Show Society Inc. in preparation for execution by the delegated officer.

**COMMENTARY**

The Mount Morgan Agricultural Show Society Inc. operates from Council owned buildings located at Mount Morgan Showgrounds throughout the year and delivers the Mount Morgan Agricultural Show on an annual basis across the entirety of the Showground site.

**BACKGROUND**

The Mt Morgan Agricultural Show is the foundation user of this site and can be considered integral to the ongoing vitality of the local community.

**PREVIOUS DECISIONS**

Council have previously entered into a combined Lease and Permit arrangement to ensure regular operational access to the site while allowing other users access to facilities outside the delivery of the annual show. The Permit has also been the instrument to govern the application of fees for the annual show outside the standard fees and charges rates for Mt Morgan Showgrounds.

**CONCLUSION**

It is recommended that Council offer the Mt Morgan Shows Mount Morgan Agricultural Show Society Inc. Lease and Permit for the period from 14 March 2019 to 13 March 2022.

**11.9 ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY - PROPOSED AMENDMENT**

**File No:** 11979

**Attachments:** 1. Proposed Environmental Sustainability Policy [↓](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Alicia Cutler - Chief Financial Officer  
Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer

**Author:** Christine Bell - Coordinator Environmental Sustainability

---

**SUMMARY**

*Council's Environmental Policy was last reviewed in 2016 and is due to be updated.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

That Council adopts the revised Environmental Sustainability Policy as presented.

**COMMENTARY**

Council's Environmental Policy was first adopted in January 2011 and was last reviewed in April 2016. Since that time, Council has incorporated 'environment' as a key theme within the Corporate and Operational Plans, adopted the Environmental Sustainability Strategy and established the Sustainable Rockhampton Investment Fund. This update provides an opportunity to better align Council's direction and overarching strategic documents.

The Sustainability Strategy Executive Group, Leadership Team and Councillors have been consulted on the proposed policy amendments as part of routine internal review procedures.

**CORPORATE/OPERATIONAL PLAN**

The updated Policy aligns with the *Corporate Plan 2017-2022* via the following corporate outcomes:

- Outcome 3.1 – Contribute to healthy natural ecosystems.
- Outcome 3.2 – Pursue sustainable and innovative environmental practices.
- Outcome 3.3 – Understand Council's and the community's environmental impacts.

**CONCLUSION**

It is recommended that Council adopts the revised Environmental Sustainability Policy.

# **ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY - PROPOSED AMENDMENT**

## **Proposed Environmental Sustainability Policy**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**

## ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY POLICY

### COMMUNITY POLICY



#### 1 Scope

This policy applies to all Rockhampton Regional Council activities conducted throughout Council's operations.

#### 2 Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to outline Council's commitment to continually improve its environmental performance and provides direction as Council encourages a culture of environmental sustainability among its workers and the community.

#### 3 Related Documents

##### 3.1 Primary

Nil

##### 3.2 Secondary

*Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cwth)*  
*Carbon Credits (Carbon Farming Initiative) Act 2011 (Cwth)*  
*Clean Energy Regulator Act 2011 (Cwth)*  
*Coastal Protection and Management Act 1995*  
*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cwth)*  
*Environmental Protection Act 1994*  
*Environmental Protection Regulation 2008*  
*Fisheries Act 1994*  
*Local Government Act 2009*  
*National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (Cwth)*  
*Nature Conservation Act 1992*  
*Planning Act 2016*  
*Vegetation Management Act 1999*  
*Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011*  
*Water Act 2000*  
 Australia's Strategy for Nature 2018-2030  
 Environmental Authorities (licences under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*)  
 Delegation and Authorisation Policy  
 Delegations Corporate Register

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE USE ONLY			
Adopted/Approved:	DRAFT	Department:	Corporate Services
Version:	2	Section:	Finance
Reviewed Date:		Page No:	Page 1 of 4

Fleet Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction Policy  
 Purchasing Policy – Acquisition of Goods and Services  
 Queensland Waste Management and Resource Recovery Strategy  
 Rockhampton Region Biosecurity Plan for Pest Management  
 Rockhampton Regional Council Corporate Plan  
 Rockhampton Regional Council Environmental Sustainability Strategy  
 Rockhampton Regional Council Operational Plan  
 Rockhampton Region Waste Reduction and Recycling Plan  
 Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme  
 State Planning Policies  
 Sustainable Rockhampton Investment Fund Procedure

#### 4 Definitions

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions apply:

CEO	Chief Executive Officer: A person who holds an appointment under section 194 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> . This includes a person acting in this position.
Contractor	A person, organisation or entity that performs a specific act or acts including the provision of services and/or materials to another person, organisation or entity under an agreement enforceable by law.
Council	Rockhampton Regional Council
Councillor/s	The Mayor and/or Councillors of Council, within the meaning of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .
Ecologically Sustainable Development	As detailed in the <i>Planning Act 2016</i> , ecologically sustainable development integrates: (a) The protection of ecological processes and natural systems at local, regional, State and national levels; (b) Economic development; and (c) The cultural, economic, physical and social wellbeing of the community.
Environmental sustainability	Ensuring our actions meet current needs without compromising the prospects of future generations.
Employees	Local government employee: (a) The CEO; or (b) A person holding an appointment under section 196 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .
Manager	Includes employees appointed to a position with a Corporate Band 3 or higher delegated in accordance with the Delegation and Authorisation Policy and detailed in the Delegations Corporate Register.
Region	Rockhampton Regional Area defined by the Local Government Areas of Queensland.
Volunteer	Any person, who of their own free will, offers to undertake un-paid work for Council and is accepted as a volunteer by the CEO and/or their authorised delegates.

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE USE ONLY			
Adopted/Approved:	DRAFT	Department:	Corporate Services
Version:	3	Section:	Finance
Reviewed Date:		Page No:	Page 2 of 4

Workers	All persons who perform work on behalf of Council. This includes an employee, contractor or subcontractor, an employee of a contractor or subcontractor, an employee of a labour hire company assigned to work for Council, an apprentice or trainee, work experience participant or a volunteer.
---------	---

## 5 Policy Statement

To ensure the Region remains a great place to live, work, play, learn and invest, Council recognises that we must take care of our environment, so our environment can continue to take care of us both now and in the future.

Council will achieve this by seeking to:

- (a) Protect, maintain and enhance our natural environment;
- (b) Strengthen our community capacity to live more sustainably;
- (c) Encourage sustainable industry and infrastructure; and
- (d) Continually improve Council's environment and sustainability performance.

## 6 Guiding Principles

In applying this policy, Council will seek to embed the following principles within its operations whilst ensuring that Council also gives weight to other factors that are important to the community and the organisation:

- (a) People and leadership – Council will encourage a culture of environmental sustainability among its workers and the community. Council will lead by example, demonstrating its commitment to environmental protection and sustainable practices. Council will work in partnership with community and industry to promote awareness, knowledge-sharing, innovation and initiatives that benefit our Region and support a more sustainable community and environment.
- (b) Governance and accountability – Council will strive to carry out its operations in an environmentally sustainable manner and to integrate sustainability into its processes and decision making where practical. Council will comply with all environmental legislation, regulations and other permit and licence requirements relevant to its operations and will continue to proactively identify and manage environmental risks and opportunities. When deemed necessary, Council will exercise its regulatory powers to facilitate environmental protection.
- (c) Continuous improvement - Council will continue to recognise environmental sustainability as a guiding principle in its Corporate and Operational Plans and to set measureable environmental objectives and targets. Council will seek to improve its environmental performance by refining training, policies, systems and procedures to ensure our workers are able to respond to their environmental responsibilities.
- (d) Pollution prevention - Council will strive to implement processes and practices that control the release of pollutants from its works. If incidents do occur, Council will implement pollution response procedures to minimise environmental harm and where possible take action to reduce the likelihood of future occurrences.
- (e) Renewable energy and energy efficiency - Council will work to increase energy efficiency and the level of renewable energy used for its operations. Council will also work to reduce greenhouse gas emissions associated with its operations through sustainable energy practices, low emission technologies and appropriate carbon offsets.
- (f) Waste reduction and recycling - Council will promote the wise use of resources by applying the principles of waste reduction in the first instance, followed by reuse, recycling and recovery options and then disposal as the least preferred option.
- (g) Water management - Council will endeavour to make efficient use of water and to reduce the impact of wastewater discharge and run off within its areas of operation.

LEGAL & GOVERNANCE USE ONLY			
Adopted/Approved:	DRAFT	Department:	Corporate Services
Version:	3	Section:	Finance
Reviewed Date:		Page No:	Page 3 of 4

- (h) Biodiversity protection – Council will work to protect, maintain and enhance the natural environments under Council's care. Council will also act to support healthy and resilient natural ecosystems, and urban forests, that support the liveability of our Region.
- (i) Sustainable planning, design and infrastructure - To improve community resilience and reduce operating costs over the life of assets, Council will encourage ecologically sustainable development principles and consider the potential impacts of climate variability in its strategic land use, infrastructure, transport, development and other planning. Council will also encourage sustainable design, building and maintenance practices, including the use of energy-efficient, water-wise and low-waste approaches, sustainable materials and renewable energy technologies.
- (j) Procuring goods and services - When procuring goods and services, Council will apply the sound contracting principles set out in the *Local Government Act 2009*, one of which is environmental protection. Council will also consider the need to make wise use of resources to minimise environmental impact and ensure contractors do the same.

## 7 Responsibilities

In implementing this policy:

- (a) Councillors and managers are responsible for promoting, supporting and acting in accordance with this policy; and
- (b) Workers are responsible for working in accordance with this policy, Council's procedures and all applicable environmental approvals, legislative and other requirements relevant to Council.

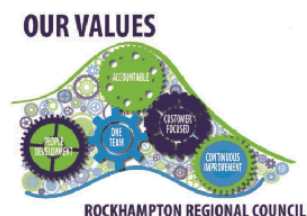
## 8 Review Timelines

This policy is reviewed when any of the following occur:

- (a) The related information is amended or replaced; or
- (b) Other circumstances as determined from time to time by Council.

## 9 Document Management

Sponsor	Chief Executive Officer
Business Owner	Deputy Chief Executive Officer
Policy Owner	Chief Financial Officer
Policy Quality Control	Legal and Governance



LEGAL & GOVERNANCE USE ONLY			
Adopted/Approved:	DRAFT	Department:	Corporate Services
Version:	3	Section:	Finance
Reviewed Date:		Page No:	Page 4 of 4

---

**11.10 BUS SHELTER PROGRAM****File No:** 1921**Attachments:**

1. 2019-20 Bus Shelter Program[↓](#)
2. Approved bus shelters South Rockhampton[↓](#)
3. Approved bus shelters North Rockhampton[↓](#)
4. Approved bus shelters Gracemere[↓](#)
5. Types of bus shelters[↓](#)
6. Cantilever Bus stop multi[↓](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services**Author:** David Bremert - Manager Civil Operations

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report seeks Council approval to two types of the bus stop shelters proposed to be installed at existing bus stops across the region.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council approves Type A for high patron usage sites; and

THAT Council approves Type B as the standard bus shelter.

**COMMENTARY**

The Department of Transport and Main Roads (DTMR) has approved funding for the provision of bus shelters at existing bus stops throughout the state. The total program is \$20 million over 4 years and will fund up to \$19,000 per site. Council has secured a total of \$437,000 in funding for 22 bus stop locations. A list of the locations as endorsed by Council on 30 April 2019 is included in Attachment 1.

To ensure a cohesive appearance across the region and simplify maintenance, it is proposed to use the Type B bus shelter as it meets the Translink requirements and is similar to the shelters previously used.

At sites with high patronage it is proposed to use the Type A Cantilever style which is a modular design and can be installed with multiple bays.

Council has been funded \$19,000 per stop and with Council to fund any works exceeding \$19,000.

**BACKGROUND**

Council is responsible for the bus stop infrastructure within the Rockhampton Regional Council area. It has been identified that there are currently 93 bus stop locations which potentially service more than one bus route within the Local Government Area, 31 of which currently provide shelter structures for bus patrons.

A program of works is currently being undertaken by Council to upgrade bus stops to meet current disability requirements, however no shelter structures are being provided as part of this program.

Council applied for funding under the DTMR Bus Stop Shelter Program.

**PREVIOUS DECISIONS**

At the 30 April 2019 Infrastructure Committee meeting, the locations of the proposed bus stops were discussed along with various shelter types.

The formal minute of the meeting was that Council nominate the attached locations for funding under the DTMR Bus Stop Shelter Program.

---

**BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

Council has \$437,000 grant funding to install 22 bus shelters at various locations across Council. The grant funding provides for \$19,000 per shelter and additional costs will be met by Council.

The estimated cost for a standard bus shelter is approximately \$20,000. The cost for 3 bay installation will be \$50,000.

There is an allocation of \$50,000 for bus shelters in the 2019/2020 capital budget.

**LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT**

Translink has approved shelters to be installed at the 22 locations. The two types of bus shelters recommended comply with Translink design requirements.

**STAFFING IMPLICATIONS**

Nil.

**CONCLUSION**

The report recommends the endorsement of two types of bus shelters to be installed under the grant funded program. The bus shelters meet Translink standards and are similar to the shelters that are already installed across the Council area.

# **BUS SHELTER PROGRAM**

## **2019-20 Bus Shelter Program**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**

2019-20 Bus Shelter Program				
BUS I.D.	Stop Marker Name	Street	Bus Shelter Type	No. of Shelter
860319	Southbound on Yaamba Road in front of Glenmore Shopping Village	Yaamba Road	B	1
860172	McLaughlin Street opposite Glenmore School	McLaughlin Street	B	1
860484	Southbound on Yaamba Rd at old Bunnings	Yaamba Road	B	1
860171	Scott Street near Stenlake Avenue in front of Foodworks	Scott Street	B	1
860131	Scott Street near Richardson Road in front of Lawrence's Holden	Scott Street	B	1
860132	Richardson Road near Menzies Street	Richardson Road	B	1
860321	Southbound on Yaamba Road at Redhill	Yaamba Road	B	1
860237	Northbound on Yaamba Road near Boland Street in front of Caltex Fuel Station	Yaamba Road	B	1
860015	Main St near Twigg St	Main Street	B	1
860056	Northbound Yaamba Rd near Moores Creek Rd out the front of Spotlight	Yaamba Road	B	1
860481	Northbound on Musgrave Street in front of Stockland's Rockhampton	Musgrave Street	A	2
860491	Dean Street near Simpson Street behind North Rockhampton High School	Dean Street	B	1
860490	Thozet Road near Wiggington Street opposite Mt Archer State School	Thozet Road	B	1
860069	High Street near Moore Street	High Street	B	1
860053	Northbound on Musgrave Street near Miles St	Musgrave Street	B	1
860021	Southbound Musgrave St near Armstrong St	Musgrave Street		1
860049	Northbound Queen Elizabeth Dr near Brown St in front of Subway	Queen Elizabeth Drive	B	1
860479	New Exhibition Road opposite Rockhampton Showgrounds	New Exhibition Road	B	1
860143	Jardine Street near Heath Street	Jardine Street	B	1
860162	Hunter Street at Capelec Park	Hunter Street	B	1
860183	Denham Street near West Street	Denham Street	B	1
860340	Northbound on Lawrie Street at Conaghan Park	Lawrie Street	B	1
860336	Northbound (29 Johnson Road)	Johnson Road		1
860335	Johnson Road near Charles Crescent	Johnson Road	B	1

# **BUS SHELTER PROGRAM**

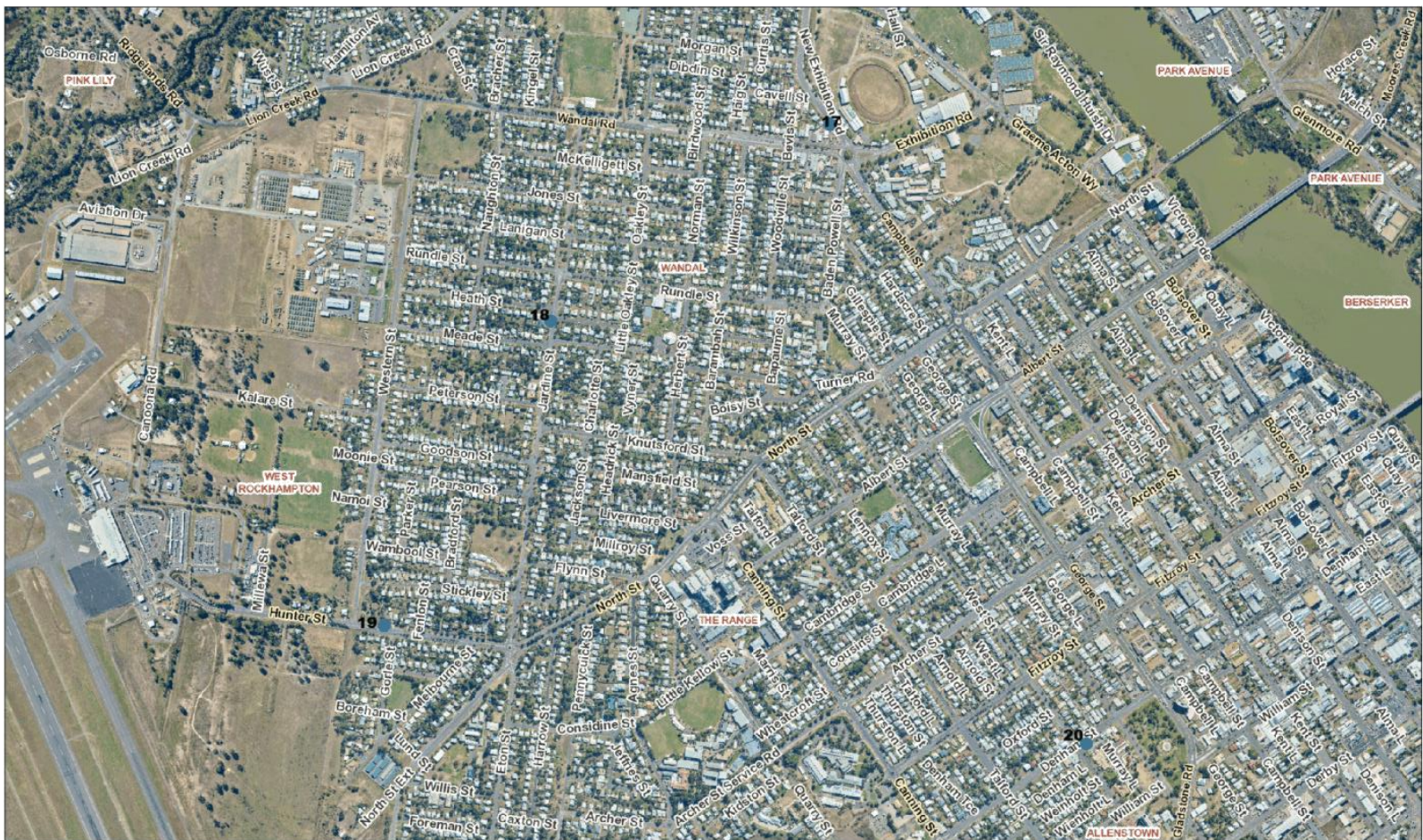
## **Approved bus shelters South Rockhampton**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**



A3 Page scale at 1:10,000  
Printed from GeoCortex on 26/10/2019



Copyright protects this publication. Reproduction by whatever means is prohibited without prior written permission of the Chief Executive Officer, Rockhampton Regional Council. Rockhampton Regional Council will not be held liable under any circumstances in connection with or arising out of the use of this data nor does it warrant that the data is error free. Any queries should be directed to the Customer Service Centre, Rockhampton Regional Council or telephone 1300 22 55 77. The Digital Cadastral DataBase is current as at October 2019. © The State Government of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines) 2019. All other data © Rockhampton Regional Council 2019. This map is a user generated static output from an internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

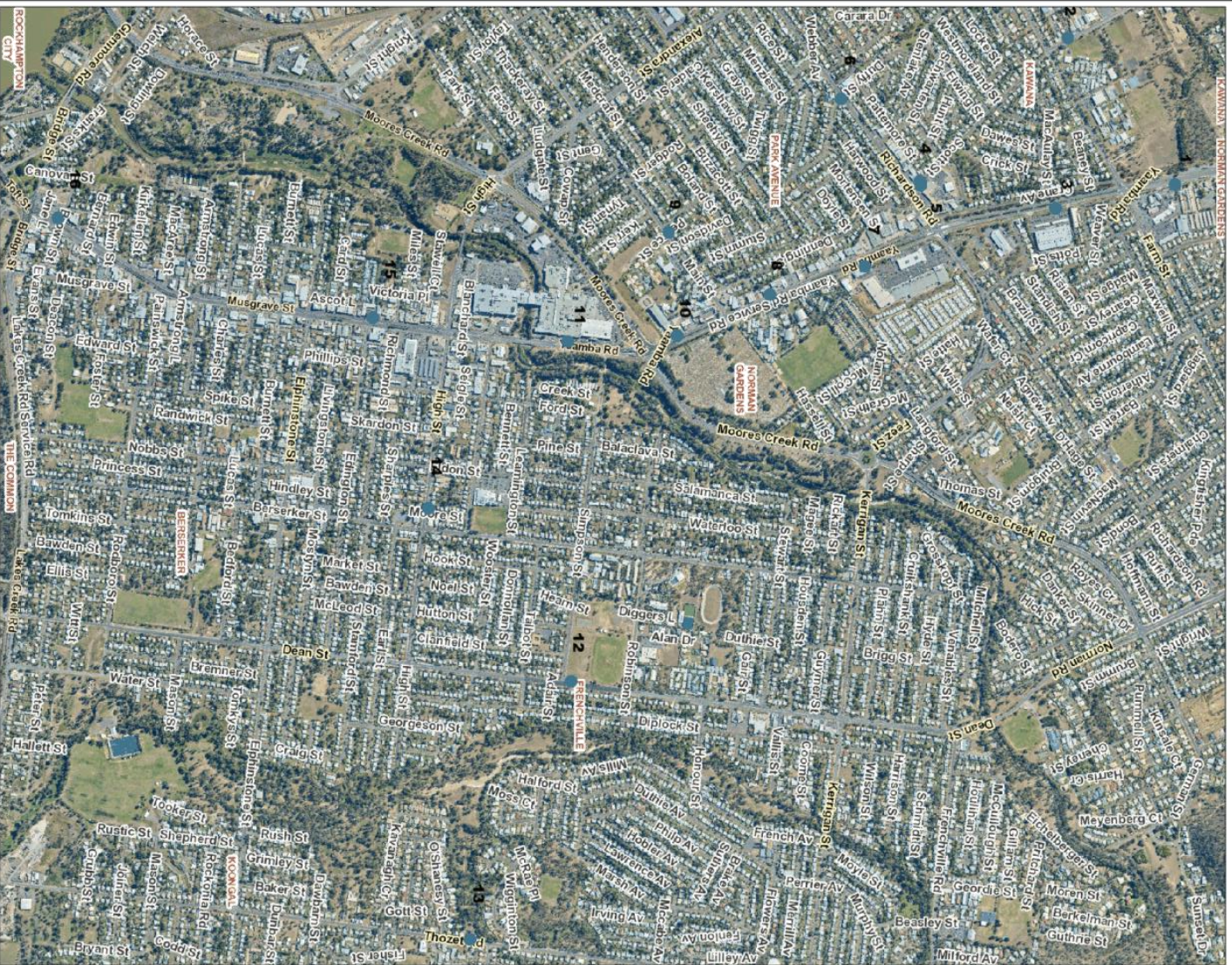


# **BUS SHELTER PROGRAM**

## **Approved bus shelters North Rockhampton**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 3**



A4 Page scale at 1:13,000 00  
Printed from GeoCortico on 26/10/2019

Copyright protects this publication. Reproduction by whatever means is prohibited without prior written permission of the Chief Executive Officer, Rockhampton Regional Council. This publication is for the use of the Rockhampton Regional Council only. It is not to be used for any other purpose. The Rockhampton Regional Council does not warrant that the data is error free. Any queries should be directed to the Customer Service Centre, Rockhampton Regional Council or telephone 1300 22 55 77. The Digital Cadastral Database is current as at October 2019. © The State Government of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines) 2019. All other data © 2019. This publication is a state output from an internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data errors that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.



# **BUS SHELTER PROGRAM**

## **Approved bus shelters Gracemere**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 4**



A4 Page scale at 1:10,000 00  
Printed from GeoCortex on 26/02/2019

Copyright protects this publication. Reproduction by whatever means is prohibited without prior written permission of the Chief Executive Officer, Rockhampton Regional Council. This publication is provided as a service to the community and is not intended to be used for any other purpose. The Rockhampton Regional Council does not warrant that the data is error free. Any queries should be directed to the Customer Service Centre, Rockhampton Regional Council or telephone 1300 22 55 77. The Digital Cadastral Database is current as at October 2019. © The State Government of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines) 2019. All other data © may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.



# **BUS SHELTER PROGRAM**

## **Types of bus shelters**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 5**

## TYPES OF SHELTERS

### Shelter Type A



### Shelter Type B



# **BUS SHELTER PROGRAM**

## **Cantilever Bus stop multi**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 6**



**11.11 ANNUAL GOODS AND SERVICES SPEND ANALYSIS**

**File No:** 5883  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer  
**Author:** Drew Stevenson - Manager Corporate & Technology

---

**SUMMARY**

*Presenting details of the annual goods and services spend analysis for the 12 month period from 1 November 2018 to 31 October 2019.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council receives the annual goods and services spend analysis report.

**COMMENTARY**

Council's longstanding *Local Preference Policy* continues to benefit the region's economy by providing clear direction to buy local and support the local economy. The positive buy local results are influenced by the Policy's:

- 12% local preference weighting (reducing to 5% for projects greater than \$1M); and
- The Tenderer Local Content weighting of 10% for projects greater than \$150K in value. The full weighted score is awarded when the Tenderer nominates local suppliers and sub-contractors for goods and services for use in the project to a minimum value of 30% of the tendered sum.

**BACKGROUND**

The spend analysis detailed in this report is based on Council's expenditure on goods and services for the 12 month period from 1 November 2018 to 31 October 2019.

**Goods and Services Spend Analysis**

During the reporting period, Council spent **\$124M** on goods and services. Of that amount, **\$96.4M** has been spent within the RRC boundaries. That is, **78%** of Council's goods and services have been acquired from local businesses. An additional \$5.9M was spent with businesses established within the following Central Queensland Council areas:

- Banana Shire Council;
- Central Highlands Regional Council;
- Gladstone Regional Council;
- Livingstone Shire Council; and
- Woorabinda Aboriginal Shire Council.

**Plant Hire, Trade Services and Roadmaking Materials**

Further analysis of Council's goods and services expenditure in the areas of Hire of Construction Plant and Equipment, Trade Services and Roadmaking Materials shows that we have spent a total of \$29.6M, with **\$27.1M (92%)** spent on local businesses and locally supplied materials. These are the majority of our contracted small business operators.

Comparison to Previous Period

Analysis Period	Total Goods / Services	Total Local Spend	% Local	CQ Spend	Plant Hire, etc. Total	Plant Hire, etc. Local	Plant Hire, etc. CQ
*Nov 14 – Oct 15	\$95.1M	\$63.8M	67%	\$5.4M	\$23.7M	\$21.8M (92%)	\$1.9M
Nov 15 – Oct 16	\$77.3M	\$59.6M	77%	\$2M	\$24.6M	\$23.7M (96%)	\$900K
Nov 16 – Oct 17	\$94.6M	\$71.8M	76%	\$2.9M	\$24.3M	\$23.3 (96%)	\$901K
Nov 17 – Oct 18	\$101M	\$74.7M	74%	\$1.4M	\$22.5M	\$21.6M (96%)	\$856K
Nov 18 – Oct 19	\$124M	\$96.4M	78%	\$5.9M	\$29.6M	\$27.1M (92%)	\$2.5M

\* NB: Results influenced by T.C. Marcia cleanup/recovery.

Breakdown and Analysis of Total Spend

Summary breakdown of the total good and services spend:

- Local (Rockhampton Region): \$96,433,722
- CQ (CQ ROC area): \$5,926,436
- Rest of QLD: \$9,844,031
- Interstate & O'Seas: \$11,829,158
- **Total Spend: \$124,033,347**

Some of the larger projects and suppliers making-up the Rest of QLD, interstate and overseas spend includes:

- Bulk supply of water treatment chemicals;
- Landfill compactor;
- Landfill impactor crushing plant;
- Water truck trailers;
- Slurry Seal Program; and
- Plumbing pipes.

For the major projects awarded to principal contractors not based in the Rockhampton Region, the majority of local supplier and sub-contractor arrangements range from 30% to 80% of the contract sum. That is, 30% to 80% of the contract sum is awarded to local businesses.

**CONCLUSION**

The goods and services spend analysis for the twelve months, November 2018 to October 2019, demonstrates Council's continued commitment to supporting the region's economy with \$96.4M (78%) spent locally; including \$27.1M (92%) on hire of construction plant and equipment, trade services and roadmaking material.

---

**11.12 PLANNING ACT 2016 AND SUSTAINABLE PLANNING ACT 2009 - TEMPORARY DELEGATION OVER CHRISTMAS / NEW YEAR PERIOD**

**File No:** 12660  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Tracy Sweeney - Manager Workforce and Governance  
**Author:** Allysa Brennan - Coordinator Legal and Governance

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to obtain a temporary delegation for the Chief Executive Officer to facilitate the statutory requirements of the Planning Act 2016 and the Sustainable Planning Act 2009 to accommodate the Council meeting recess over the December 2019 to January 2020 period.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council resolves as per Section 257 of the *Local Government Act 2009* to delegate its powers as 'Assessment Manager' under the *Planning Act 2016* and the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* to the Chief Executive Officer for the period 11 December 2019 until 20 January 2020, both dates inclusive, subject to the following limitation:

1. The exercise of this delegation will only occur following consultation with, and written concurrence from, two elected members with one drawn from each of the below nominated groupings:
  - a) Mayor or Acting Mayor, and
  - b) A member of the Planning and Regulatory Standing Committee

**BACKGROUND**

Council's role under the *Planning Act 2016* and the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* is both specific and time constrained as evidenced by the following sections of the *Planning Act 2016*, *Development Assessment Rules* and transitional provisions under the *Planning Act 2016* in relation to the former *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*:

1. *Planning Act 2016* s48(1) - Who is the assessment manager:

The assessment manager for a development application is the person prescribed by regulation as the assessment manager for the application and is responsible for the following:

- (a) administering and deciding a properly made development application; and
- (b) assessing part or all of a properly made development application.

2. Development Assessment Rules 22.1 - The assessment manager must:

Assess and decide the application within 35 days (decision period) in accordance with section 60 and 61 of the Act or a further period agreed between the assessment manager and the applicant, from the end of the last relevant part in section 21.

3. *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* s247 - Role of assessment manager:

The assessment manager for an application administers and decides the application, but may not always assess all aspects of development for the application.

4. *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* s318 - Decision-making period—generally:

- (a) The assessment manager must decide the application within 20 business days after the day the decision stage starts (the decision-making period).

- (b) The assessment manager may, by written notice given to the applicant and without the applicant's agreement, extend the decision-making period by not more than 20 business days.
- (c) Only 1 notice may be given under subsection (b) and it must be given before the decision-making period ends.

Consequently, to ensure legislative compliance during this period, Council must consider the delegation of its powers as Assessment Manager.

This delegation can be achieved under sections 257(1) to (3) of *Local Government Act 2009* which read as follows:

*Delegation of local government powers*

- (1) *A local government may, by resolution, delegate a power under this Act or another Act to:*
- (a) the mayor; or*
  - (b) the chief executive officer; or*
  - (c) a standing committee, or joint standing committee, of the local government; or*
  - (d) the chairperson of a standing committee, or joint standing committee, of the local government; or*
  - (e) another local government, for the purposes of a joint government activity.*
- (2) *Also, a local government must not delegate a power that an Act states must be exercised by resolution.*
- (3) *A joint standing committee, of the local government, is a committee consisting of councillors of 2 or more of the local governments.*

Delegations available to Council exist under section 257(1)(a), (b), or (d) only as the Planning and Regulatory Standing Committee does not meet in the period under review and the provisions within section 257(e) does not apply.

In formulating a response to this need, consideration has been given to the following items:

- elected member availability;
- transparency of decision making;
- accountability of decision making;
- efficiency of decision making; and
- the following table developed to illustrate the interaction of various personnel groupings:

<b>Delegation Interaction Table</b>		
<b>Delegation Group</b>	<b>Consultation Group 1</b>	<b>Consultation Group 2</b>
Chief Executive Officer	Mayor	Planning and Regulatory Committee Chairperson
Acting Chief Executive Officer As appointed for periods of absence	Acting Mayor Initially the Deputy Mayor or another Councillor appointed for periods of absence of both the Mayor and Deputy Mayor.	Planning and Regulatory Committee – Members

The recommendation as proposed is considered to provide the greatest flexibility to Council in meeting its statutory requirements over this period whilst maintaining the integrity, transparency and accountability of the administration of planning process.

### **LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT**

The *Planning Act 2016* identifies Council as the Assessment Manager for certain types of development. This Act, including through the Development Assessment Rules and transitional provisions in relation to the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* prescribe the process and timeframes by which Council must discharge its obligations as an Assessment Manager. Section 288 of the *Planning Act 2016* provides that an application lodged under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* and not decided prior to the commencement of the *Planning Act 2016* that the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* continues to apply to the application instead of the *Planning Act 2016*.

*Local Government Act 2009* provides the mechanism by which the Council may delegate its powers as Assessment Manager pursuant to the *Planning Act 2016* and *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*.

### **RISK ASSESSMENT**

Failure to meet the statutory requirements of the *Planning Act 2016* and the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* is considered to be high in the absence of mitigating action. The action as proposed alleviates the risk.

### **CONCLUSION**

Consequently, there is a period of approximately six weeks where some development applications may not be able to be processed in accordance with the requirements of the *Planning Act 2016* and the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*.

It is considered appropriate to provide a temporary delegation to the Chief Executive Officer, subject to the limitations identified in the recommendation, to facilitate the statutory requirements of the *Planning Act 2016* and the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009*.

---

**11.13 COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER****File No:** 12660

- Attachments:**
1. Delegation Register - Local Government Act 2009 - Clean[↓](#)
  2. Delegation Register - Local Government Regulation 2012 - Clean[↓](#)
  3. Delegation Register - Local Government Act 2009 - Tracked Changes[↓](#)
  4. Delegation Register - Local Government Regulation 2012 - Tracked Changes[↓](#)
  5. Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.1 (Alteration or Improvement to Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011[↓](#)
  6. Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.2 (Commercial Use of Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011[↓](#)
  7. Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.5 (Keeping of Animals) 2011[↓](#)
  8. Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.18 (Use of a Vehicle on an Airside Area) 2011[↓](#)
  9. Delegation Register - Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011[↓](#)
  10. Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011[↓](#)
  11. Delegation Register - Local Law No. 3 (Community and Environmental Management) 2011[↓](#)
  12. Delegation Register - Local Law No. 7 (Aerodromes) 2011[↓](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Tracy Sweeney - Manager Workforce and Governance**Author:** Allysa Brennan - Coordinator Legal and Governance

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report seeks Council's approval for delegations under State legislation and local and subordinate local laws to the position of Chief Executive Officer.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION****THAT:**

1. Council resolves as per section 257 of the *Local Government Act 2009* to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer, the exercise of powers contained in schedule 1 of:
  - (a) Attachment 1 – Delegation Register – *Local Government Act 2009 - Clean*; and
  - (b) Attachment 2 – Delegation Register - *Local Government Regulation 2012 – Clean*,  
with these powers to be exercised subject to any limitations contained in schedule 2 of the Delegation Registers attached to the report.
2. Council resolves as per section 257 of the *Local Government Act 2009* to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer, the exercise of powers contained in schedule 1 of:
  - (a) Attachment 5; Delegation Register – *Subordinate Local Law No. 1.1 (Alteration or Improvement to Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011*

- (b) Attachment 6; Delegation Register – *Subordinate Local Law No. 1.2 (Commercial Use of Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011*
- (c) Attachment 7; Delegation Register – *Subordinate Local Law No. 1.5 (Keeping of Animals) 2011*
- (d) Attachment 8; Delegation Register – *Subordinate Local Law No. 1.18 (Use of a Vehicle on an Airside Area) 2011*
- (e) Attachment 9; Delegation Register – *Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011*
- (f) Attachment 10; Delegation Register – *Subordinate Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011*
- (g) Attachment 11; Delegation Register – *Local Law No. 3 (Community and Environmental Management) 2011*
- (h) Attachment 12; Delegation Register – *Local Law No. 7 (Aerodromes) 2011*

with these powers to be exercised subject to any limitations contained in schedule 2 of the Delegation Registers attached to the report.

## COMMENTARY

This report delegates powers to the Chief Executive Officer in two parts:

1. Update to legislative delegations – *Local Government Act 2009* and *Local Government Regulation 2012*; and
2. New and updated legislative delegations – Local and Subordinate Local Laws.

### **1. Update to Legislative Delegations – *Local Government Act 2009* and *Local Government Regulation 2012***

#### **Background**

Last year a decision was made to commence use of the delegation service provided by Local Government Association of Queensland (LGAQ). Previously, Council engaged a service provider to obtain updates to legislative delegable powers. The LGAQ Delegation Service is a free service containing a register of delegable State legislative powers impacting on Local Government. The LGAQ Delegation Service is updated with the assistance of King and Company Solicitors approximately every six months at no cost to Council.

The powers set out in Council's existing delegation register differ to the powers contained in the LGAQ Delegation Service register. As a result of these differences, a complete review of all delegations to CEO will be carried out. This will result in Council needing to adopt amended legislative powers for each piece of State legislation relevant to Council.

Subsequently, the Delegation Registers containing updates to the legislative powers for the *Local Government Act 2009* and *Local Government Regulation 2012* have been prepared for Council's consideration and are attached to this report.

#### **Changes to Existing Delegable Powers**

For Councillor's convenience, the changes are highlighted in attachments 3 and 4 as follows:

- (a) red font and strikethroughs for the removal of current wording;
- (b) red font for the new wording and powers provided by LGAQ.

A column of recommendations has been included outlining recommendations for Council's consideration:

- (a) Power to remain as Council only; and
- (b) Delegation of power from Council to CEO.

## 2. New and Updated Legislative Delegations – Local and Subordinate Local Laws

### Background

The Local Laws Review Project was completed on 1 October 2019.

A revision of powers associated with the revised laws has subsequently been undertaken to ensure alignment and mitigate risk. The eight (8) local laws included within this report are the final local laws within the suite of twenty-seven (27) to be delegated by Council.

### PREVIOUS DECISIONS

Delegation of the exercise of powers for the Acts and laws listed within this report were last considered and adopted by Council at the following meetings:

Legislation	Meeting Date
<i>Local Government Act 2009</i>	21 November 2017
<i>Local Government Regulation 2012</i>	8 December 2015
<i>Subordinate Local Law No. 1.1 (Alteration or Improvement to Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Subordinate Local Law No. 1.2 (Commercial Use of Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Subordinate Local Law No. 1.5 (Keeping of Animals) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Subordinate Local Law No. 1.18 (Use of a Vehicle on an Airside Area) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Subordinate Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Local Law No. 3 (Community and Environmental Management) 2011</i>	18 June 2019
<i>Local Law No. 7 (Aerodromes) 2011</i>	18 June 2019

### LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

Without powers being delegated to the CEO and subsequently sub-delegated to relevant positions, Council operations would be impeded significantly as separate resolutions would be required to allow decisions to be made for a vast number of operational activities that are undertaken on a daily basis.

Section 257 of the *Local Government Act 2009* allows Council to delegate its powers to one or more individuals or standing committees, including to the CEO. Pursuant to section 257(4) of the *Local Government Act 2009* a delegation to the CEO must be reviewed annually by Council.

To further streamline the decision making process, section 259 of the *Local Government Act 2009* allows the CEO to sub-delegate the powers (including those delegated to him by Council) to another Council position where appropriate.

### LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

Important legal principles which apply to the delegation proposal set out in this report are:

- Council at all times retains power to revoke the delegation. Accordingly, Council retains ultimate control.
- Council, as delegator, has responsibility to ensure that the relevant power is properly exercised. Council will therefore continue to supervise and oversee the exercise of its powers.
- A delegation of power by Council may be subject to any lawful conditions which Council wishes to impose. The imposition of conditions enables Council to impose

checks and balances on its delegations, however, the delegated power cannot be unduly fettered.

- The delegate must exercise a delegated power fairly and impartially, without being influenced by or being subject to the discretion of other individuals.

### **CORPORATE/OPERATIONAL PLAN**

The delegation of the local law powers referred to within this report aligns with Council's 2019/2020 Operational Plan action 5.2.1.8; *Work with stakeholders to develop an Implementation Plan identifying necessary delegable and authorised person powers and policies in accordance with newly adopted Local Laws.*

### **CONCLUSION**

This report includes:

1. Delegation Registers for the *Local Government Act 2009* and *Local Government Regulation 2012* incorporating sections to be delegated from the Council to the CEO; and
2. Delegation Registers for the revised suite of local and subordinate local laws referenced within the report incorporating sections to be delegated from the Council to the CEO.

Once Council has resolved to delegate to the CEO the exercise of powers contained in schedule 1 of the Delegation Registers attached to this report subject to any limitations contained in schedule 2 of the Delegation Registers, the sub-delegates will be given specific delegations according to their respective areas of responsibility subject to the same general conditions and, where appropriate, specific limitations.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Government Act 2009 - Clean**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**

## Delegations Register – Local Government Act 2009 {LOGA}

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### Schedule 1

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 10	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local governments Part 1 – Local governments and their constitution, responsibilities and powers	Power to conduct a joint government activity.	Council Only
Section 16	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local governments Part 2 – Divisions of local government areas	Power to: (a) review whether each of its divisions has a reasonable proportion of electors; and (b) give the electoral commissioner and the Minister written notice of the results of the review no later than 1 March in the year before the quadrennial elections.	Delegation to CEO
Section 19	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local governments Part 3 – Changing a local government area, name or representation Division 2 – The process for change	Power to make submissions to the change commission in response to a request for submissions in relation to a proposed local government change.	Council Only
Section 29(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 1 – Local laws Division 2 – Making, recording and reviewing local laws	Power to decide local government process for making a local law to the extent that the process is consistent with Chapter 3, Part 1 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 29A(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 1 – Local laws Division 2 – Making, recording and reviewing local laws	Power to consult with relevant government entities about the overall State interest in a proposed local law.	Delegation to CEO
Section 46(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 2 – Beneficial enterprises and business activities Division 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality	Power to conduct a public benefit assessment of a new significant business activity.	Council Only
Section 46(5)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 2 – Beneficial enterprises and business activities Division 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality	Power to prepare a report on the public benefit assessment in accordance with section 46(5) of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Council Only
Section 47(9)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 2 – Beneficial enterprises and business activities Division 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality	Power to apply a code of competitive conduct to a business activity other than a business activity prescribed under a regulation.	Council Only
Section 60	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to exercise control of all roads in the local government area including the ability to survey and resurvey roads, construct, maintain and improve roads, approve the naming and numbering of private roads, and name and number other roads.	Delegation to CEO
Section 61	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to give the owner of land a notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 61(6)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to lodge the copy of a notice of intention to acquire land with the Registrar of Titles for registration on the instrument of title to the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 62	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to decide a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 64	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to acquire land after service of notice of intention to acquire instead of paying compensation for injurious affection.	Delegation to CEO
Section 64 <sup>1</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to assess compensation for acquisition of land.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 65(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to serve notice of decision not to proceed to acquire land the subject of a notice of intention to acquire.	Delegation to CEO
Section 65(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to withdraw notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 65(4) <sup>1</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to lodge with the registrar of titles for registration a notice of decision not to proceed with, or to withdraw, notice of intention of realignment of the road or part of the road.	Delegation to CEO
Section 66	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to assess and pay the owner of land reasonable compensation for decrease in value of land because of decision not to proceed with realignment of a road or part of a road after giving a notice of intention to acquire land and structural improvements have been made on land that adjoins the road.	Delegation to CEO
Section 67	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to acquire land that adjoins a road for use as a footpath.	Delegation to CEO
Section 68	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to submit objection to application for opening or closing of road in local government area by someone other than the local government.	Delegation to CEO
Section 69(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to close a road (permanently or temporarily) to all traffic, or traffic of a particular class, if there is another road or route reasonably available for use by the traffic.	Delegation to CEO
Section 69(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to close a road to all traffic, or traffic of a particular class: (a) during a temporary obstruction to traffic; or (b) if it is in the interests of public safety; or (c) if it is necessary or desirable to close the road for a temporary purpose (including a fair, for example).	Delegation to CEO
Section 69(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to publish notice of closing of road.	Delegation to CEO
Section 69(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to do everything necessary to stop traffic using the road after it is closed.	Delegation to CEO
Section 69(5)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to permit the use of any part of a road after it is closed to traffic for a temporary purpose subject to appropriate conditions.	Delegation to CEO
Section 70(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to make a temporary road through land adjoining the road to be used while the road is being remade or repaired.	Delegation to CEO
Section 70(3) and (4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government Employee Or Contractor	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to agree with the owner or occupier of the land regarding local government entry and the giving of written or oral notice as specified in section 70(3) and (4) of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 70(7) and (8)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to agree with the owner of land the amount of compensation for physical damage caused by local government entering, occupying or using land under section 70 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 71(1) and (3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to fix and advise the owner or occupier or change the permanent level of a road under section 71 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 71(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to agree the amount of compensation payable under section 71 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 72(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 72(1), to require the entity that is conducting the activity to provide information, that will enable the local government to assess the impact of the activity on the road.	Delegation to CEO
Section 72(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 72(1), to assess impact of the activity on the road.	Delegation to CEO
Section 72(3)(a) and (b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to give the entity conducting an activity a direction about the use of the road to lessen the impact or to require the entity to carry out works to lessen the impact; or to pay an amount as compensation for the impact.	Delegation to CEO
Section 72(5)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to recover an amount of compensation payable under subsection 72(3)(b)(ii) in a court.	Delegation to CEO
Section 73	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to categorise the roads in the local government area according to the surface of the road.	Delegation to CEO
Section 74(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to prepare and keep up to date a map of every road including private roads in the local government area and a register of roads showing the category of every road, the level of every road that has a fixed level and other particulars prescribed under a regulation.	Delegation to CEO
Section 75	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to approve the carrying out of works on a road or interference with a road or its operation subject to conditions.	Delegation to CEO
Section 77	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to, by written notice, require the owner of a property to connect a stormwater installation for the property to the local government's stormwater drain in the way, under the conditions and within the time stated in the notice.	Delegation to CEO
Section 77 <sup>1</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to give approval for the connection of a stormwater installation to a local government's stormwater drain (including the imposition of conditions) in accordance with section 77 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 78	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to give a notice, requiring the owner of a property to perform sewerage installation works.	Delegation to CEO
Section 79	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to perform work to fix damage and recover reasonable costs for the work from a person who puts a prohibited substance in the stormwater drain.	Delegation to CEO
Section 80B	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 3 – Other Matters	Power to provide a ferry service across a water course under section 80B of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> including the leasing of the right to provide the ferry service.	Council Only
Section 90B	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 5 – Caretaker Period Arrangements	Power to apply to the Minister for approval to make a major policy decision during the caretaker period for an election for the local government.	Council Only
Section 95	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 1 – Rates And Charges	Power to register a charge over the land for overdue rates and charges under section 95 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 95 <sup>1</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 1 – Rates And Charges	Power to lodge documents with the Registrar of Titles for release of the charge if overdue rates and charges are paid.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 104(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to establish a system of financial management, except those parts of the system that must be adopted by resolution (e.g. 5-year corporate plan, budget and operational plan).	Delegation to CEO
Section 104(6)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to regularly review and update the financial policies of Council.	Council Only
Section 104(7)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to carry out a review of the implementation of the annual operational plan annually.	Delegation to CEO
Section 105(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to establish an efficient and effective internal audit function.	Delegation to CEO
Section 105(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power, as a large local government, to establish an audit committee.	Council Only
Section 107(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to maintain public liability insurance and professional indemnity insurance.	Delegation to CEO
Section 107(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to enter into a contract of insurance with WorkCover Queensland or another insurer to cover its Councillors.	Delegation to CEO
Section 110	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 4 – Councillor's Financial Accountability	Power to give the public notice of the disbursement of funds not provided for in the local government's budget.	Delegation to CEO
Section 120(3)(d)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 1 – Local Governments Division 3 – Action By The Minister	Power to make submissions to the Minister about the Minister's proposed exercise of the power.	Council Only
Section 133	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 1 – Power Of Authorised Persons	Power to give, or attempt to give, the occupier of the property a written notice that informs the occupier of the local government's intention to enter the property.	Delegation to CEO
Section 137	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 1 – Power Of Authorised Persons	Power to assess, agree and pay compensation for damage or loss incurred by a person because of the exercise or purported exercise of a power under division 1 part 2 chapter 5 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 138(5)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to authorise an employee or agent of the local government to act as a local government worker.	Delegation to CEO
Section 138A(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give each local government worker an identity card.	Delegation to CEO
Section 142(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give a reasonable entry notice, as defined by section 138AA(4), to the occupier of a property that a local government worker may enter the property and take action required under a remedial notice.	Delegation to CEO
Section 142(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to recover as a debt the amount that the local government properly and reasonably incurs in taking the action from the person who failed to take the action.	Delegation to CEO
Section 142(7)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to recover a debt payable under section 142 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> as if the debt were an overdue rate.	Delegation to CEO
Section 143	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give reasonable entry notice, as defined by section 138AA(4), to the owner and the occupier of rateable land of entry by a local government worker to search for and remove materials.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 147	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to agree and to pay the amount of compensation payable to a person who incurs damage or loss during the course of the exercise or purported exercise of a power under division 2, part 2, chapter 5 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 150P(2)	Entity Power Given To: Government Entity	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 2 – Complaints about Councillor Conduct	Power, as a government entity, to refer a complaint about the conduct of a Councillor to the assessor and give the assessor all information held by the entity that relates to the complaint.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150S(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 3 – Local Government Duties to Notify Assessor About Particular Conduct	Power, in either of the circumstances listed in subsection (1), to give the assessor a notice about the Councillor's conduct and all information held by Council that relates to the conduct.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150AE(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 5 – Referral of Conduct to Local Government	Power to publish Council's investigation policy on Council's website.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150AF(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 5 – Referral of Conduct to Local Government	Power to investigate the Councillor's conduct.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150AF(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 5 – Referral of Conduct to Local Government	Power, where the Council obtains information indicating that a councillor may have engaged in misconduct, to give the information to the assessor for further investigation under division 4.	Delegation to CEO
Sections 150BI(1) and (2)	Entity Power Given To: Occupier of a Place	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 4 – Investigation and Enforcement Powers Division 2 – Entry of Places by Investigators Subdivision 1 – Power to Enter	Power, as an occupier of a place, to consent to the entry of the investigator and to impose conditions on the entry.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150CN	Entity Power Given To: Person	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 4 – Investigation and Enforcement Powers Division 6 – Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Investigators	Power to claim compensation from the State if the Council incurs loss because of the exercise, of a power by or for an investigator, including a loss arising from compliance with a requirement made of Council under division 3, 4 or 5.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150CR	Entity Power Given To: Applicant	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 4 – Investigation and Enforcement Powers Division 7 – Review Subdivision 2 – External Review	Power, as an applicant dissatisfied with a review decision made by the assessor, to apply to QCAT for a review of the decision.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150DL	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 5 – Administration Division 2 – Councillor Conduct Tribunal	Power to request the conduct tribunal to: (a) investigate the suspected inappropriate conduct of a Councillor referred to the local government, by the assessor, to be dealt with by the local government; (b) to make recommendations to the local government about dealing with the conduct.	Council Only
Section 150DX	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 6 – Miscellaneous Division 1 – Councillor Conduct Register	Power to keep an up-to-date Councillor conduct register, publish the register on Council's website and make the register available for inspection and purchase by the public.	Delegation to CEO
Section 195	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Administration Part 5 – Local Government Employees Division 1 – Chief Executive Officer	Power to appoint an acting Chief Executive Officer during period when the Chief Executive Officer or the Deputy Chief Executive Officer is absent from duty or cannot, for another reason perform the Chief Executive Officer's responsibilities, limited to a maximum of four weeks.	Delegation to CEO
Section 196(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Administration Part 5 – Local Government Employees Division 2 – Other Local Government Employees	Power to employ local government employees and to agree to the terms and conditions of an employee's employment (including any variation to those terms). *See Limitation 8	Delegation to CEO
Section 198	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Administration Part 5 – Local Government Employees Division 3 – Common Provisions	Power to agree with other local governments about the joint employment of a local government employee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 219(1)	Entity Power Given To: Prescribed Employee's Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 2 – LGIASuper	Power, as a prescribed employee's employer, to pay superannuation contributions payable for the employee into LGIASuper.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 219(2)	Entity Power Given To: Prescribed Employee's Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 2 – LGIAsuper	Power, as a prescribed employee's employer, to pay superannuation contributions payable for the employee into another fund directed by the employee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 219A	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 2 – LGIAsuper	Power, as a local government other than the Brisbane City Council, to comply with a notice giving by the LGIAsuper Trustee under subsection 219A(1).	Delegation to CEO
Section 220	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power to pay a yearly superannuation contribution in the circumstances prescribed in section 220.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220A(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as a local government, to deduct all or part of the employee's contributions from the employee's salary or any money that the employee owes to Council.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220B(2)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 220B(1), to agree in writing with an employee: (a) to reduce the pre-agreement contributions to the amount equal to the employee's concessional contributions cap for the financial year; and (b) if a yearly contribution made under section 220A(3) is part of the pre-agreement contributions – on the extent, if any to which a contribution mentioned in 220B(1)(a) of (b) will be reduced to achieve the reduction.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220B(3)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, where the pre-agreement contributions are reduced under subsection 220B(2), to pay the amount of the reduction to the employee as salary.	Delegation to CEO
Section 221(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as an employer, to agree in writing with an employee: (a) that the employee is exempt, on the grounds of the employee's financial hardship, from paying all or a stated part of the contributions payable under section 220A(2) by the employee; and (b) on the period, of not more than 1 year, of the exemption.	Delegation to CEO
Section 221(4)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as an employer, to give a copy of the agreement made under subsection 220(2) to the relevant trustee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 222(3)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as an employer who has received a notice from the employee under subsection 222(2), to calculate the yearly contributions payable for the employee based on the employee's salary before it was decreased.	Delegation to CEO
Section 224(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 224(1), to pay interest on the amount of the contribution to the relevant fund for the employee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as a local government (other than the Brisbane City Council), to, for its Councillors: (a) establish and amend a superannuation scheme; or (b) take part in a superannuation scheme.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as a local government who has exercised its power under subsection 226(1), to pay an amount from its operating fund to the superannuation scheme as a contribution for its Councillors.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power to enter into an arrangement with a Councillor under which: (a) the Councillor agrees to forgo a percentage or amount of the remuneration that the Councillor is entitled to as a Councillor; and (b) the local government agrees to contribute the percentage or amount to the superannuation scheme for the Councillor.	Council Only
Section 228(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Governing Body	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 3 – Allocating Commonwealth Funding to Local Governments Division 1 – Allocating Commonwealth Funding	Power to make a submission as a local governing body within the meaning of the <i>Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act</i> to assist the Local Government Grants Commission to make a decision about funding under the <i>Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 236	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	The power to sign a document on behalf of a local government as a delegate of the local government. <i>*See Limitation 7</i>	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 239	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	Power to effect substituted service.	Delegation to CEO
Section 240(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	Power to authorise another employee, in any legal proceedings, to: (a) give instructions and act as the authorised agent for the local government; and (b) sign all documents for the local government.	Delegation to CEO
Section 250(1)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	Power to authorise an employee, other than the chief executive officer, to: (a) verify a copy of a local government document.	Delegation to CEO
Section 262	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 6 – Other Provisions	Power to do anything that is necessary or convenient for performing the responsibilities of the local government under a Local Government Act.	Delegation to CEO

## Schedule 2

### Limitations to the Exercise of Power

1	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
2	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
3	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
4	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
5	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
6	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.
7	The delegate will not exercise the delegated power specified under section 236(1) for the purpose of executing a contract for the sale of land.
8	Section 196(2) power does not include the power to appoint employees which is separately dealt with under sections 196(3) and 196(4) of the Act.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Government Regulation 2012 - Clean**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**

## Delegations Register – Local Government Regulation 2012 {LOGR}

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### Schedule 1

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 6(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local Governments Part 1 – Local Government Areas, Names and Representation	Power to make available for inspection at its public office, a copy of the local government's area map	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 14(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 1 – Local Laws	Power to give an extract or certified copy of a local law from the local government's register of local laws where the person has paid the applicable fee.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 14(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 1 – Local Laws	Power to publish the register of local laws on Council's website.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 18</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 1 – Introduction	Power to identify and assess each new significant business activity for possible reform involving full cost pricing, commercialising, or corporatising the activity.	Council Only
<b>Section 41(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 6 – Water and Sewerage Services	Power, when conducting a relevant business activity, to carry out all functions described in subsections (a), and (c) to (f).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 53</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 7 – Competitive Neutrality Complaints Subdivision 2 – Complaint Process	Power to ensure the public can inspect a copy of the report given to Council under section 52.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 55(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 7 – Competitive Neutrality Complaints Subdivision 2 – Complaint Process	Power to, give notice of the resolution made pursuant to section 55(1) to the entities listed in the subsection (4).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 56(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 7 – Competitive Neutrality Complaints Subdivision 3 – Miscellaneous Provision	Power to establish a register of business activities to which the competitive neutrality principle applies.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 58(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Malls	Power to, in relation to a mall to do any of the following: (a) anything necessary or desirable for developing, managing, maintaining (including cleaning), promoting or using a mall; (b) permit the use of any part of the mall on conditions it considers appropriate; (c) anything incidental to its powers mentioned in (a) or (b).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 59</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 3 – Marine and Aquatic Matters	Power to: (a) construct, maintain, manage and regulate the use of harbours for small vessels in or over tidal waters; (b) construct, maintain, manage and regulate the use of jetties, breakwaters and ramps in or over tidal waters; and (c) to occupy and use foreshore, tidal land or tidal waters to undertake work in exercising those powers.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 63</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 4 – Other Matters	Power to take all necessary steps for: (a) construction on, maintenance of or improvement of the land; and (b) regulation of the use of the land, where the land is subject to a public thoroughfare easement in Council's favour.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 64(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 4 – Other Matters	Power to enter into arrangements necessary to perform the joint responsibility of the local government where a road or other work is to be, or has been, built: (a) along the boundary between two or more local government areas; and (b) partly in each of the areas.	Council Only
<b>Section 77(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 4 – Minimum General Rates	Power to identify, in any way considered appropriate, parcels of rateable land to which a minimum amount of general rates apply.	Council Only
<b>Section 81(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 1 – Introduction	Power to identify, in any way considered appropriate, the rating category to which each parcel of rateable land in the local government area belongs. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Council Only
<b>Section 82(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 1 – Introduction	Power to decide what rating category the land referred to in subsection (1) should be in. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Council Only
<b>Section 88(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 3 – Notice of Categorisation of Land	Power to ensure that each relevant rate notice is accompanied by, or contains, a rating category statement. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 90(5)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 4 – Objecting To Rates Category	Power to allow a longer period within which an owner of rateable land must give an objection notice. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 96(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 6 – Special Rates and Charges	Power, in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), to pay unspent special rates or charges to the current owners of the land on which the special rates or charges were levied. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying special rates or charges.	Council Only
<b>Section 97(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 6 – Special Rates and Charges	Power, in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), to pay unspent special rates or charges (in the proportions stipulated in subsection (3)) to the current owners of the land on which the special rates or charges were levied. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying special rates or charges.	Council Only
<b>Section 97(2)<sup>1</sup></b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 6 – Special Rates and Charges	Power, in the circumstance referred to in subsection (1), to return paid special rates or charges to the person who paid them.	Council Only
<b>Section 104</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges	Power to levy rates or charges by a rate notice.	Council Only
<b>Sections 105</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 1 – Rate Notices	Power to include on a rate notice an amount, other than an amount for rates or charges, payable to Council.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 107(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 1 – Rate Notices	Power to determine a period considered appropriate for the issue of a rate notice.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 108</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 1 – Rate Notices	Power to give a rate notice and, if required, a rating category statement, electronically.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 110</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, where land becomes, or stops being, rateable land, to adjust the rates so that the rates are calculated only on the period when the land was rateable land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 111</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, if the value of the land changes under the Land Valuation Act, to adjust the rates so that the rates are calculated on the new value of the land for the period that starts on the day the change takes effect.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 112</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, if the land is given a rating category, including a change of rating category, to adjust the general rates so that the rates are calculated on the new or changed rating category for the period that starts on the day the land was given the new or changed rating category.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 113</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, if the land becomes, or stops being, land on which the local government may levy special rates or charges, to adjust the rates or charges so that the rates or charges are calculated on the period when the land was land on which the local government could levy special rates or charges.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 114</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, in the circumstance of subsection (1) to adjust the rates or charges so that the rates or charges are calculated only for the period when the person was entitled to occupy the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 115</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, where rates or charges are paid before they are adjusted, to refund the overpaid amount of rates or charges, or recover the amount of rates or charges owing.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 117</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 3 – Other Matters About Levying Rates or Charges	Power to levy rates or charges, or adjust a rates or charges levy in a financial year, even though the resolution for making the rates or charges was made for a previous financial year.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 122(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power to accept an application from a ratepayer made under subsection (1)(a).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 122(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power to be satisfied that a ratepayer is eligible for a concession granted pursuant to a resolution made under subsection (1)(b).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 123</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power, in the relevant circumstances of section 123, to grant a rebate of rates or charges for land occupied by pensioners.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 124(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power, in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), to refund the amount of the rebated rates or charges to the ratepayer.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 130(10)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 11 – Paying Rates And Charges	Power to still allow a discount where satisfied that the ratepayer has been prevented, by circumstances beyond their control, from paying the rates or charges in time to get the discount.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 131</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 11 – Paying Rates And Charges	Power to give a benefit that is not a discount as an inducement for payment of rates or charges before the due date for payment.	Council Only
<b>Section 133(1)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 1 – General Provisions	Power, for interest on overdue rates or charges, to decide a later day from which interest is payable.	Council Only
<b>Section 133(2)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 1 – General Provisions	Power, for interest on overdue rates or charges, to decide another way to calculate interest, if an equal or lower amount will be payable.	Council Only
<b>Section 133(3)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 1 – General Provisions	Power, for interest on overdue rates or charges, to, for a day before 1 July 2019, decide the rate of interest payable.	Council Only
<b>Section 134</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 2 – Court Proceedings for Overdue Rates And Charges	Power to recover overdue rates or charges by bringing court proceedings for a debt.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 138(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to give the State or government entity that has the interest in the land under the State encumbrance a notice of the Council's intention to sell the land, before the local government sells the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 140(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power where Council has by resolution decided to sell the land, to give all interested parties a notice of intention to sell the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 141(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, where Council has been paid the amount of the overdue rates or charges, and all expenses that Council has incurred in attempting to sell the land, to end the procedures for selling the land.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 142</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to carry out the procedures to sell land for overdue rates or charges.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 143(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to set a reserve price for the sale by auction of land for overdue rates and charges.	Council Only
<b>Section 143(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to enter into negotiations with the highest bidder at auction to sell the land for overdue rates or charges and to form an agreement to sell the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 144(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to give the registrar of titles a general request form if land is taken to have been sold at auction to Council.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 145(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection (1), to give the registrar of titles an appropriate form.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 146</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to use the proceeds of sale of the land for the purposes and in the order specified.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 149(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, where Council has by resolution decided to acquire the land for overdue rates or charges, to give all interested parties a notice of intention to acquire the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 150(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection (1), to start the procedures to acquire land for overdue rates or charges.	Council Only
<b>Section 150(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, where Council has been paid the amount of the overdue rates or charges, and all expenses that Council has incurred in attempting to acquire the land, to end the procedures for acquiring the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 151</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to carry out the procedures to acquire land for overdue rates or charges.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 154(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 1 – Land Record	Power to keep a land record.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 154(2)(e)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 1 – Land Record	Power to include in a land record any other information considered appropriate.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 155(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 1 – Land Record	Power to provide access to or give copies of the land record kept by Council (including parts of the land record).	Delegation to CEO
Section 162	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 3 – Change in Ownership of Land	Power to record the details of the new owner in the land record.	Delegation to CEO
Section 164	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 1 – General Matters About Financial Management Systems	Power to keep a written record, in the way required by subsection (2), which states the matters identified in subsection (1).	Delegation to CEO
Section 165(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 1 – 5-year Corporate Plan	Power to discharge Council's responsibilities in a way that is consistent with the adopted 5-year corporate plan.	Delegation to CEO
Section 173(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 3 – Annual Budget	Power to spend money in a financial year before the budget is adopted if Council provides for that spending in the budget for the financial year.	Delegation to CEO
Section 174(5)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 4 – Annual Operational Plan	Power to discharge Council's responsibilities in a way that is consistent with the adopted annual operational plan.	Delegation to CEO
Section 175(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 4 – Annual Operational Plan	Power to omit information from the copies of the annual performance plan (which is part of the annual operational plan) made available to the public if subsections (3)(a) and (b) are satisfied.	Delegation to CEO
Section 182(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Accountability Documents Division 3 – Annual Report	Power to publish Council's annual report on Council's website.	Delegation to CEO
Section 194	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 5 – Community Grants	Power to give a grant to a community organisation in the public interest; and consistent with the local government's community grants policy.	Delegation to CEO
Section 196(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 6 – Spending	Power to spend money on entertainment or hospitality consistent with the local government's Entertainment and Hospitality Policy.	Delegation to CEO
Section 197(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 6 – Spending	Power to spend money on advertising to provide information or education that is in the public interest and consistent with the local government's Advertising Spending Policy.	Delegation to CEO
Section 199(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 7 – Public Access to Particular Documents	Power to allow the public to inspect and purchase copies of the documents referred to in subsection (1).	Delegation to CEO
Section 200	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 1 – Trust Fund	Power to: 1. establish a trust fund; 2. deposit trust money in a financial institution account; and 3. reconcile the assets of the trust fund with the liabilities of the trust fund at least monthly.	Delegation to CEO
Section 201	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 1 – Trust Fund	Power to transfer money to or from a trust fund in accordance with section 201.	Delegation to CEO
Section 202(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 2 – Discretionary Funds	Power to publish an availability notice.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 202(7)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 2 – Discretionary Funds	Power to publish a notice after an amount has been allocated from a Councillor's discretionary funds.	Delegation to CEO
Section 203	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 9 – Accounting Records	Power to establish separate accounting records for Council's: (a) operations; and (b) its trust fund.	Delegation to CEO
Section 204	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 9 – Accounting Records	Power to prepare a financial report.	Delegation to CEO
Section 207	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 1 – Internal Audit Function Subdivision 1 – Internal Auditing and Reporting	Power to:- (a) prepare an internal audit plan; (b) carry out an internal audit; (c) prepare a progress report for the internal audit; (d) assess compliance with the internal audit plan; and (e) give the documents referred to in subsection (3) to the audit committee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 210(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 1 – Internal Audit Function Subdivision 2 – Audit Committee	Power to appoint the members of the audit committee.	Council Only
Section 210(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 1 – Internal Audit Function Subdivision 2 – Audit Committee	Power to appoint one of the members of the audit committee as chairperson.	Delegation to CEO
Section 212	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 2 – External Auditing	Power to give the financial statements referred to in subsections (1) and (2) to the auditor-general.	Delegation to CEO
Section 215	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 12 – Other Matters	Power to give the department's chief executive a notice stating that Council has paid notional GST for the previous financial year.	Delegation to CEO
Section 218(2)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 2 – Strategic Contracting Procedures	Power to give the public notice of a proposed resolution to apply Chapter 6, part 2 to its contracts.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220(8)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 2 – Strategic Contracting Procedures	Power to allow the public to inspect and buy copies of the contracting plan that has been adopted.	Delegation to CEO
Section 224(7)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to set the value limit for valuable non current assets other than land.	Council Only
Section 225(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite written quotes for a medium sized contractual arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 225(3) and (4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide to accept a quote or to decide not to accept any of the quotes it receives for a medium sized contractual arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 225	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to enter a medium sized contractual arrangement after first inviting written quotes for the contract.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite written tenders for a large size contractual arrangement.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 226	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to enter a large sized contractual arrangement after first inviting written tenders for the contract.	Delegation to CEO
Section 227(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite written tenders for a valuable non current asset contract or to offer a non current asset for sale by auction.	Delegation to CEO
Section 227	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to enter a valuable non-current asset contract after first inviting written tenders for the contract or offering the non-current asset for sale by auction.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(2)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite expressions of interest pursuant to section 228. *See Limitation 7	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(6)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to prepare a shortlist of people from the persons who responded to the invitation for expressions of interest and to invite written tenders from those persons.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(7)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite all persons who submitted a tender to change their tender to take account of a change in the tender specifications.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(8) and 228(9)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide to accept a tender or not to accept any tenders it receives.	Delegation to CEO
Section 230(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement in accordance with a quote or tender consideration plan adopted by local government resolution.	Delegation to CEO
Section 231(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement for services with a person on an approved contractor list.	Delegation to CEO
Section 231(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to put together an approved contractor list.	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a contract for a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement for the supply of goods or services with a supplier from a register of pre qualified suppliers.	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to establish a register of pre qualified suppliers of particular goods or services.	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(3) <sup>2</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to invite persons to tender for a preferred supplier arrangement.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 232(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to invite suppliers to tender to be on a register of pre-qualified suppliers.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 233(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement for goods or services with a preferred supplier under a preferred supplier arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 233(2)<sup>2</sup></b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter a preferred supplier arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 234(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a contract for goods and services under an LGA arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 235</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement in circumstances specified in section 235	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 236</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 4 – Exceptions For Valuable Non-Current Asset Contracts	Power to dispose of a valuable non current asset other than by tender or auction in circumstances specified in section 236.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 237</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 4 – Publishing Details of Particular Contractual Arrangements	Power to publish and display relevant details of a contractual arrangement worth \$200,000.00 or more (exclusive of GST).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 247(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 1 – Councillor Remuneration	Power to pay remuneration to each councillor.	Council Only
<b>Section 248(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 1 – Councillor Remuneration	Power, in the circumstance identified in subsection (1), to make a submission to the remuneration commission for approval to pay a Councillor an amount of remuneration of more than the maximum amount.	Council Only
<b>Section 251</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 2 – Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities	Power to make the adopted expenses reimbursement policy available for inspection and purchase by the public and to publish that policy on Council's website.	Council Only
<b>Section 258</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 1 – Local Government Meetings	Power to give notice of each meeting or adjourned meeting of Council to each Councillor.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 262</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 1 – Local Government Meetings	Power to give written notice of the intention to propose the repeal or amendment of a resolution.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 272(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to make available for inspection and purchase the minutes of each meeting (Council and committee meetings).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 276(2) and (3)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to allow a person to take part in a meeting (Council or committee meetings) by teleconferencing and approve the teleconferencing arrangement.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Sections 277(1) and (2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to publish the notice mentioned in subsection (1).	Delegation to CEO
Sections 277(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to display in a conspicuous place in Council's public office a notice of the days and time when Council meetings will be held and committee meetings will be held.	Delegation to CEO
Section 277(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to notify any change to the days and times of meetings (Council and committee meetings).	Delegation to CEO
Section 277(5) and (6)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to make available for inspection and publish on Council's website, the list of items to be discussed at a meeting (Council and committee meetings)	Delegation to CEO
Sections 287(1)	Entity Power Given To: Former Employer	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 3 – Local Government Employees Division 2 – Portability of Long Service Leave	Power, as a former employer, to pay the new employer an amount for the number days of long service leave that the person is entitled to take because of the person's period of employment with the former employer.	Delegation to CEO
Sections 287(3)	Entity Power Given To: Former Employer	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 3 – Local Government Employees Division 2 – Portability of Long Service Leave	Power, as a former employer, to provide the new employer with the information specified in subsection (3).	Delegation to CEO
Sections 295	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 5 – Register of Interests	Power to make a copy of the register of interests of councillors available for inspection by the public at Council's public office and on its website.	Delegation to CEO
Section 306(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 9 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Process for Resolving Administrative Action Complaints	Power to do all things specified in subsection (4) in relation to Council's complaints management process and administrative action complaints.	Delegation to CEO
Schedule 4 Section 5	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to make a reasonable allocation of its administrative and overhead costs to each relevant activity, having regard to all of a local government's relevant activities.	Delegation to CEO
Schedule 4 Section 6	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to ensure the terms on which the cost of resources is based are similar to the terms on which they are made available in conducting the relevant entity.	Delegation to CEO
Schedule 4 Section 7	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to decide an amount for depreciation of an asset used in conducting a relevant activity that is appropriate in the circumstances.	Delegation to CEO
Schedule 4 Section 8	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to work out tax equivalents for Commonwealth or State taxes Council is not liable to pay as a local government and keep details of the calculations.	Delegation to CEO
Schedule 4 Section 9	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to take account of amounts equivalent to the cost of funds advantage obtained over commercial interest rates because of a State guarantee.	Delegation to CEO
Schedule 4 Section 10	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to decide the amount for the return on the capital used by a local government in conducting a relevant activity.	Delegation to CEO

## Schedule 2

### Limitations to the Exercise of Power

1	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
2	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
3	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
4	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
5	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
6			The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.	
7			The local government: (a) decides, by resolution, that it would be in the public interest to invite expressions of interest before inviting written tenders; and (b) records its reasons for making the resolution in the minutes of the meeting at which the resolution was made.	

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Government Act 2009 - Tracked Changes**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 3**

## Delegations Register – Local Government Act 2009 {LOGA}

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### Schedule 1

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
<b>Section 10</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local governments Part 1 – Local governments and their constitution, responsibilities and powers	Power to conduct a joint government activity.	Council Only
<b>Section 16</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local governments Part 2 – Divisions of local government areas	Power to: (a) review whether each of its divisions has a reasonable proportion of electors; and (b) give the electoral commissioner and the Minister written notice of the results of the review no later than 1 March in the year before the quadrennial elections.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 19</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local governments Part 3 – Changing a local government area, name or representation Division 2 – The process for change	Power to make submissions to the change commission in response to a request for submissions in relation to a proposed local government change.	Council Only
<b>Section 29(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 1 – Local laws Division 2 – Making, recording and reviewing local laws	Power to decide local government process for making a local law to the extent that the process is <del>not inconsistent with this part:</del> consistent with Chapter 3, Part 1 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 29A(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 1 – Local laws Division 2 – Making, recording and reviewing local laws	Power to consult with relevant government entities about the overall State interest in a proposed local law.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 46(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 2 – Beneficial enterprises and business activities Division 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality	Power to conduct a public benefit assessment of a new significant business activity.	Council Only
<b>Section 46(5)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 2 – Beneficial enterprises and business activities Division 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality	Power to prepare a report on the public benefit assessment in accordance with section 46(5) of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Council Only
<b>Section 47(9)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The business of local governments Part 2 – Beneficial enterprises and business activities Division 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality	Power to apply a code of competitive conduct to a business activity other than a business activity prescribed under a regulation.	Council Only
<b>Section 60</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to exercise control of all roads in the local government area including the ability to survey and resurvey roads, construct, maintain and improve roads, approve the naming and numbering of private roads, and name and number other roads.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 61<del>(4)</del></b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to give the owner of land <del>the local government wants to acquire,</del> a notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 61<del>(5)</del></b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>Power to give permission to an owner to erect, place, re-erect, replace or repair any structure or part of a structure on the land.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 61(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to lodge the copy of a notice of intention to acquire land with the Registrar of Titles for registration on the instrument of title to the land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 62</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to decide a claim for compensation for a notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
<b>Section 62(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to reasonably require information to decide the claim.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 62(7)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	In the specified circumstances, power to give the claimant written notice of council's decision on the claim.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 64</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to acquire land after service of notice of intention to acquire instead of paying compensation for injurious affection.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 64<sup>1</sup></b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to assess compensation for acquisition of land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 64(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to agree on compensation for the acquisition of the land.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 65(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to decide not to proceed with the realignment of a road or part of a road after giving a notice of intention to acquire land.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 65(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to serve notice of Council's decision not to proceed to acquire land the subject of a <del>en-all-owners of land who were served with the</del> notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 65(4)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to withdraw notice of intention to acquire land.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 65(4)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to lodge with the registrar of titles for registration a notice of Council's decision not to proceed with, or to withdraw, notice of intention of the realignment of the road or part of the road.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 66(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	<del>Power to agree on an amount of compensation.</del> Power to assess and pay the owner of land reasonable compensation for decrease in value of land because of decision not to proceed with realignment of a road or part of a road after giving a notice of intention to acquire land and structural improvements have been made on land that adjoins the road.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 67(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to acquire land that adjoins a road for use as a footpath.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 67(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	In the specified circumstances, power to decide whether any of the rights specified in this subsection are appropriate.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 67(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to consider necessary structural alterations to the structure, room or cellar.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 68(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to submit objection to application for the opening or closing of the road in local government area by someone other than the local government.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 69(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	In certain circumstances, power to close a road (permanently or temporarily) to all traffic, or traffic of a particular class, if there is another road or route reasonably available for use by the traffic.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
<b>Section 69(2)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to close a road <del>to all traffic, or traffic of a particular class:</del> (a) during a temporary obstruction to traffic; or (b) if it is in the interests of public safety; or (c) if it is necessary or desirable to close the road for a temporary purpose (including a fair, for example).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 69(2)(b)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>Power to close a road if it is in the interests of public safety.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 69(2)(c)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>Power to decide that it is necessary or desirable to close a road for a temporary purpose in the circumstances specified.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 69(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to publish notice of closing of road.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 69(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to do everything necessary to stop traffic using the road after it is closed.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 69(5)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	<del>If a road is closed to traffic for a temporary purpose,</del> Power to permit the use of any part of the a road <del>on-</del> thereafter it is closed to traffic for a temporary purpose subject to appropriate conditions <del>considered-</del> appropriate.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 70(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to make a temporary road through land adjoining the road to be used while the road is being remade or repaired.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 70(3) and (4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government Employee Or Contractor	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	<del>In the specified circumstances,</del> Power to (a) make an agreement with the owner or occupier of the land; <del>or</del> (b) regarding local government entry and the giving of written or oral notice as specified in section 70(3) and (4) of the Local Government Act 2009 <del>the owner or occupier of the land at least 3 days written notice.</del>	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 70(4)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>In the specified circumstances, power to give the owner or occupier of the land oral notice of the matters mentioned in subsection (3)(b).</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 70(7)(a) and (8)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to <del>make an agreement</del> with the owner of land <del>a person for</del> the amount of compensation for physical damage caused by local government entering, occupying or using land under section 70 of the Local Government Act 2009 .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 71(2)(1) and (3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to <del>fix and advise</del> give the owner or occupier <del>or change advice about</del> the permanent level of the a road under section 71 of the Local Government Act 2009 .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 71(4)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to <del>make an agreement with the owner of occupier, or their successor in title, for</del> the amount of compensation payable under section 71 of the Local Government Act 2009 .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 72(1)(b)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>Power to consider that the conduct of the activity is having, or will have, a significant adverse impact on a road in the local government area.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 72(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 72(1), to require the entity that is conducting the activity to provide information, <del>within a reasonable time,</del> that will enable the local government to assess the impact of the activity on the road.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 72(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 72(1), to assess impact of the activity on the road.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
<b>Section 72(3)(a) and (b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	<del>After assessing the impact of the activity on the road, Power to do 1 or more of the following:–</del> (a) give the entity <del>conducting an activity</del> a direction about the use of the road to lessen the impact; <del>(b) or to require the entity –</del> <del>– (i) to carry out works to lessen the impact; or</del> <del>– (ii) to pay an amount as compensation for the impact.</del>	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 74(2)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>Power to consider appropriate particulars to be shown on the register of roads.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 72(5)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to recover an amount of compensation payable under subsection 72(3)(b)(ii) in a court.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 73</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to categorise the roads in the local government area according to the surface of the road.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 74(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	Power to prepare and keep up to date a map of every road including private roads in the local government area and a register of roads showing the category of every road, the level of every road that has a fixed level and other particulars prescribed under a regulation.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 75(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads	<del>For the specified reasons,</del> Power to <del>give written approval</del> the carrying out of works on a road or interference with a road or its operation subject to conditions.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 75(4)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 1 – Roads</del>	<del>Power to decide the conditions of an approval under subsection (2).</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 77(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to, by written notice, require the owner of a property to connect a stormwater installation for the property to the local government's stormwater drain in the way, under the conditions and within the time stated in the notice.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 77(3)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to give approval for the connection of a stormwater installation to a local government's stormwater drain (including the imposition of conditions) in accordance with section 77 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 77(4)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains</del>	<del>Power to impose conditions on approval for the connection, including about the way the connection must be made.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 78(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	<del>Under the specified circumstances,</del> Power to give a, by written notice, requiring the owner of a property to perform sewerage installation works <del>stated in the notice, within the time stated in the notice.</del>	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 78(5)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains</del>	<del>For a notice provided in subsection (4), power to decide a time that is reasonable.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 79(4)(e)(i)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains</del>	<del>Power to approve the maximum temperature for a substance.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 79</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Stormwater Drains	Power to perform work to fix damage and recover reasonable costs for the work from a person who puts a prohibited substance in the stormwater drain.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 80B</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 3 – Other Matters	Power to provide a ferry service across a water course under section 80B of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> <del>including the leasing of the right to provide the ferry service.</del>	Council Only

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
<b>Section 85(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Trustee Council	<del>Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 4 – The Business Of Indigenous Local Governments Division 2 – Managing Trust Land</del>	<del>Power to give written notice of the reasons for the proposed decision to the community forum.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 90B</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Government Part 5 – Caretaker Period Arrangements	Power to apply to the Minister for approval to make a major policy decision during the caretaker period for an election for the local government.	Council Only
<b>Section 95(3)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 1 – Rates And Charges	<del>Power to sign and lodge for registration a request to register a charge over the land for overdue rates and charges under section 95 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> on behalf of the local government.</del>	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 95</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 1 – Rates And Charges	Power to lodge documents with the Registrar of Titles for release of the charge if overdue rates and charges are paid.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 104(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to establish a system of financial management, except those parts of the system that must be adopted by resolution (e.g. 5-year corporate plan, budget and operational plan).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 104(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to regularly review and update the financial policies of Council.	Council Only
<b>Section 104(7)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to carry out a review of the implementation of the annual operational plan annually.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 105(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to establish an efficient and effective internal audit function.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 105(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power, as a large local government, to establish an audit committee.	Council Only
<b>Section 107(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to maintain public liability insurance and professional indemnity insurance.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 107(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Planning and Accountability	Power to enter into a contract of insurance with WorkCover Queensland or another insurer to cover its Councillors.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 110</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Finances And Accountability Part 4 – Councillor's Financial Accountability	Power to give the public notice of the disbursement of funds not provided for in the local government's budget.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 120(3)(d)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 1 – Local Governments Division 3 – Action By The Minister	Power to make submissions to the Minister about the Minister's proposed exercise of the power.	Council Only
<b>Section 133(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 1 – Power Of Authorised Persons	Power to give, or <del>make a reasonable attempt to give</del> , the occupier of the property a written notice that informs the occupier of the following:—local government's (a) the intention to enter the property. (b) the reason for entering the property; (c) an estimation of when the property will be entered.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 133(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	<del>Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 1 – Power Of Authorised Persons</del>	<del>Power to give, or make a reasonable attempt to give, written notice to the occupier within a reasonable time before the property is to be entered.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 137(2)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 1 – Power Of Authorised Persons	Power to assess, agree and pay <del>on an amount of</del> compensation for damage or loss incurred by a person <del>who has incurred damage or loss</del> because of the exercise or purported exercise of a power under this division 1 part 2 chapter 5 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 138(4)(5)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to authorise an employee or agent of the local government to act as a local government worker.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section-138AA(3)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	<del>Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons</del>	<del>Power to give reasonable entry notice.</del>	Removed from the register
<b>Section 138A(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give each local government worker an identity card.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
<b>Section 140(1)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give a remedial notice to the owner of a property.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 140(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Owner Or Owner's Agent	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to enter property at the times stated in the reasonable entry notice and take the action that is required under the remedial notice.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 142(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give a reasonable entry notice, as defined by section 138AA(4), to the occupier of a property that a local government worker may enter the property and take action required under a remedial notice.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 142(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to recover as a debt the amount that the local government properly and reasonably incurs in taking the action from the person who failed to take the action.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 142(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	In the specified circumstances, power to give the person who failed to take the action, written notice of the amount of the debt.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 142(7)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to recover a debt payable under section 142 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> as if the debt were an overdue rate.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 143(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to form a belief that there is no reasonably practicable way of obtaining materials other than by removing the materials from the relevant land.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 143</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to give reasonable entry notice, as defined by section 138AA(4), to the owner and the occupier of rateable land of entry by a local government worker to search for and remove materials.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 146(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Person	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to enter the property in accordance with a Court order made under this section.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 146(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Person	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to apply to a Magistrate for a Court order.	Removed from the register
<b>Section 147(3)(a)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Monitoring And Enforcing The Local Government Acts Part 2 – The Public Division 2 – Powers Of Other Persons	Power to agree <del>on an</del> and to pay the amount of compensation <del>for</del> payable to a person who incurs damage or loss <del>during the course because</del> of the exercise or purported exercise of a power under <del>this</del> division 2, part 2, chapter 5 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> .	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 150P(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Government Entity	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 2 – Complaints about Councillor Conduct	Power, as a government entity, to refer a complaint about the conduct of a Councillor to the assessor and give the assessor all information held by the entity that relates to the complaint.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 150S(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 3 – Local Government Duties to Notify Assessor About Particular Conduct	Power, in either of the circumstances listed in subsection (1), to give the assessor a notice about the Councillor's conduct and all information held by Council that relates to the conduct.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 150AE(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 5 – Referral of Conduct to Local Government	Power to publish Council's investigation policy on Council's website.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 150AF(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 5 – Referral of Conduct to Local Government	Power to investigate the Councillor's conduct.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 150AF(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 3 – Dealing with Inappropriate Conduct, Misconduct and Corrupt Conduct Division 5 – Referral of Conduct to Local Government	Power, where the Council obtains information indicating that a councillor may have engaged in misconduct, to give the information to the assessor for further investigation under division 4.	Delegation to CEO
Sections 150BI(1) and (2)	Entity Power Given To: Occupier of a Place	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 4 – Investigation and Enforcement Powers Division 2 – Entry of Places by Investigators Subdivision 1 – Power to Enter	Power, as an occupier of a place, to consent to the entry of the investigator and to impose conditions on the entry.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150CN	Entity Power Given To: Person	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 4 – Investigation and Enforcement Powers Division 6 – Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Investigators	Power to claim compensation from the State if the Council incurs loss because of the exercise, of a power by or for an investigator, including a loss arising from compliance with a requirement made of Council under division 3, 4 or 5.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150CR	Entity Power Given To: Applicant	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 4 – Investigation and Enforcement Powers Division 7 – Review Subdivision 2 – External Review	Power, as an applicant dissatisfied with a review decision made by the assessor, to apply to QCAT for a review of the decision.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150DL(4)(a)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 5 – Administration Division 2 – Councillor Conduct Tribunal	<del>In the specified circumstances, the</del> Power to request the conduct tribunal to:- (a) investigate the suspected inappropriate conduct of a Councillor referred to the local government, by the assessor, to be dealt with by the local government; (b) to make recommendations to the local government about dealing with the conduct.	Council Only
Section 150DX	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5A – Councillor Conduct Part 6 – Miscellaneous Division 1 – Councillor Conduct Register	Power to keep an up-to-date Councillor conduct register, publish the register on Council's website and make the register available for inspection and purchase by the public.	Delegation to CEO
Section 175C(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	<del>Chapter 6 – Administration Part 2 – Councillors Division 5A – Dealing with Councillors' Personal Interests in Local Government Matters</del>	<del>In the specified circumstances, power to delegate deciding a matter, unless deciding the matter cannot be delegated under section 257 of the LGA.</del>	Removed from the register
Section 175E(6)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	<del>Chapter 6 – Administration Part 2 – Councillors Division 5A – Dealing with Councillors' Personal Interests in Local Government Matters</del>	<del>In the specified circumstances, power to delegate deciding a matter, unless deciding the matter cannot be delegated under section 257 of the LGA.</del>	Removed from the register
Section 176A(2)	Entity Power Given To: Entity Dealing With The Complaint Under This Division	<del>Chapter 6 – Administration Part 2 – Councillors Division 6 – Conduct And Performance Of Councillors</del>	<del>The power to decide not to take any further action in relation to a complaint about the conduct of a person who is no longer a Councillor in the prescribed circumstances.</del>	Removed from the register
Section 176A(3)	Entity Power Given To: Entity That Makes A Decision Under Subsection (2)	<del>Chapter 6 – Administration Part 2 – Councillors Division 6 – Conduct And Performance Of Councillors</del>	<del>The power to give to an entity that made the complaint, and the accused person, a written notice that states:- (a) No further action will be taken in relation to the complaint; and (b) The reasons for the decision.</del>	Removed from the register
Section 195	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Administration Part 5 – Local Government Employees Division 1 – Chief Executive Officer	Power to appoint an acting Chief Executive Officer during period when the Chief Executive Officer or the Deputy Chief Executive Officer is absent from duty or cannot, for another reason perform the Chief Executive Officer's responsibilities, limited to a maximum of four weeks.	Delegation to CEO
Section 196(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Administration Part 5 – Local Government Employees Division 2 – Other Local Government Employees	Power to employ local government employees and to agree to the terms and conditions of an employee's employment (including any variation to those terms). *See Limitations	Delegation to CEO
Section 198(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Administration Part 5 – Local Government Employees Division 3 – Common Provisions	Power to <del>make an agreement</del> with other local governments <del>that an</del> about the joint employment of a local government employee <del>may be employed by more than one local government</del> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 219(1)	Entity Power Given To: Prescribed Employee's Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 2 – LGIASuper	Power, as a prescribed employee's employer, to pay superannuation contributions payable for the employee into LGIASuper.	Delegation to CEO
Section 219(2)	Entity Power Given To: Prescribed Employee's Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 2 – LGIASuper	Power, as a prescribed employee's employer, to pay superannuation contributions payable for the employee into another fund directed by the employee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 219A	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 2 – LGIASuper	Power, as a local government other than the Brisbane City Council, to comply with a notice giving by the LGIASuper Trustee under subsection 219A(1).	Delegation to CEO
Section 220	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power to pay a yearly superannuation contribution in the circumstances prescribed in section 220.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 220A(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as a local government, to deduct all or part of the employee's contributions from the employee's salary or any money that the employee owes to Council.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220B(2)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 220B(1), to agree in writing with an employee: (a) to reduce the pre-agreement contributions to the amount equal to the employee's concessional contributions cap for the financial year; and (b) if a yearly contribution made under section 220A(3) is part of the pre-agreement contributions – on the extent, if any to which a contribution mentioned in 220B(1)(a) of (b) will be reduced to achieve the reduction.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220B(3)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, where the pre-agreement contributions are reduced under subsection 220B(2), to pay the amount of the reduction to the employee as salary.	Delegation to CEO
Section 221(2)(a)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as an employer, to <del>make an agreement</del> in writing with an employee: (a) that <del>it is the employee</del> is exempt, on the grounds of the employee's financial hardship, from paying all or a stated part of the contributions payable under section 220A(2) by the employee; and (b) <del>on the period, of not more than 1 year, of the exemption.</del>	Delegation to CEO
Section 221(4)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as an employer, to give a copy of the agreement made under subsection 220(2) to the relevant trustee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 222(3)	Entity Power Given To: Employer	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as an employer who has received a notice from the employee under subsection 222(2), to calculate the yearly contributions payable for the employee based on the employee's salary before it was decreased.	Delegation to CEO
Section 224(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection 224(1), to pay interest on the amount of the contribution to the relevant fund for the employee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as a local government (other than the Brisbane City Council), to, for its Councillors: (a) establish and amend a superannuation scheme; or (b) take part in a superannuation scheme.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power, as a local government who has exercised its power under subsection 226(1), to pay an amount from its operating fund to the superannuation scheme as a contribution for its Councillors.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 2 – Superannuation Division 3 – Superannuation Contributions for Particular Employees	Power to enter into an arrangement with a Councillor under which: (a) the Councillor agrees to forgo a percentage or amount of the remuneration that the Councillor is entitled to as a Councillor; and (b) the local government agrees to contribute the percentage or amount to the superannuation scheme for the Councillor.	Council Only
Section 228(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Governing Body	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 3 – Allocating Commonwealth Funding to Local Governments Division 1 – Allocating Commonwealth Funding	Power to make a submission as a local governing body within the meaning of the <i>Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act</i> to assist the Local Government Grants Commission to make a decision about funding under the <i>Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act</i> .	Delegation to CEO
Section 236(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	The power to sign a document on behalf of a local government as a delegate of the local government. <i>*See Limitations to the Exercise of Power</i>	Delegation to CEO
Section 239	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	Power to effect substituted service.	Delegation to CEO
Section 240(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	Power to authorise <del>in writing</del> another employee, <del>in any legal proceedings other than the chief executive officer</del> , to:– (a) give instructions and act as the authorised agent for the local government; and (b) sign all documents for the local government.	Delegation to CEO
Section 250(1)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Offences and Legal Provisions Division 2 – Legal Matters	Power to authorise an employee, other than the chief executive officer, to: (a) verify a copy of a local government document.	Delegation to CEO
Section 262(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7 – Other Provisions Part 6 – Other Provisions	<del>In the specified circumstances</del> , Power to do anything that is necessary or convenient for performing the responsibilities of the local government under a Local Government Act.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGA	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendation
Section 268A	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 7—Other Provisions Part 6—Other Provisions	The power to decide the way in which a local government will conduct a voluntary poll of electors in its area.	Removed from the register

## Schedule 2

### Limitations to the Exercise of Power

1	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
2	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
3	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
4	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
5	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
6	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.
7	The delegate will not exercise the delegated power specified under section 236(1) for the purpose of executing a contract for the sale of land.
8	Section 196(2) power does not include the power to appoint employees which is separately dealt with under sections 196(3) and 196(4) of the Act.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Government Regulation 2012 - Tracked Changes**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 4**

## Delegations Register – Local Government Regulation 2012 {LOGR}

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### Schedule 1

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 6(6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 2 – Local Governments Part 1 – Local Government Areas, Names and Representation	Power to make available for inspection at its public office, a copy of the local government's area map	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 14(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 1 – Local Laws	Power to give an extract or certified copy of a local law from the local government's register of local laws where the person has paid the applicable fee.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 14(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 1 – Local Laws	Power to publish the register of local laws on Council's website.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 18</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 1 – Introduction	Power to identify and assess each new significant business activity for possible reform involving full cost pricing, commercialising, or corporatising the activity.	Council Only
<b>Section 41(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 6 – Water and Sewerage Services	Power, when conducting a relevant business activity, to carry out all functions described in subsections (a), and (c) to (f).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 53</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 7 – Competitive Neutrality Complaints Subdivision 2 – Complaint Process	Power to ensure the public can inspect a copy of the report given to Council under section 52.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 55(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 7 – Competitive Neutrality Complaints Subdivision 2 – Complaint Process	Power to, <del>within seven (7) days after making the resolution,</del> give notice of the resolution made pursuant to section 55(1) to the entities listed in the subsection (4): (a) <del>The complainant;</del> and (b) <del>The QCA;</del> and (c) <del>If a corporatised business entity is conducting the business activity – the corporatised business entity.</del>	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 56(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 2 – Business Reform, Including Competitive Neutrality Division 7 – Competitive Neutrality Complaints Subdivision 3 – Miscellaneous Provision	Power to establish a register of business activities to which the competitive neutrality principle applies.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 58(2)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 2 – Malls	Power to <del>permit the use of any part of the</del> in relation to a mall to do any of the following: (a) anything necessary or desirable for developing, managing, maintaining (including cleaning), promoting or using a mall; (b) permit the use of any part of the mall on conditions it considers appropriate; (c) anything incidental to its powers mentioned in (a) or (b). ( <del>including for the use of erecting any structure, for example</del> ) <del>on the conditions it considers appropriate.</del>	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 59</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 3 – Marine and Aquatic Matters	Power to: (a) construct, maintain, manage and regulate the use of harbours for small vessels in or over tidal waters; (b) construct, maintain, manage and regulate the use of jetties, breakwaters and ramps in or over tidal waters; and (c) to occupy and use foreshore, tidal land or tidal waters to undertake work in exercising those powers.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 63</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 4 – Other Matters	Power to take all necessary steps for: (a) construction on, maintenance of or improvement of the land; and (b) regulation of the use of the land, where the land is subject to a public thoroughfare easement in Council's favour.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 64(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 3 – The Business Of Local Governments Part 3 – Roads And Other Infrastructure Division 4 – Other Matters	Power to enter into arrangements necessary to perform the joint responsibility of the local government where a road or other work is to be, or has been, built: (a) along the boundary between two or more local government areas; and (b) partly in each of the areas.	Council Only
Section 77(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 4 – Minimum General Rates	Power to identify, in any way considered appropriate, parcels of rateable land to which a minimum amount of general rates apply.	Council Only
Section 81(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 1 – Introduction	Power to identify, in any way considered appropriate, the rating category to which each parcel of rateable land in the local government area belongs. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Council Only
Section 82(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 1 – Introduction	Power to decide what rating category the land referred to in subsection (1) should be in. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Council Only
Section 83(2)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 2 – Entering Land To Categorise Land	Power to authorise a person for the purpose of this division	Removed from the Register
Section 88(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 3 – Notice of Categorisation of Land	Power to ensure that each relevant rate notice is accompanied by, or contains, a rating category statement. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Delegation to CEO
Section 90(5)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 5 – Differential General Rates Division 4 – Objecting To Rates Category	Power to allow a longer period within which an owner of rateable land must give an objection notice. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying differential general rates.	Delegation to CEO
Section 96(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 6 – Special Rates and Charges	Power, in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), to pay unspent special rates or charges to the current owners of the land on which the special rates or charges were levied. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying special rates or charges.	Council Only
Section 97(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 6 – Special Rates and Charges	Power, in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), to pay unspent special rates or charges (in the proportions stipulated in subsection (3)) to the current owners of the land on which the special rates or charges were levied. Nb. this section is only required where Council is levying special rates or charges.	Council Only
Section 97(2) <sup>+</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 6 – Special Rates and Charges	Power, in the circumstance referred to in subsection (1), to return paid special rates or charges to the person who paid them.	Council Only
Section 104	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges	Power to levy rates or charges by a rate notice.	Council Only
Sections 105	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 1 – Rate Notices	Power to include on a rate notice an amount, other than an amount for rates or charges, payable to Council.	Delegation to CEO
Section 107(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 1 – Rate Notices	Power to determine a period considered appropriate for the issue of a rate notice.	Delegation to CEO
Section 108	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 1 – Rate Notices	Power to give a rate notice and, if required, a rating category statement, electronically.	Delegation to CEO
Section 110	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, where land becomes, or stops being, rateable land, to adjust the rates so that the rates are calculated only on the period when the land was rateable land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 111	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, if the value of the land changes under the Land Valuation Act, to adjust the rates so that the rates are calculated on the new value of the land for the period that starts on the day the change takes effect.	Delegation to CEO
Section 112	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, if the land is given a rating category, including a change of rating category, to adjust the general rates so that the rates are calculated on the new or changed rating category for the period that starts on the day the land was given the new or changed rating category.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 113	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, if the land becomes, or stops being, land on which the local government may levy special rates or charges, to adjust the rates or charges so that the rates or charges are calculated on the period when the land was land on which the local government could levy special rates or charges.	Delegation to CEO
Section 114	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, in the circumstance of subsection (1) to adjust the rates or charges so that the rates or charges are calculated only for the period when the person was entitled to occupy the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 115	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 2 – Adjusting Rates or Charges	Power, where rates or charges are paid before they are adjusted, to refund the overpaid amount of rates or charges, or recover the amount of rates or charges owing.	Delegation to CEO
Section 117	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 9 – Levying and Adjusting Rates and Charges Division 3 – Other Matters About Levying Rates or Charges	Power to levy rates or charges, or adjust a rates or charges levy in a financial year, even though the resolution for making the rates or charges was made for a previous financial year.	Delegation to CEO
Section 122(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power to accept an application from a ratepayer made under subsection (1)(a).	Delegation to CEO
Section 122(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power to be satisfied that a ratepayer is eligible for a concession granted pursuant to a resolution made under subsection (1)(b).	Delegation to CEO
Section 123	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power, in the relevant circumstances of section 123, to grant a rebate of rates or charges for land occupied by pensioners.	Delegation to CEO
Section 124(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 10 – Concessions	Power, in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1), to refund the amount of the rebated rates or charges to the ratepayer.	Delegation to CEO
Section 130(10)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 11 – Paying Rates And Charges	Power to still allow a discount where satisfied that the ratepayer has been prevented, by circumstances beyond their control, from paying the rates or charges in time to get the discount.	Delegation to CEO
Section 131	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 11 – Paying Rates And Charges	Power to give a benefit that is not a discount as an inducement for payment of rates or charges before the due date for payment.	Council Only
Section 133(1)(a)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 1 – General Provisions	Power, for interest on overdue rates or charges, to decide a later day from which interest is payable.	Council Only
Section 133(2)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 1 – General Provisions	Power, for interest on overdue rates or charges, to decide another way to calculate interest, if an equal or lower amount will be payable.	Council Only
Section 133(3)(a)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 1 – General Provisions	Power, for interest on overdue rates or charges, to, for a day before 1 July 2019, decide the rate of interest payable.	Council Only
Section 134	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 2 – Court Proceedings for Overdue Rates And Charges	Power to recover overdue rates or charges by bringing court proceedings for a debt.	Delegation to CEO
Section 138(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to give the State or government entity that has the interest in the land under the State encumbrance a notice of the Council's intention to sell the land, before the local government sells the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 140(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	<del>In certain circumstances,</del> Power where Council has by resolution decided to sell the land, to give all interested parties a notice of intention to sell the land.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 141(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, where Council has been paid the amount of the overdue rates or charges, and all expenses that Council has incurred in attempting to sell the land, to end the procedures for selling the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 142	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to carry out the procedures to sell land for overdue rates or charges.	Delegation to CEO
Section 143(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to set a reserve price for the sale by auction of land for overdue rates and charges.	Council Only
Section 143(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	<del>In certain circumstances,</del> Power to enter into negotiations with the highest bidder at auction to sell the land for overdue rates or charges and to form an <del>by</del> agreement to sell the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 144(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to give the registrar of titles a general request form if land is taken to have been sold at auction to Council.	Delegation to CEO
Section 145(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection (1), to give the registrar of titles an appropriate form.	Delegation to CEO
Section 146	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 2 – Selling Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to use the proceeds of sale of the land for the purposes and in the order specified.	Delegation to CEO
Section 149(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	<del>In certain circumstances,</del> Power to, <del>as soon as practicable,</del> where Council has by resolution decided to acquire the land for overdue rates or charges, to give all interested parties a notice of intention to acquire the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 150(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, in the circumstances set out in subsection (1), to start the procedures to acquire land for overdue rates or charges.	Council Only
Section 150(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power, where Council has been paid the amount of the overdue rates or charges, and all expenses that Council has incurred in attempting to acquire the land, to end the procedures for acquiring the land.	Delegation to CEO
Section 151	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 12 – Overdue Rates And Charges Division 3 – Selling Or Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges Subdivision 3 – Acquiring Land For Overdue Rates Or Charges	Power to carry out the procedures to acquire land for overdue rates or charges.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 154(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 1 – Land Record	Power to keep a land record.	Delegation to CEO
Section 154(2)(e)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 1 – Land Record	Power to include in a land record any other information considered appropriate.	Delegation to CEO
Section 155(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 1 – Land Record	Power to provide access to or give copies of the land record kept by Council (including parts of the land record).	Delegation to CEO
Section 162	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 4 – Rates And Charges Part 13 – Land Record of Local Government Division 3 – Change in Ownership of Land	Power to record the details of the new owner in the land record.	Delegation to CEO
Section 164	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 1 – General Matters About Financial Management Systems	Power to keep a written record, in the way required by subsection (2), which states the matters identified in subsection (1).	Delegation to CEO
Section 165(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 1 – 5-year Corporate Plan	Power to discharge Council's responsibilities in a way that is consistent with the adopted 5-year corporate plan.	Delegation to CEO
Section 173(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 3 – Annual Budget	Power to spend money in a financial year before the budget is adopted if Council provides for that spending in the budget for the financial year.	Delegation to CEO
Section 174(5)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 4 – Annual Operational Plan	Power to discharge Council's responsibilities in a way that is consistent with the adopted annual operational plan.	Delegation to CEO
Section 175(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 2 – Financial Planning Documents Division 4 – Annual Operational Plan	Power to omit information from the copies of the annual performance plan (which is part of the annual operational plan) made available to the public if subsections (3)(a) and (b) are satisfied.	Delegation to CEO
Section 182(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 3 – Financial Accountability Documents Division 3 – Annual Report	Power to publish Council's annual report on Council's website.	Delegation to CEO
Section 194(a)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 5 – Community Grants	Power to give be satisfied:– (a) a grant will be used for a purpose that is to a community organisation in the public interest; and consistent with (b) the community organisation meets the criteria stated in the local government's community grants policy.	Delegation to CEO
Section 196(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 6 – Spending	Power to spend money on entertainment or hospitality consistent with the local government's Entertainment and Hospitality Policy.	Delegation to CEO
Section 197(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 6 – Spending	Power to spend money on advertising to provide information or education that is in the public interest and consistent with the local government's Advertising Spending Policy.	Delegation to CEO
Section 199(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 7 – Public Access to Particular Documents	Power to allow the public to inspect and purchase copies of the documents referred to in subsection (1).	Delegation to CEO
Section 200	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 1 – Trust Fund	Power to: 1. establish a trust fund; 2. deposit trust money in a financial institution account; and 3. reconcile the assets of the trust fund with the liabilities of the trust fund at least monthly.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 201(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 1 – Trust Fund	<del>In certain circumstances,</del> Power to transfer money to or from a trust fund in accordance with section 201.	Delegation to CEO
Section 202(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 2 – Discretionary Funds	Power to publish an availability notice.	Delegation to CEO
Section 202(7)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 8 – Local Government Funds And Accounts Division 2 – Discretionary Funds	Power to publish a notice after an amount has been allocated from a Councillor's discretionary funds.	Delegation to CEO
Section 203	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 9 – Accounting Records	Power to establish separate accounting records for Council's: (a) operations; and (b) its trust fund.	Delegation to CEO
Section 204(2)	Entity Power Given To: <del>CEO-Local Government</del>	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 9 – Accounting Records	Power to <del>present the</del> prepare a financial report:— (a) <del>if the local government meets less frequently than monthly—at each meeting of the local government; or</del> (b) <del>otherwise—at a meeting of the local government once a month.</del>	Delegation to CEO
Section 207	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 1 – Internal Audit Function Subdivision 1 – Internal Auditing and Reporting	Power to:- (a) prepare an internal audit plan; (b) carry out an internal audit; (c) prepare a progress report for the internal audit; (d) assess compliance with the internal audit plan; and (e) give the documents referred to in subsection (3) to the audit committee.	Delegation to CEO
Section 210(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 1 – Internal Audit Function Subdivision 2 – Audit Committee	Power to appoint the members of the audit committee.	Council Only
Section 210(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 1 – Internal Audit Function Subdivision 2 – Audit Committee	Power to appoint one of the members of the audit committee as chairperson.	Delegation to CEO
Section 212	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 11 – Auditing Division 2 – External Auditing	Power to give the financial statements referred to in subsections (1) and (2) to the auditor-general.	Delegation to CEO
Section 215	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 5 – Financial Planning And Accountability Part 12 – Other Matters	Power to give the department's chief executive a notice stating that Council has paid notional GST for the previous financial year.	Delegation to CEO
Section 218(2)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 2 – Strategic Contracting Procedures	Power to give the public notice of a proposed resolution to apply Chapter 6, part 2 to its contracts.	Delegation to CEO
Section 220(8)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 2 – Strategic Contracting Procedures	Power to allow the public to inspect and buy copies of the contracting plan that has been adopted.	Delegation to CEO
Section 224(7)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to set the value limit for valuable non current assets other than land.	Council Only
Section 225(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite written quotes for a medium sized contractual arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 225(3) and (4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide to accept a quote or to decide not to accept any of the quotes it receives for a medium sized contractual arrangement.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 225(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide to accept a quote.	Removed from the Register
Section 225(4) <sup>2</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide which quote is most advantageous to Council, having regard to the sound contracting principles.	Removed from the Register
Section 225	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to enter a medium sized contractual arrangement after first inviting written quotes for the contract.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite written tenders for a large size contractual arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 226	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to enter a large sized contractual arrangement after first inviting written tenders for the contract.	Delegation to CEO
Section 227(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite written tenders for a valuable non current asset contract or to offer a non current asset for sale by auction.	Delegation to CEO
Section 227	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to enter a valuable non-current asset contract after first inviting written tenders for the contract or offering the non-current asset for sale by auction.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(2)(b)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite expressions of interest pursuant to section 228. *See Limitation 7	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(6)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to prepare a shortlist of people from the persons who responded to the invitation for expressions of interest and to invite written tenders from those persons.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(7)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to invite all persons who submitted a tender to change their tender to take account of a change in the tender specifications.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(8) and 228(9)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide to accept a tender or not to accept any tenders it receives.	Delegation to CEO
Section 228(9)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide to accept a tender.	Removed from the Register
Section 228(9) <sup>2</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 2 – Entering Into Particular Contracts	Power to decide which tender is most advantageous to Council, having regard to the sound contracting principles.	Removed from the Register
Section 230(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement in accordance with a quote or tender consideration plan adopted by local government resolution.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
Section 231(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement for services with a person on an approved contractor list.	Delegation to CEO
Section 231(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to put together an approved contractor list.	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	<del>In certain circumstances,</del> Power to enter into a contract for a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement for the supply of goods or services with a supplier from a register of pre qualified suppliers. <del>without first inviting written quotes or tenders.</del>	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(3)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to establish a register of pre qualified suppliers of particular goods or services.	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(3) <sup>2</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to invite persons to tender for a preferred supplier arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 232(4)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	<del>In certain circumstances,</del> Power to invite suppliers to tender to be on a register of pre-qualified suppliers.	Delegation to CEO
Section 233(2)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement for goods or services with a preferred supplier under a preferred supplier arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 233(2) <sup>2</sup>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter a preferred supplier arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 234(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a contract for goods and services under an LGA arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
Section 235	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 3 – Exceptions For Medium-Sized And Large-Sized Contractual Arrangements	Power to enter into a medium sized contractual arrangement or large sized contractual arrangement in circumstances specified in section 235	Delegation to CEO
Section 236	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 3 – Default Contracting Procedures Division 4 – Exceptions For Valuable Non-Current Asset Contracts	Power to dispose of a valuable non current asset other than by tender or auction in circumstances specified in section 236.	Delegation to CEO
Section 237	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 6 – Contracting Part 4 – Publishing Details of Particular Contractual Arrangements	Power to publish and display relevant details of a contractual arrangement worth \$200,000.00 or more (exclusive of GST).	Delegation to CEO
Section 247(1)	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 1 – Councillor Remuneration	Power to pay remuneration to each councillor.	Council Only

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Section 248(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 1 – Councillor Remuneration	<del>Power to consider that, having regard to exceptional circumstances that apply, a councillor of its local government is entitled to a different amount of remuneration from the remuneration stated in the remuneration schedule for the category of local government to which the local government belongs.</del>	Removed from the Register
<b>Section 248(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 1 – Councillor Remuneration	Power, in the circumstance identified in subsection (1), to make a submission to the remuneration commission for approval to pay a Councillor an amount of remuneration of more than the maximum amount.	Council Only
<b>Section 251</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 1 – Councillors Division 2 – Reimbursement of Expenses and Provision of Facilities	Power to make the adopted expenses reimbursement policy available for inspection and purchase by the public and to publish that policy on Council's website.	Council Only
<b>Section 258</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 1 – Local Government Meetings	Power to give notice of each meeting or adjourned meeting of Council to each Councillor.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 262</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 1 – Local Government Meetings	Power to give written notice of the intention to propose the repeal or amendment of a resolution.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 272(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to make available for inspection and purchase the minutes of each meeting (Council and committee meetings).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 276(2) and (3)(b)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to allow a person to take part in a meeting (Council or committee meetings) by teleconferencing and approve the teleconferencing arrangement.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Sections 277(1) and (2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to publish the notice mentioned in subsection (1).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Sections 277(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to display in a conspicuous place in Council's public office a notice of the days and time when Council meetings will be held and committee meetings will be held.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 277(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to notify any change to the days and times of meetings (Council and committee meetings).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 277(5) and (6)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 2 – Local Government Meetings and Committees Division 3 – Common Provisions for Local Government and Committee Meetings	Power to make available for inspection and publish on Council's website, the list of items to be discussed at a meeting (Council and committee meetings)	Delegation to CEO
<b>Sections 287(1)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Former Employer	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 3 – Local Government Employees Division 2 – Portability of Long Service Leave	Power, as a former employer, to pay the new employer an amount for the number days of long service leave that the person is entitled to take because of the person's period of employment with the former employer.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Sections 287(3)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Former Employer	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 3 – Local Government Employees Division 2 – Portability of Long Service Leave	Power, as a former employer, to provide the new employer with the information specified in subsection (3).	Delegation to CEO
<b>Sections 295</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 8 – Administration Part 5 – Register of Interests	Power to make a copy of the register of interests of councillors available for inspection by the public at Council's public office and on its website.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 306(4)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Chapter 9 – Other Provisions Part 4 – Process for Resolving Administrative Action Complaints	Power to do all things specified in subsection (4) in relation to Council's complaints management process and administrative action complaints.	Delegation to CEO

Section of LOGR	Entity Power Given To	Title	Description	Recommendations
<b>Schedule 4 Section 5</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to make a reasonable allocation of its administrative and overhead costs to each relevant activity, having regard to all of a local government's relevant activities.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Schedule 4 Section 6</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to ensure the terms on which the cost of resources is based are similar to the terms on which they are made available in conducting the relevant entity.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Schedule 4 Section 7</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to decide an amount for depreciation of an asset used in conducting a relevant activity that is appropriate in the circumstances.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Schedule 4 Section 8</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to work out tax equivalents for Commonwealth or State taxes Council is not liable to pay as a local government and keep details of the calculations.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Schedule 4 Section 9</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to take account of amounts equivalent to the cost of funds advantage obtained over commercial interest rates because of a State guarantee.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Schedule 4 Section 10(2)</b>	Entity Power Given To: Local Government	Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions	Power to decide the amount for the return on the capital used by a local government in conducting a relevant activity.	Delegation to CEO
<b>Section 10(2)<sup>2</sup></b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions</del>	<del>Power to form the opinion that a rate is comparable to the rate which a private sector business conducting the activity would be able to obtain the capital in the market.</del>	Removed from the Register
<b>Section 10(3)</b>	<del>Entity Power Given To: Local Government</del>	<del>Schedule 4 – Pricing Provisions</del>	<del>Power to consider appropriate, for the type of business activity, the split between equity and loan capital and the return appropriate to each.</del>	Removed from the Register

## Schedule 2

### Limitations to the Exercise of Power

1	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
2	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
3	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
4	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
5	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
6	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.
7	The local government: (a) decides, by resolution, that it would be in the public interest to invite expressions of interest before inviting written tenders; and (b) records its reasons for making the resolution in the minutes of the meeting at which the resolution was made.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.1 (Alteration or Improvement to Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 5**

## ***Delegations Register – Subordinate Local Law No. 1.1 (Alteration or Improvement to Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Section 7(1)</b>	Term of an approval	Power to determine the term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the applicant.
<b>Section 8(1)</b>	Term of renewal of an approval	Power to determine the renewal or extension term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the approval holder.

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

## **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

### **Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.2 (Commercial Use of Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 6**

## ***Delegations Register – Subordinate Local Law No. 1.2 (Commercial Use of Local Government Controlled Areas and Roads) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Section 7(1)</b>	Term of an approval	Power to determine the term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the applicant.
<b>Section 8(1)</b>	Term of renewal of an approval	Power to determine the renewal or extension term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the approval holder.

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.5 (Keeping of Animals) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 7**

## ***Delegations Register – Subordinate Local Law No. 1.5 (Keeping of Animals) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Section 6(5)(g)</b>	Conditions that will ordinarily be imposed on an approval	Power to approve a code of practice for the keeping of birds of a relevant species.
<b>Section 7(1)</b>	Term of an approval	Power to determine the term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the applicant.
<b>Section 8(1)</b>	Term of renewal of an approval	Power to determine the renewal or extension term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the approval holder.

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

## **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

### **Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 1.18 (Use of a Vehicle on an Airside Area) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 8**

## ***Delegations Register – Subordinate Local Law No. 1.18 (Use of a Vehicle on an Airside Area) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

Section of Law	Title	Description
Section 8(1)	Term of renewal of an approval	Power to determine the renewal or extension term of an approval having regard to the information submitted by the approval holder.

### ***Schedule 2***

Limitations to the Exercise of Power	
1	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
2	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
3	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
4	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
5	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
6	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 9**

## ***Delegations Register – Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Section 32(1)</b>	Part 4 Sale, disposal or destruction of animals	Power to offer the animal for sale by public auction or by tender; to sell by private agreement; to dispose of; to destroy.
<b>Section 32(6)</b>	Part 4 Sale, disposal or destruction of animals	Power to dispose of the animal as appropriate.
<b>Section 33(1)</b>	Part 4 Register of impounded animals	Power to keep a proper record of impounded animals in accordance with section 33.
<b>Section 34(2)</b>	Part 4 Access to impounded animals	Power to allow the owner of an impounded animal to inspect it at any reasonable time, from time to time.
<b>Schedule</b>	Dictionary - Animal Welfare Agency	Power to recognise an incorporated association as an animal welfare agency for the purposes of the definition.

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Subordinate Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 10**

## ***Delegations Register – Subordinate Local Law No. 2 (Animal Management) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Schedule 5, Item 3(e)</b>	Minimum standards for keeping particular animals	Power to approve a code of practice for the keeping of birds of a relevant species.
<b>Schedule 5, Item 4(e)</b>	Minimum standards for keeping particular animals	Power to approve a code of practice for the keeping of racing pigeons.
<b>Schedule 5, Item 5(d)</b>	Minimum standards for keeping particular animals	Power to approve a code of practice for the keeping of bees.
<b>Schedule 13</b>	Dictionary - Recognised Breeder	Power to recognise an association other than the Queensland Feline Association Inc. for the purposes of the definition.
<b>Schedule 13</b>	Dictionary - Recognised Show Keeper	Power to recognise an association other than the Queensland Feline Association Inc. for the purposes of the definition.
<b>Schedule 13</b>	Dictionary - Recognised Show Keeper	Power to recognise an association other than the Canine Control Council (Queensland) for the purposes of the definition.

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Law No. 3 (Community and Environmental Management) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 11**

## ***Delegations Register – Local Law No. 3 (Community and Environmental Management) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Section 7(1)</b>	Emergency declarations	Power to be satisfied urgent action is needed in accordance with this section 7(1).

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.

# **COUNCIL DELEGATIONS TO CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

## **Delegation Register - Local Law No. 7 (Aerodromes) 2011**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 12**

## ***Delegations Register – Local Law No. 7 (Aerodromes) 2011***

Under section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009, **ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL** resolves to delegate the exercise of the powers contained in Schedule 1 to the Chief Executive Officer.

These powers must be exercised subject to the limitations contained in Schedule 2. All prior resolutions delegating the same powers are repealed.

### ***Schedule 1***

<b>Section of Law</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Section 5(1)</b>	Use by aircraft	Power to place signs, notices or markers on an aerodrome or part of an aerodrome to regulate use and operations.
<b>Section 6(1)</b>	Aircraft parking	Power to place signs, notices or markers on an aerodrome to designate areas for parking aircraft.
<b>Section 7(1)</b>	General use by vehicles within an aerodrome	Power to determine, include or notify by means of permanent signs or notices, area in which a person is not permitted to park or cause a vehicle to stand.
<b>Section 13</b>	Special events	Power to do certain things on any special occasion, special event or other event of public interest at an aerodrome.
<b>Section 14(1)</b>	Fees and charges	Power to impose fees and charges for each and every right of use of an aerodrome.
<b>Section 14(4)</b>	Fees and charges	Power to allow the owner of the aircraft to furnish to the local government on a monthly basis particulars of the number of passengers on each flight.
<b>Section 14(7)</b>	Fees and charges	Power to, in an appropriate case, waive or partially remit a fee or charge. <i>*See Limitations to the Exercise of Power and Footnotes</i>
<b>Section 18</b>	Local government's power to carry out work	Power to enter the relevant land carry out work in accordance with this s18.
<b>Section 21(1)</b>	Approval of temporary structures, etc.	Power to approve a temporary structure or part of a vehicle to penetrate the Obstacle Limitation Surface (OLS).

### ***Schedule 2***

<b>Limitations to the Exercise of Power</b>	
<b>1</b>	Where Council in its budget or by resolution allocates an amount for the expenditure of Council funds in relation to a particular matter, the delegate in exercising delegated power in relation to that matter, will only commit the Council to reasonably foreseeable expenditure up to the amount allocated.
<b>2</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which, to the delegate's knowledge adversely affects, or is likely to adversely affect, the Council's relations with the public at large.
<b>3</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in relation to a matter which has already been the subject of a resolution or other decision of the Council (including a policy decision relating to the matter).
<b>4</b>	The delegate will not exercise any delegated power in a manner, or which has the foreseeable affect, of being contrary to an adopted Council policy or procedure.
<b>5</b>	The delegate will only exercise a delegated power under this resolution in a manner which complies with the requirements of Council's Planning Scheme and any exercise of power which involves a departure from or variation of those requirements will only be undertaken by Council.
<b>6</b>	The delegate will not exercise any power which cannot lawfully be the subject of delegation by Council.
<b>7</b>	Section 14(7): For a period of 2 fiscal years from the original fee application payment.

<b>Footnotes</b>	
<b>Section 14(7)</b>	Waiver/remittance of fees must be issued in accordance with relevant Council policies and procedures and are limited to a position's financial delegation band amount.

**11.14 FRASER PARK - REGIONAL JOBS AND INVESTMENT PACKAGES**

**File No:** 12534  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Andrew Collins - Manager Project Delivery  
Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services  
**Author:** Tom Olsen - Project Manager

**SUMMARY**

*This report provides Council with a status update on the Regional Job and Investment Package (RJIP) funding for the Fraser Park Redevelopment and outlines possible use options for the expenditure of the balance of the grant funds.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council apply for a variation to the project to extend the RJIP project completion date to June 30 2020; and

THAT Council utilise the balance of the funding grant to complete either of the two project options outlined in the report.

**BACKGROUND**

Fraser Park redevelopment construction commenced 22<sup>nd</sup> September 2017, "Treetop Canopy Walk" jointly funded by Works for Queensland Round 1, QPWS and Council

Successive stages of the park have been funded by; Council Capital, W4Q3 (State), Regional Jobs and Infrastructure program (Federal), Member for Keppel election commitment and CDG programme (Federal).

All of these with the exception of the new Amenities block have now been completed.

**COMMENTARY**

The RJIP grant was executed on the 5 May 2018, and is scheduled in the agreement to be completed by 15 April 2020. The scope of work that is currently scheduled in the grant agreement reached practical completion on 23 October 2019 approximately 6 months ahead of schedule.

The RJIP grant has helped fund Stages; 1B Treetop Canopy Walk, 1C Concrete All-abilities Path to the treetop canopy walk, 1D/E Nature based play and central path. These projects have now all been successfully completed and financially reconciled. The cost to construct the works have been significantly less than estimated, resulting in a surplus to the projects budget.

The table below shows costs and committals for all current and completed stages

Stage	Budget	Actuals & Committals	Remaining
1A Treetop Canopy Walk	\$750,000.00	\$761,604.00	-\$11,904.00
RJIP & Council Funded			
1B Treetop Canopy Walk	\$800,000.00	\$784,642.00	\$15,358.00
1C Concrete All-abilities Path	\$600,000.00	\$549,035.00	\$50,965.00
1D/E Nature Play & Central Path	\$1350,000.00	516,079.00	\$833,921.00

<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$2,750,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,849,756.00</b>	<b>\$900,244.00</b>
State Government Grant			
2C Amphitheatre	\$400,000.00		
Federal Government Grant			
2B Amenities*	\$600,000.00		

\*Note Amenities not complete

It is now recommended that Council undertake an additional project using the surplus funds to supplement safety to the Park. Following are two possible options that have been identified for consideration.

### **Project 1 Lighting**

This project proposal includes the upgrade to the LV power supply and the installation of pathway lighting (western side only) up to and including the Tree Top Canopy Walk structure. This project will also include the installation of ambient lighting to the Amphitheatre area.

### **Project 2 Car Park**

This project proposal will improve the safe maneuvering of vehicles entering and parking at the summit and finalise the visitors experience with the Parks recent redevelopment.

The redevelopment of the carpark would involve removing a large high-risk tree, whilst retaining all other, removal of the entry pinch point and relocating the opening plaque.

The carpark would be reconfigured to provide approximately twenty (20) additional carparks taking the total to forty two (42).

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

Both projects are at early concept stages and need to be further developed in planning and design to confirm construction risk and probable costs. It is however estimated that either of the proposed projects could be delivered within the surplus grant funding remaining.

### **CONCLUSION**

In conclusion, the available surplus funds provides an opportunity for Council to further augment the safety aspects of the Park by either improving the lighting or the car park, both of which could be achieved within a six month time frame and the available surplus budget.

---

**11.15 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CYCLING NETWORK GRANTS**

**File No:** 5732

**Attachments:** 1. [Victoria Parade Concept](#)  
2. [Derby Street Concept](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Martin Crow - Manager Infrastructure Planning  
Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services

**Author:** Stuart Harvey - Coordinator Infrastructure Planning

---

**SUMMARY**

*The Department of Transport and Main Roads have recently called for funding submissions under the Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program. Council Officers are proposing to submit a project under this program.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council:

1. Endorse the submission under the Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program to provide shared on road, and off-road cycle facilities on Victoria Parade from North Street to Cambridge Street (Attachment 1); and
2. Endorse the submission under the Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program to provide detailed design for on road and off-road cycle facilities on Derby Street, from Canning Street to Denison Street (Attachment 2); and

**COMMENTARY**

The Queensland Government is seeking project applications for the 2020-21 Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program. Applications close on 20 December 2019 with successful projects anticipated to be announced in June/July 2019.

Local governments that have formally endorsed their region's Principal Cycle Network Plan are eligible to apply for a 50% grant for the design and/or construction of cycling infrastructure that contributes to the delivery of their regional cycle network.

Council successfully submitted the following projects to the previous rounds of the Program:

- Norman Road and Moores Creek Road cycle facilities
- Kerrigan Street underpass
- Upper Dawson Road off road cycle facilities
- North Street cycling facilities. Stage 2 works from Victoria Parade to Campbell Street is currently under construction. Next stage (Stage 3) of works from Campbell Street to West will commence in June 2019

The following project is now proposed to be submitted to the 2020/2021 round of the Program:

- Victoria Parade shared on-road and off-road cycle facilities from North Street to Cambridge Street (Attachment 1). Works will include local area traffic management devices, signage, drainage modifications, and off-road paths. The constrained road width has precluded on-road cycle lanes along this section however, with the implementation of local area traffic management devices along the link, a slow speed environment safe for vehicles and cyclists will be created. The shared path along both sides of the road will also provide safer access for pedestrians and cyclists. The total cost for this project is estimated at \$3,036,118.
  - Derby Street design of on road cycle lanes, off road shared path and landscaped median from Canning Street to Denison Street (Attachment 2). This project would seek to
-

progress detailed design for Derby Street to facilitate better cycling and footpath connectivity. This would also incorporate some of the proposed road cross sections from the CBD Revitalisation Framework by including a landscaped median along this route. As this is a design only project the cost is anticipated to be \$50,000.

## BACKGROUND

The Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program allows the Queensland Government to work with local governments to deliver best practice, high quality and safe cycling infrastructure and facilities on principal cycle networks across Queensland.

Projects eligible for this funding include the detailed design and/or construction of:

- off-road exclusive use bikeways
- off-road shared paths
- physically separated on-road bicycle lanes
- advisory lanes
- on-road facilities, including shoulder widening, line marking, lane and intersection reconfiguration and priority signalling
- crossing provisions including at-grade treatments, bridges or underpasses
- mid-trip facilities and end-of-trip facilities.

## PREVIOUS DECISIONS

On 4 June 2014, Council resolved that the Rockhampton sub-region section of the *Central Queensland Principal Cycle Network Plan* be endorsed.

On 24 January 2017, Council resolved to submit the North Street (Victoria Parade to Campbell Street) and Canning Street (Derby Street to Cambridge Street) projects to the 2017/18 round of the Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program, and agreed to fund 50% of the project costs should the funding submissions be successful.

On 12 December 2017, Council resolved to submit the North Street (West Street to Campbell Street) project to the 2018/19 round of the Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program, and agreed to fund 50% of the project costs should the funding submissions be successful.

## BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Cost estimates indicate the Victoria Parade project will cost in the order of \$3,036,118. This project is already budgeted in the 2020-21 and 2021-22 financial years for construction (Total Budgeted \$2,988,000) so this application would help to offset these costs. The design for Derby Street will cost in the order of \$50,000 and can be accommodated through operational budgets.

## CORPORATE/OPERATIONAL PLAN

The endorsement of the CQPCNP and the delivery of projects on the network support Strategy 3 within the Community Plan: "A community that enjoys a range of strategically placed and integrated pedestrian and cycle paths".

## CONCLUSION

Council is proposing to submit another application to the Cycle Network Local Government Grants Program. This project, on Canning Street between North Street and Cambridge Street, will provide safer cyclist and pedestrian facilities, and if the project submission is successful, Council will need to allocate capital funds to meet their 50% funding obligation.

# **LOCAL GOVERNMENT CYCLING NETWORK GRANTS**

## **Victoria Parade Concept**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**



# **LOCAL GOVERNMENT CYCLING NETWORK GRANTS**

## **Derby Street Concept**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**



**11.16 LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN UPDATE**

**File No:** 11344

**Attachments:** 1. Updated LGIP (Part 4 and Schedule 3)[↓](#)  
2. Summary of changes to Schedule of Works[↓](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Martin Crow - Manager Infrastructure Planning  
Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services

**Author:** Stuart Harvey - Coordinator Infrastructure Planning

---

**SUMMARY**

*The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement to commence community consultation on Council's updated Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP).*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorse the attached Local Government Infrastructure Plan for community consultation between 11 December 2019 and 10 January 2020 in accordance with the Ministers Guidelines and Rules under the Planning Act 2016.

**COMMENTARY**

Council officers have been progressing an interim update to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan to reflect recent changes to demographics and include the most recent project timings and costs.

The purpose of the local government infrastructure plan (LGIP) is to:

- integrate infrastructure planning with the land use planning identified in the planning scheme
- provide transparency regarding a local government's intentions for the provision of trunk infrastructure;
- enable a local government to estimate the cost of infrastructure provision to assist its long-term financial planning;
- ensure that trunk infrastructure is planned and provided in an efficient and orderly manner; and
- provide a basis for the imposition of conditions about infrastructure on development approvals.

An interim amendment is a less substantial amendment to the LGIP, where the Priority Infrastructure Area is not being decreased and where the review is not a regular State imposed review under the Planning Act 2016.

Council has conducted a large volume of work since the creation of Council's current LGIP and there is an intent to undertake this interim review to reflect this work that has been done. The current LGIP includes projects that are no longer required, projects that are not required until later (due to changes in population forecasts) and projects where Council has substantially progressed designs and cost estimates. In addition to this, the recent Planning Assumptions model (Adopted by Council in June 2019) includes changes to the region's population forecasts that need to be reflected in the timings of proposed trunk infrastructure projects.

As a part of the process for undertaking an Interim Amendment to the LGIP, there is a requirement to conduct community consultation on the proposed changes. This is required to be a minimum of 15 days. Officers are proposing to extend this period to 31 days (December 11 2019 – January 10 2020) due to the Christmas break. During this time Council will consider every properly made submission that relates to the changes made in the LGIP

amendment. After the consultation period, officers will consider the submissions, make any necessary changes and report back to Council for their consideration and endorsement.

Attached to this report is the LGIP document and a document that highlights the changes made between the current LGIP and the proposed LGIP. Due to size restrictions, the LGIP mapping has been included in a Dropbox that was sent to Councillors when the Agendas were finalised.

Officers are proposing to publish a public notice in the local paper, as is required under the Planning Act 2016, and use Councils engagement platform to make the LGIP update information available to those who wish to make a submission.

### **BACKGROUND**

The Local Government Infrastructure Plan (LGIP) is a part of the Rockhampton Regional Planning Scheme that highlights how Council will provide adequate trunk infrastructure to service the proposed development growth in the region. The document is underpinned by the Planning Assumptions Model data and desired standards of service and these are used to plan and forecast required trunk infrastructure projects across the networks of Water, Sewer, Transport, Stormwater and Parks.

### **PREVIOUS DECISIONS**

On 13 June 2017 Council adopted the most recent amendment to the Local Government Infrastructure Plan.

On 25 June 2019 Council adopted the recent update to the Planning Assumptions Model

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

A Local Government is required to fund the trunk infrastructure identified in the LGIP from a combination of sources including infrastructure charges and rates revenue. The projects and timings in the LGIP should be reflected in the Long Term Financial Forecast and future capital works programs.

### **LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT**

The requirements to make, and administer amendments to the LGIP must comply with the requirements under the Planning Act 2016 and the Ministers Guidelines and Rules under the Planning Act 2016.

### **CORPORATE/OPERATIONAL PLAN**

The requirement to update and amend the Local Government Infrastructure Plan is Item 1.1.3.1 in the Operational Plan 2019-2020.

### **CONCLUSION**

Officers have undertaken an update to the Local Government Infrastructure plan and are seeking Council endorsement to commence community consultation.

# **LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN UPDATE**

## **Updated LGIP (Part 4 and Schedule 3)**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**

## Local government infrastructure plan

### 4.1 Preliminary

1. This local government infrastructure plan has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the *Planning Act 2016*.
2. The purpose of the local government infrastructure plan is to:
  - a) integrate infrastructure planning with the land-use planning identified in the planning scheme
  - b) provide transparency regarding a local government's intentions for the provision of trunk infrastructure
  - c) enable a local government to estimate the cost of infrastructure provision to assist its long-term financial planning
  - d) ensure that trunk infrastructure is planned and provided in an efficient and orderly manner
  - e) provide a basis for the imposition of conditions about infrastructure on development approvals.
3. The local government infrastructure plan:
  - a) states in section 2 (planning assumptions) the assumptions about future growth and urban development including the assumptions of demand for each trunk infrastructure network
  - b) identifies in section 3 (priority infrastructure area) the prioritised area to accommodate urban growth up to 2036
  - c) states in section 4 (desired standards of service), for each trunk infrastructure network, the desired standard of performance
  - d) identifies in section 5 (plans for trunk infrastructure) the existing and future trunk infrastructure for the following networks:
    - i. water supply
    - ii. sewerage
    - iii. stormwater
    - iv. transport
    - v. parks and land for community facilities.
  - e) provides a list of supporting documents that assists in the interpretation of the local government infrastructure plan in the Editor's note – Extrinsic material.

### 4.2 Planning assumptions

1. The planning assumptions state the assumptions about:
  - a) population and employment growth
  - b) the type, scale, location and timing of development, including the demand for each trunk infrastructure network.
2. The planning assumptions, together with the desired standards of service, form the basis for the planning of the trunk infrastructure networks and the determination of the priority infrastructure area.
3. The planning assumptions have been prepared for:
  - a) the base date 2017 and the following projection years:
    - i. mid 2021;
    - ii. mid 2026
    - iii. mid 2031;
    - iv. mid 2036;
    - v. ultimate development
  - b) the LGIP development types in column 2 that include the uses in column 3 of Table 4.2.1.

- c) the projection areas identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PIA-1 to PIA-4 in schedule 3—Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables.

**Table 4.2.1: Relationship between LGIP development categories, LGIP development types and uses**

Column 1 LGIP development category	Column 2 LGIP development type	Column 3 Uses
Residential development	Dwelling house	Dwelling house
	Dual occupancy	Dual occupancy
	Multiple dwelling	Dwelling unit, multiple dwelling, retirement facility, residential care facility
	Other dwelling	Caretaker's accommodation, community residence, hospital, hotel, non-resident workforce accommodation, relocatable home park, resort complex, rooming accommodation, short-term accommodation, tourist park
Non-residential development	Retail	Insert relevant planning scheme uses, e.g.: Office
	Commercial	Insert relevant planning scheme uses, e.g.: Community use Place of worship Educational establishment Hospital
	Industrial	Insert relevant planning scheme uses, e.g.: Low-impact industry High-impact industry Medium impact industry
	Community purposes	Insert relevant planning scheme uses, e.g.: Food and drink outlet Nightclub entertainment facility Shop Shopping centre Showroom
	Other	Animal husbandry, animal keeping, aquaculture, cropping, environment facility, intensive animal industry, intensive horticulture, major electricity infrastructure, nature-based tourism, outstation, parking station, permanent plantation, renewable energy facility, rural industry, rural workers' accommodation, substation, telecommunications facility, utility installation, wholesale nursery

4. Details of the methodology used to prepare the planning assumptions are stated in the extrinsic material.

#### 4.2.1 Population and employment growth

1. A summary of the assumptions about population and employment growth for the planning scheme area is stated in **table 4.2.1.1 – Population and employment assumptions summary**.

**Table 4.2.1.1 – Population and employment assumptions summary**

Column 1 Description	Column 2 Assumptions					
	Base date (2017)	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Population	87,193	90,631	94,986	100,312	104,383	152,404
Employment	37,786	40,976	43,504	45,313	47,760	219,822

Editor's note—The population figures includes both the resident and non-resident population.

2. Detailed assumptions about growth for each projection area and LGIP development type category are identified in the following tables in schedule 3 – Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables:
  - a) for population, Table SC3.1.1.1 — Existing and projected population;
  - b) for employment, Table SC3.1.2.1 — Existing and projected employees

#### 4.2.2. Development

1. The developable area is represented by zones relating to urban uses not affected by the constraints (to the extent stated), identified by Council in Table 5 of the Planning Assumptions Report
2. The planned density for future development is stated in Table SC3.2.1.1 — Assumed scale of development for residential uses, and Table SC3.2.1.2 — Assumed scale of development for non-residential uses in Schedule 3—Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables.
3. A summary of the assumptions about future residential and non-residential development for the planning scheme area is stated in Table 4.2.2.1— Residential dwellings and non-residential floor space assumptions summary.

**Table 4.2.2.1 – Residential dwellings and non-residential floor space assumptions summary**

Description	Assumptions					
	Base date 2017	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Residential dwellings	39,536	41,026	43,247	45,727	47,495	78,511

Description	Assumptions					
Non-residential floor space (m <sup>2</sup> GFA)	2,261,787	2,432,738	2,553,425	2,652,695	2,794,462	14,736,987

4. Detailed assumptions about future development for each projection area and LGIP development type are identified in the following tables in Schedule 3 Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables:
  - a) for residential development, Table SC3.1.3.1 — Existing and projected dwellings
  - b) for non-residential development, Table SC3.1.4.1 — Existing and projected non-residential floor space.

#### 4.2.3 Infrastructure demand

- 1) The demand generation rate for a trunk infrastructure network is stated in:
  - a) for residential zones, Table SC3.2.2.1 — Residential zones planned demand;
  - b) for non-residential zones, Table SC3.2.2.2 — Non-residential zones planned demand;
- 2) A summary of the projected infrastructure demand for each service catchment is stated in:
  - a) for the water supply network, Table SC3.1.5.3
  - b) for the sewerage network Table SC3.1.5.4
  - c) for the stormwater network, Table SC3.1.5.5
  - d) for the transport network, Table SC3.1.5.6
  - e) for the parks and land for community facilities network, Table SC3.1.5.7

### 4.3 Priority infrastructure area

1. The priority infrastructure area identifies the area prioritised for the provision of trunk infrastructure to service the existing and assumed future urban development up to 2036.
2. The priority infrastructure area is identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan map PIA-1 to PIA-4 located in Schedule 3 — Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables of the Rockhampton Regional Planning Scheme.

### 4.4 Desired standards of service (DSS)

1. This section states the key standards of performance for a trunk infrastructure network.
2. Design standards for trunk infrastructure networks are supported by the more detailed network design standards included in planning scheme policies, legislation, statutory guidelines and other relevant controlled documents about design standards identified below

#### 4.4.1 Water supply network

1. The desired standards of service for the water supply network are detailed in Table 4.4.1.1.
2. Council aims to provide reticulated potable water supply to meet the demands of consumers and fire fighting requirements.
3. It is acknowledged that in some cases, due to local circumstances, the desired standards of service may not be met. In these situations, water supply trunk infrastructure aims to meet the standards to the greatest degree practicable.

**Table 4.4.1.1 Water supply network design desired standards of service**

Measure	Planning criteria (qualitative standards)	Design criteria (quantitative standards)
Reliability/continuity of supply	The water supply system has been designed to provide water twenty-four (24) hours a day seven (7) days a week.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• Section 3 and Table 3.1 FRW Strategic Asset Management Plan 22/11/2012.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008</a>.</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of the System Leakage Management Plan for the Rockhampton Region.</li> <li>• Fitzroy River Water Drought Management Plan.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li> </ul>

Adequacy of supply	The objective of the water supply system is to provide a reticulated potable water supply to meet the demands imposed upon it by both the consumer and fire fighting requirements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008</a>.</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of the System Leakage Management Plan for the Rockhampton Region.</li> <li>• Fitzroy River Water Drought Management Plan.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li> </ul>
Quality of supply	Water quality is in accordance with recognised standards and regulatory standards that safeguard community health.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Australian Drinking Water Guidelines</a> issued by the National Health and Medical Research Council.</li> <li>• Section 3 Table 3.2 FRW Strategic Asset Management Plan 22/11/2012.</li> <li>• Council's Drinking Water Quality Management Plan.</li> </ul>
Environmental impacts	The environmental impacts of the water supply network are minimised in accordance with regulatory requirements and community expectations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of the <a href="#">Environmental Protection Act 1994</a>.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008</a>.</li> </ul>

Pressure and leakage management	The water supply network is monitored and managed to maintain the reliability and adequacy of supply and to minimise environmental impacts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li><li>• Compliance with the requirements of the System Leakage Management Plan for the Rockhampton Region.</li><li>• <a href="#">Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008</a>.</li></ul>
Infrastructure design/planning standards	Design of the water supply network will comply with established guidelines, codes and standards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li><li>• Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – <a href="#">Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li><li>• Design criteria in Table 4.4.1.2 below.</li><li>• <a href="#">Water Supply Code of Australia</a> WSA 03-2011.</li><li>• <a href="#">State Planning Guidelines for Water Supply and Sewerage</a> April 2010.</li></ul>

#### 4.4.2 Sewerage network

1. The desired standards of service for the sewerage network are detailed in Table 4.4.2.1 below.
2. Council aims to provide reticulated sewerage to meet the demands of consumers and the Environmental Protection Agency.
3. The objective of the sewerage system is to transport sewage from domestic, commercial and industrial properties using gravity flow pipes and where this is uneconomical, by pumping to the treatment plant.
4. It is acknowledged that in some cases, due to local circumstances, the desired standards of service may not be met. In these situations, sewerage trunk infrastructure aims to meet the standards to the greatest degree practicable.

**Table 4.4.2.1 Sewerage network desired standards of service**

Measure	Planning criteria (qualitative standards)	Design criteria (quantitative standards)
Reliability	Provide effective sewerage services and ensure the sewerage system operates adequately and with minimal disruption.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services</a>, <a href="#">Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• In accordance with Council's Drinking Water Quality Management Plan.</li> </ul>
Quality of treatment	<p>Operate the sewerage system efficiently and effectively, ensuring the highest value for effluent is received for all sewerage treatment plants.</p> <p>The quality of treatment ensures the health of the community, the safe and appropriate level of treatment and proper disposal of treated effluent.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compliance with the requirements of the <a href="#">Environmental Protection Act 1994</a>.</li> <li>• Tables 2.15 to 2.18 Fitzroy River Water Strategic Asset Management Plan 22/11/2012.</li> <li>• Compliance with the requirement of the Environmental Authority for each treatment plant.</li> </ul>

Environmental impacts	Operate the sewerage system efficiently and effectively and minimise sewage overflows and interruptions. The sewerage system operates in accordance with environmental and regulatory requirements and community expectations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes and Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li><li>• Compliance with the requirements of the <a href="#">Environmental Protection Act 1994</a>.</li><li>• Compliance with the requirement of the Environmental Authority for each treatment plant.</li></ul>
Effluent reuse	Effluent is reused wherever practical and feasible and in accordance with regulatory requirements and community expectations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compliance with the requirements of the <a href="#">Environmental Protection Act 1994</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">Queensland Water Recycling Guidelines – December 2005</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008</a>.</li></ul>

Infrastructure design/planning standards	Design of the sewerage network will comply with the established guidelines, codes and standards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services</a>, Part 9 — Development codes and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li> <li>• Design criteria in Table 4.4.2.2 below.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Sewerage Code of Australia WSA 02-2002</a>.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Water Supply (Safety and Reliability) Act 2008</a>.</li> </ul>
--	--	---

**Table 4.4.2.2 Sewerage network design criteria**

Design criteria	Measure
One (1) Equivalent Person (EP)	200 litres per Equivalent Person per day (L/EP/day)
One (1) Equivalent Tenement (ET)	2.7 Equivalent Person (EP)
Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF)	540 litres per Equivalent Tenement per day (L/ET/day)
Peak Dry Weather Flow (PDWF)	2.5 x Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF)
Wet Weather Flow (WWF)	Five (5) x Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF)
Sewage pump station emergency storage	Four (4) hours minimum
Total sewage pump station capacity	Five (5) x Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF) minimum
Gravity Main Minimum velocity at Peak Dry Weather Flow (PDWF)	0.75 metres per second

Gravity Main Maximum velocity at Wet Weather Flow (WWF)	Two (2) metres per second
Rising main minimum scouring velocity	0.75 metres per second
Rising main maximum velocity	Two (2) metres per second

#### 4.4.3 Stormwater network

The function of Council's stormwater drainage systems are to collect and convey stormwater through respective catchment areas while:

1. causing minimal nuisance, danger and damage to people and property; and
2. maintaining a water quality that protects and enhances environmental values.

It is acknowledged that in some cases, due to local circumstances, the desired standards of service may not be met. In these situations, stormwater trunk infrastructure aims to meet the standards to the greatest degree practicable.

The Defined Flood Event (DFE) and Defined Flood Level (DFL) are defined in the Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme.

Table 4.4.4.1 outlines the planning and design criteria for the stormwater network within the Rockhampton Regional Council area.

**Table 4.4.4.1 Stormwater network desired standards of service**

Measure	Planning criteria (qualitative standards)	Design criteria (quantitative standards)
Quantity	Collect and convey stormwater in natural and engineered channels, piped drainage network and overland flow paths to a lawful point of discharge, in a safe manner that protects life and property.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services</a>, <a href="#">Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings.</li> <li>• Queensland Urban Drainage Manual.</li> </ul>

Quality	The water quality of urban catchments and waterways is managed to protect and enhance environmental values and pose no health risk to the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Local water quality guidelines prepared in accordance with the <a href="#">State Planning Policy Guideline State Interest — Water Quality (2013)</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">Queensland Water Quality Guidelines 2009</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">State Planning Policy Guideline State Interest — Water Quality (2013)</a>.</li></ul>
Environmental impacts	Where appropriate, adopt water-sensitive urban design principles and on-site water quality management to achieve the water quality objectives set out in the <a href="#">Environmental Protection Act 1994</a> .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes and Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009</a>.</li></ul>

Infrastructure design/planning standards	Design of the stormwater network will comply with established codes and standards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes and Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies.</a></li> <li>• Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings.</li> <li>• Queensland Urban Drainage Manual.</li> <li>• Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR).</li> <li>• Brisbane City Council - <a href="#">Natural Channel Design Guidelines.</a></li> </ul>
--	--	--

#### 4.4.4 Transport network

The transport network contains three integrated systems of:

1. Roads
  - a. the desired standards of service for roads are largely dependent on the road hierarchy classification, lanes, traffic loading, traffic pattern and level of service (LOS); and
  - b. the desired standards of service apply to all trunk infrastructure roads within the Rockhampton Regional Council area in accordance with Table 4.4.3.1.
2. Public transport
  - a. bus facilities to include bus stopping treatments and shelters in accordance with Table 4.4.3.1.
3. Pedestrian and cycle network
  - a. desired standards of service for cycleways and pedestrian pathways concern geometric design considerations required for the construction of trunk infrastructure as defined by on-road and off-road facilities identified in the Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines, and summarised in Table 4.4.3.1 below.

It is acknowledged that in some cases, due to local circumstances, the desired standards of service may not be met. In these situations, transport trunk infrastructure aims to meet the standards to the greatest degree practicable.

Table 4.4.3.1 Transport network desired standards of service

Measure	Planning criteria (qualitative standards)	Design criteria (quantitative standards)
Road network design/planning standards	<p>The road network provides a functional urban and rural hierarchy that supports settlement patterns, commercial and economic activities and freight movement.</p> <p>Design of the road system aims to meet minimum Level of Service (LOS) C at the Planning Horizon Peak Hour Pattern for the particular site.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li> <li>• The Queensland Department of Transport and Main Roads <a href="#">Road Planning and Design Manual</a>.</li> <li>• Australian Standards.</li> <li>• Austroads guides.</li> <li>• Road Link Mid-Block Level of Service (LOS) - Deemed to Comply Volumes identified in Table 4.4.3.2; or Level of Service C identified in Table 4.4.3.3.</li> <li>• Intersection Level of Service (LOS) - Level of Service C identified in Table 4.4.3.4 and Table 4.4.3.5.</li> </ul>

Public Transport design/planning standards	<p>Ensure development accommodates the access to and integration of public transport services.</p> <p>Provide bus stops including bus bays, shelters, seating and bus information systems in accordance with Council's adopted standards identified in the planning scheme.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes</a> and <a href="#">Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies</a>.</li><li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings</a>.</li><li>• Design accords with the performance criteria set by Department of Transport and Main Roads.</li><li>• Queensland Government TransLink Transit Authority's <a href="#">Public Transport Infrastructure Manual</a>.</li><li>• Austroads Guides for road-based public transport and high-occupancy vehicles.</li></ul>
--	---	---

Cycleway and pathway design/planning standards	<p>Cycleways and pathways provide a safe and convenient network that encourages walking and cycling as acceptable travel alternatives. The cycleway and pathway network is kept continuous to avoid isolated sections of the network.</p> <p>Design of the network will comply with Council's adopted standards identified in the planning scheme.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme - <a href="#">section 3.7 — Infrastructure and services, Part 9 — Development codes and Schedule 6 — Planning scheme policies.</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines – Design Specifications and Standard Drawings.</a></li> <li>• Australian Standards.</li> <li>• Austroads Guides.</li> <li>• <a href="#">Complete Streets.</a></li> </ul>
--	--	---

**Table 4.4.3.2 Level of service (LOS) - Deemed to comply volumes**

Road classification	Traffic volume (AADT)
Major rural collector	1,000 - 8,000
Rural arterial	>8,000
Industrial collector	5,000 - 8,500
Major urban collector	3,001 - 6,000
Urban sub-arterial	6,001 - 10,000
Urban arterial	> 10,000

**Table 4.4.3.3 Level of service (LOS) criteria for trunk roads using percentage of base free-flow speed and percentage of time spent following**

Level of service	Description	Percentage of base free flow speed	Percentage of time spent following
A	Free flow	> 85%	≤ 40%
B	Reasonable free flow	68% - 85%	41% - 55%
C	Stable flow	51% - 67%	56% - 70%
D	Approaching unstable flow	41% - 50%	71% - 85%
E	Unstable flow	31% - 40%	86% - 99%
F	Forced or breakdown flow	≤ 30%	100%

**Table 4.4.3.4 Level of service (LOS) criteria for road intersections using delay**

Level of service	Average delay per vehicle (d) in seconds		
	Signalised intersections	Roundabouts	Unsignalised intersections
A	$d \leq 10$	$d \leq 10$	$d \leq 10$
B	$10 < d \leq 20$	$10 < d \leq 20$	$10 < d \leq 15$
C	$20 < d \leq 35$	$20 < d \leq 35$	$15 < d \leq 25$
D	$35 < d \leq 55$	$35 < d \leq 50$	$25 < d \leq 35$
E	$55 < d \leq 80$	$50 < d \leq 70$	$35 < d \leq 50$
F	$80 < d$	$70 < d$	$50 < d$

**Table 4.4.3.5 Maximum degree of saturation for road intersections**

Road network item	Maximum degree of saturation
Signalised intersections	0.9
Roundabouts	0.85
Unsignalised intersections	0.8
Signalised intersections (State-controlled)	0.9

**4.4.5 Public parks and land for community facilities network**

The desired standards of service for the public parks and land for community facilities trunk infrastructure are shown in Tables 4.4.5.1 to 4.4.5.6 – desired standards of service – public parks and land for community facilities and should be read in conjunction with Councils adopted technical standards – [Capricorn Municipal Development Guidelines](#).

It is acknowledged that in some cases, due to local circumstances, the desired standards of service may not be met. In these situations, public parks and land for community facilities trunk infrastructure aims to meet the standards to the greatest degree practicable.

**Table 4.4.5.1 Public parks and land for community facilities network desired standards of service**

Measure	Planning criteria (qualitative standards)	Design criteria (quantitative standards)
Functional network	A network of parks and community land is established to provide for the full range of recreational and sporting activities and pursuits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parks and community land are provided at a local, district and local government area wide level.</li> <li>• Parks and community land address the needs of both recreation and sport.</li> </ul>

Accessibility	<p>Public parks and land for community facilities will be located to ensure adequate pedestrian, cycle and vehicle access.</p> <p>Collocate land for multi-purpose community facilities with parks and recreation land and commercial/retail centres.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2,000 square metres of land for community facilities is to be provided when such land is collocated with a district and regional park.</li> <li>• Accessibility standards are identified in Table 4.4.5.3.</li> </ul>
Suitability of land	<p>Public parks and land for community facilities will be provided to a standard that supports a diverse range of recreational, sporting, community and health-promoting activities to meet community expectations. This includes ensuring land is of an appropriate size, configuration and slope, and has an acceptable level of flood immunity.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The rate of land provision is identified in Table 4.4.5.2.</li> <li>• The minimum size, shape of land, minimum desired flood immunity, maximum desired grade and road frontage and visibility for land is identified in Table 4.4.5.4.</li> </ul>
Facilities/embellishments	<p>Public parks and land for community facilities contain a range of embellishments to complement the type and purpose of the park.</p>	<p>Indicative embellishments for each type of park, land for community facilities and sports grounds are identified in Tables 4.4.5.5 and 4.4.5.6.</p>
Infrastructure design/performance standards	<p>Maximise opportunities to collocate recreational parks and land for community facilities in proximity to other community infrastructure, transport hubs and valued environmental and cultural assets.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local government standards in the planning scheme and <a href="#">planning scheme policies</a>.</li> <li>• Australian Standards.</li> </ul>

**Table 4.4.5.2 Rate of land provision**

Infrastructure type	Rate of provision (hectare per 1,000 people)	
	District	Local government wide
Recreation park	0.8	0.5
Sports ground	2.5	2.5
Land for community facilities	Rate of provision to be determined by minimum land sizes and at least one (1) regional facility per the following planning sectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• North Rockhampton</li> <li>• South Rockhampton</li> <li>• Gracemere</li> </ul>	Rate of provision to be determined by minimum land sizes and at least one (1) regional facility per the following planning sectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• North Rockhampton</li> <li>• South Rockhampton</li> </ul>

**Table 4.4.5.3 Accessibility standard**

Infrastructure type	Accessibility standard (kilometres)	
	District	Local government wide
Recreation park	2.5 kilometres in urban areas and within 500 metres of a public transport pick up/drop off point	Local government area and within 500 metres of a public transport pick up/drop off point
Sports ground	2.5 kilometres in urban areas and within 500 metres of a public transport pick up/drop off point	Local government area and within 500 metres of a public transport pick up/drop off point
Land for community facilities	Within 800 metres of a public transport pick up/drop off point	Within 500 metres of a public transport pick up/drop off point

**Table 4.4.5.4 Public parks and land for community facilities characteristics**

Characteristic	Recreation parks and land for community facilities		Sports grounds	
	District	Regional	District	Regional
Minimum size of open space (hectares)	Two (2) hectares of usable space for parkland	Six (6) hectares of usable space for parkland	A minimum of three (3) hectares, sufficient to boast two (2) fields per one (1) oval collocating and room for ancillary facilities (club house, toilets, car parking)	A minimum of four (4) hectares, sufficient to boast three (3) fields per two (2) ovals collocating and room for ancillary facilities (club house, toilets, car parking)
	One (1) hectare of usable space for land for community facilities	1.5 hectares of usable space for land for community facilities		
Shape of land	The preferred shape for a park/land for community facilities is square to rectangular with the sides no greater than 2:1		To maximise the area available for playing fields, a square or rectangular shape is considered most efficient	
Minimum desired flood immunity for parks	At least twenty-five (25) per cent of total area above 2% AEP with main activity area/s above 1% AEP	At least fifty (50) per cent of total area above 2% AEP with main activity area/s above 1% AEP and free of hazards	Free of hazards. Ninety per cent of land above 5% AEP. Fields/courts above 2% AEP. Built facilities above 1% AEP	

Maximum desired grade	<p>Recreation parks — average grade of 1:14 for eighty (80) per cent of the area of the park to facilitate wheelchair access to parks. Variable topography is satisfactory for the remaining area</p> <p>No area of the park will have a grade greater than 1:6</p> <p>Community facilities — a maximum grade of no more than six (6) per cent for the entirety of the site – or ten (10) per cent for the footprint of the community facility</p>	<p>Recreation parks — average grade of 1:20 for main use areas, 1:50 for kick about area, and variable topography for remainder</p> <p>No area of the park will have a grade greater than 1:6</p> <p>Community facilities — a maximum grade of no more than six (6) per cent for the entirety of the site – or ten (10) per cent for the footprint of the community facility</p>	Laser levelling to a maximum gradient of playing surface 1:100
Road frontage and visibility	Twenty-five (25) per cent of park perimeter to have direct road frontage, preferably on a collector road	Fifty (50) per cent of park perimeter to have direct road frontage, preferably on a collector road	Approximately twenty-five (25) per cent of the ground perimeter to have direct road frontage

**Table 4.4.5.5 Indicative embellishments for the hierarchy of recreation parks**

Park element	District	Local government wide
Internal roads	None	As required to service car parking and access requirements

Car parking	Forty (40) sealed car parks	Minimum of 120 sealed car parks
Fencing/bollards, lock rail	Fencing/bollards along road frontages and including a lock rail	Fencing/bollards along road frontages and including a lock rail
Lighting	Lighting to all roadways, parking, picnic nodes and primary pedestrian paths	Lighting to all roadways, parking, picnic nodes and primary pedestrian paths
Toilets/public amenities	One (1) toilet	Two (2) toilets
Pedestrian pathway access network	2.2 metre wide concrete shared pedestrian and cycle path through and around park connecting to adjacent pathways	Entrance and access paths. Concrete shared pedestrian and cycle path (minimum 2.2 metre wide generally and minimum 3.5 metre wide in key, high use areas) connecting to adjacent pathways
Bench seating	Minimum of four (4), located for supervision of any play area (if not otherwise serviced by sheltered tables), and/or along recreation corridors/pedestrian pathways to provide rest stops	Located for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• supervision of any play area (if not otherwise serviced by sheltered tables);</li> <li>• along recreation corridors/pedestrian pathways to provide rest stops; and/or</li> <li>• enjoyment of views/amenity</li> </ul>
Shade structures or trees (over playgrounds)	Yes	Yes
Shelters/gazebo with tables and seating and bins	Minimum of six (6) shaded tables, seating and bins	Minimum of fifteen (15) shaded tables, seating and bins
Tap/bubbler	Three (3) drinking fountain/bubbler and taps	Ten (10) drinking fountain/bubbler and taps

Barbeques	Three (3) barbeques	Ten (10) barbeques - provision may consist of multiple double barbecues located to service picnic nodes for individuals, families and large groups)
Rubbish bins	As required to service activity areas, picnic nodes, key access/egress areas and pathway systems	As required to service activity areas, picnic nodes, key access/egress areas and pathway systems
Landscaping and turfing	Shade trees, landscaping and turfing to enhance amenity	Shade trees, landscaping and turfing to enhance amenity
Signage	Park identification and way finding signage, located at key entrances. Optional — interpretive signage (for nature appreciation areas) or trail signage (for example distance markers on recreation corridors)	Park identification and way finding signage, located at key entrances. Optional — interpretive signage and/or trail signage (for example distance markers on recreation corridors). Signage theme reflecting key features of the park
Recreation activity areas	Mix of ten (10) recreation activity areas, clustered in two or more nodes (for example mix of toddlers, children, youth, picnic and barbecue area, dog off-leash, skate park, meeting area, older adults, pathway systems)	Mix of fifteen (15) recreation activity areas dispersed across well-defined nodes of activity focus (for example a mix of toddlers, children, youth, older adults, major picnic and barbecue area, dog off-leash, skate park, meeting areas, trail network, event area, nature appreciation area)
Irrigation	In identified high use areas	In identified high use areas
Bike racks	Three (3) bike racks for a minimum of fifteen (15) bikes	Bike racks for a minimum of thirty (30) bikes
Bus pull-through	No	Yes
Bus parking	No	Yes

**Table 4.4.5.6 Indicative embellishments for the hierarchy of sport parks**

Part element	District	Local government wide
Courts/fields	As a minimum, two (2) rectangular fields and capacity for additional facilities/courts  Sports grounds and facilities meet accepted standards including dimensions, playing surface and subsurface drainage	As a minimum, three (3) rectangular fields and capacity for additional facilities/courts  Sports grounds and facilities meet accepted standards including dimensions, playing surface and subsurface drainage
Goal posts	According to accepted standards	According to accepted standards
Irrigation	Main field as a minimum	Two (2) main fields as a minimum
Field/court lighting	Lighting for night sports	Lighting for night sports
Spectator seating	100 seats and earth mounds	150 seats and earth mounds
Tap/bubbler	Four (4) drink bubblers and taps located near activity areas and canteen/clubhouse area	Eight (8) drink bubblers and taps located near activity areas and canteen/clubhouse area
Landscaping and turfing	Trees/shade provision for spectators, landscaping of boundaries to buffer noise/light spill to any surrounding properties	Trees/shade provision for spectators, landscaping of boundaries to buffer noise/light spill to any surrounding properties
Feature paving/concrete stencilling	Located at key entry areas or high use zones	Located at key entry areas or high use zones
Internal roads	Yes	Yes
Bus pull-through	Yes	Yes
Bus parking	Yes	Yes

Car parking	Minimum of sixty (60) sealed spaces for a two (2) field complex or twelve (12) per court	Minimum of 100 sealed spaces for a three (3) field complex or twelve (12) per court
Bike racks	Bike racks for a minimum of thirty (30) bikes	Bike racks for a minimum of fifty (50) bikes
Fencing/bollards, lock rail	Fencing/bollards along road frontages and including a lock rail	Fencing/bollards along road frontages and including a lock rail
Security lighting	Security lighting to all roadways, parking, picnic nodes and primary pedestrian paths	Security lighting to all roadways, parking, picnic nodes and primary pedestrian paths
Pedestrian pathway access network	Entrance and access paths, walking/cycling network. Minimum 2.2 metre wide concrete shared pedestrian and cycle path	Entrance and access paths, walking/cycling network. Minimum 2.2 metre wide concrete shared pedestrian and cycle path
Signage	Park identification and way finding signage, located at key entrances.	Park identification and way finding signage, located at key entrances.
Recreation activity areas (for example play spaces, fitness circuits, hit up walls)	Mix of three (3) recreation activity areas (for example play spaces, fitness circuits, half courts, free to use courts)	Mix of five (5) recreation activity areas (for example play spaces, fitness circuits, half courts, free to use courts)

## 4.5 Plans for trunk infrastructure

1. The plans for trunk infrastructure identify the trunk infrastructure networks intended to service the existing and assumed future urban development at the desired standard of service.

### 4.5.1 Plans for trunk infrastructure maps

1. The existing and future trunk infrastructure networks are identified on the following maps in schedule 3 – Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables:
  - a) Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map – PFTI 0-1 to PFTI 57-1 – Plan for trunk water supply infrastructure;
  - b) Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map – PFTI 0-2 to PFTI 57-2 – Plan for trunk sewerage supply infrastructure;
  - c) Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map – PFTI 0-3 to PFTI 57-3 – Plan for trunk transport supply infrastructure;
  - d) Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map – PFTI 0-4 to PFTI 57-4 – Plan for trunk stormwater supply infrastructure;
  - e) Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map – PFTI 0-5 to PFTI 57-5 – Plan for trunk parks and land for community facilities supply infrastructure.
2. The state infrastructure forming part of transport trunk infrastructure network has been identified using information provided by the relevant state infrastructure supplier.

### 4.5.2 Schedules of works

1. Details relating to the existing and future trunk infrastructure networks are identified in the electronic Excel schedule of works model.
2. The future trunk infrastructure, derived from the SOW model, is summarised in the following tables in schedule 3 – Local government infrastructure plan mapping and tables:
  - f) for the water supply network, Table SC3.5.1 — Schedule of works – Water supply network
  - g) for the sewerage network, Table SC3.5.2 — Schedule of works – Sewerage network;
  - h) for the stormwater network, Table SC3.5.4 — Schedule of works – Stormwater network;
  - i) for the transport network, Table SC3.5.3 — Schedule of works – Transport network;
  - j) for the parks and land for community facilities network, Table SC3.5.5 — Schedule of works – Public parks and land for community facilities network.

### 4.5.3 Editor's note – Extrinsic material

The table below identifies the documents that assist in the interpretation of the local government infrastructure plan and are extrinsic material under the *Statutory Instruments Act 1992*.

#### List of extrinsic material

Title of document	Date	Author
Rockhampton Regional Council Planning Assumptions Report Version 3	May 2019	Rockhampton Regional Council

### Schedule 1 – Definitions

Definitions are provided in the definitions section of Schedule 1 of the Rockhampton Region Planning Scheme (2015)

## SC3.1 Planning assumption tables

### SC3.1.1 Existing and projected population

1. The predicted existing and future population in the local government area is stated in Table SC3.1.1.1 for the following:
- local government infrastructure plan localities within (and total outside of) the priority infrastructure area in column 1;
  - the development category in column 2 (totals are shown for estimated resident population (ERP) and non-resident population (NRP)); and
  - the population per time period in column 3.

Editor's note—Sum of data may not equal total due to rounding.

**Table SC3.1.1.1: Existing and projected population**

Column 1 Projection area	Column 2 LGIP development type	Column 3 Existing and projected population					
		Existing (2017)	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Allerstown	Dwelling House	2,583	2,586	2,546	2,546	2,543	2,743
	Dual Occupancy	113	113	113	117	117	508
	Multiple Dwelling	597	597	597	597	597	752
	Other Dwelling	85	85	85	85	85	85
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>3,379</b>	<b>3,381</b>	<b>3,341</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>3,342</b>	<b>4,088</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>1,226</b>
Berserker	Dwelling House	6,698	6,760	6,793	6,793	6,805	6,159
	Dual Occupancy	237	241	245	245	245	2,188
	Multiple Dwelling	702	769	810	812	813	1,601
	Other Dwelling	51	51	51	51	51	51
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>7,687</b>	<b>7,821</b>	<b>7,899</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>7,914</b>	<b>10,000</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>147</b>
Depot Hill	Dwelling House	1,263	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,143
	Dual Occupancy	3	16	16	16	16	259
	Multiple Dwelling	7	7	7	7	7	6

	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>1,272</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>1,408</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Frenchville</b>	Dwelling House	8,199	8,267	8,275	8,277	8,304	7,221
	Dual Occupancy	353	392	392	392	392	2,976
	Multiple Dwelling	255	256	267	267	267	309
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>8,807</b>	<b>8,916</b>	<b>8,934</b>	<b>8,936</b>	<b>8,964</b>	<b>10,505</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Gracemere</b>	Dwelling House	9,893	10,886	12,488	14,391	15,516	13,135
	Dual Occupancy	120	215	280	347	383	5,785
	Multiple Dwelling	150	195	311	437	506	1,004
	Other Dwelling	14	14	14	14	14	14
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>10,176</b>	<b>11,310</b>	<b>13,092</b>	<b>15,189</b>	<b>16,419</b>	<b>19,938</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>552</b>
<b>Kabra</b>	Dwelling House	3	3	3	3	0	0
	Dual Occupancy	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Multiple Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Kawana</b>	Dwelling House	3,603	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,636	3,210
	Dual Occupancy	277	307	307	307	307	1,281
	Multiple Dwelling	244	246	246	246	246	157
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>4,124</b>	<b>4,188</b>	<b>4,188</b>	<b>4,188</b>	<b>4,188</b>	<b>4,649</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>0</b>

Koongal	Dwelling House	3,992	3,999	3,999	3,999	3,994	3,570
	Dual Occupancy	171	174	174	174	174	1,561
	Multiple Dwelling	256	256	256	256	256	298
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>4,419</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>4,424</b>	<b>5,430</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>16</b>
Lakes Creek	Dwelling House	203	218	218	218	218	125
	Dual Occupancy	0	0	0	0	0	157
	Multiple Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>282</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Mount Morgan	Dwelling House	1,905	1,900	1,900	1,947	1,942	2,150
	Dual Occupancy	18	18	18	98	101	1,932
	Multiple Dwelling	43	43	43	43	43	86
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>1,966</b>	<b>1,961</b>	<b>1,961</b>	<b>2,088</b>	<b>2,086</b>	<b>4,167</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>108</b>
Norman Gardens	Dwelling House	8,415	9,161	9,179	9,179	9,256	7,730
	Dual Occupancy	539	604	604	604	604	3,471
	Multiple Dwelling	642	693	693	693	693	652
	Other Dwelling	86	86	86	86	86	86
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>9,682</b>	<b>10,543</b>	<b>10,561</b>	<b>10,561</b>	<b>10,638</b>	<b>11,939</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>168</b>
Park Avenue	Dwelling House	4,977	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984	3,859
	Dual Occupancy	277	280	280	280	280	2,518
	Multiple Dwelling	290	290	290	290	290	264

	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>5,544</b>	<b>5,555</b>	<b>5,555</b>	<b>5,555</b>	<b>5,555</b>	<b>6,641</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Parkhurst</b>	Dwelling House	1,765	2,313	3,422	5,270	7,352	11,593
	Dual Occupancy	32	126	247	491	572	1,467
	Multiple Dwelling	0	9	137	396	548	896
	Other Dwelling	55	55	55	55	55	52
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>2,502</b>	<b>3,861</b>	<b>6,211</b>	<b>8,527</b>	<b>14,008</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>Rockhampton City</b>	Dwelling House	1,855	1,904	1,891	1,866	1,854	1,652
	Dual Occupancy	64	64	62	62	62	6
	Multiple Dwelling	639	669	883	1,120	1,258	5,639
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>2,558</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,836</b>	<b>3,047</b>	<b>3,173</b>	<b>7,297</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>2,088</b>	<b>2,162</b>	<b>2,988</b>	<b>3,452</b>	<b>3,772</b>	<b>17,421</b>
<b>The Common</b>	Dwelling House	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Dual Occupancy	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Multiple Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>The Mine</b>	Dwelling House	17	17	17	17	17	66
	Dual Occupancy	0	0	0	3	3	10
	Multiple Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	1
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>76</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

The Range	Dwelling House	4,456	4,459	4,459	4,459	4,464	3,722
	Dual Occupancy	126	132	132	132	139	2,138
	Multiple Dwelling	868	868	868	868	869	1,017
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>5,450</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>5,472</b>	<b>6,877</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>552</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>564</b>
Walterhall	Dwelling House	63	63	63	81	81	124
	Dual Occupancy	0	0	0	10	10	45
	Multiple Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>169</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Wandal	Dwelling House	4,020	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,029	4,403
	Dual Occupancy	69	75	75	75	75	1,062
	Multiple Dwelling	395	395	395	395	395	457
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>4,484</b>	<b>4,499</b>	<b>4,499</b>	<b>4,499</b>	<b>4,499</b>	<b>5,923</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
West Rockhampton	Dwelling House	2,002	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	1,453
	Dual Occupancy	92	105	105	105	105	1,299
	Multiple Dwelling	39	39	39	39	39	51
	Other Dwelling	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>2,803</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Total Inside PIA	Dwelling House	65,910	68,450	71,167	74,960	78,262	74,057
	Dual Occupancy	2,491	2,863	3,050	3,457	3,584	28,665
	Multiple Dwelling	5,127	5,332	5,841	6,466	6,826	13,189

	Other Dwelling	290	290	290	290	290	287
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>73,818</b>	<b>76,934</b>	<b>80,348</b>	<b>85,173</b>	<b>88,960</b>	<b>116,199</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>4,316</b>	<b>4,493</b>	<b>5,328</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>6,111</b>	<b>20,442</b>
	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>78,134</b>	<b>81,427</b>	<b>85,676</b>	<b>91,002</b>	<b>95,071</b>	<b>136,641</b>
<b>Total Outside PIA</b>	Dwelling House	8,863	9,006	9,111	9,111	9,113	14,753
	Dual Occupancy	4	7	7	7	7	454
	Multiple Dwelling	138	138	138	138	138	492
	Other Dwelling	18	18	18	18	18	18
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>9,023</b>	<b>9,169</b>	<b>9,275</b>	<b>9,275</b>	<b>9,277</b>	<b>15,716</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>47</b>
	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>9,058</b>	<b>9,204</b>	<b>9,310</b>	<b>9,310</b>	<b>9,312</b>	<b>15,763</b>
<b>Total Regional Area</b>	Dwelling House	74,772	77,456	80,278	84,071	87,376	88,809
	Dual Occupancy	2,496	2,870	3,057	3,465	3,592	29,119
	Multiple Dwelling	5,265	5,470	5,980	6,604	6,964	13,681
	Other Dwelling	308	308	308	308	308	306
	<b>Total ERP</b>	<b>82,841</b>	<b>86,104</b>	<b>89,623</b>	<b>94,448</b>	<b>98,237</b>	<b>131,915</b>
	<b>Total NRP</b>	<b>4,352</b>	<b>4,528</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,864</b>	<b>6,146</b>	<b>20,489</b>
	<b>Total Population</b>	<b>87,193</b>	<b>90,631</b>	<b>94,986</b>	<b>100,312</b>	<b>104,383</b>	<b>152,404</b>

### SC3.1.2 Existing and projected employees

1. The predicted existing and future employees in the local government area are stated in Table SC3.1.2.1 for the following:
  - a) local government infrastructure plan localities within (and total outside of) the priority infrastructure area in column 1;
  - b) the development category in column 2; and
  - c) the number of employees per time period in column 3.

Editor's note—Sum of data may not equal total due to rounding.

**Table SC3.1.2.1: Existing and projected employees**

Column 1 Projection area	Column 2 LGIP development type	Column 3 Existing and projected employees					
		Existing (2017)	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Allenstown	Retail	886	918	1,020	1,036	1,070	6,134
	Commercial	515	523	523	526	526	683
	Industrial	162	162	162	162	162	873
	Community Purposes	310	365	383	402	422	422
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>1,874</b>	<b>1,968</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>2,127</b>	<b>2,182</b>	<b>8,114</b>
Berserker	Retail	2,352	2,469	2,553	2,618	2,878	19,500
	Commercial	1,428	1,521	1,557	1,574	1,712	6,645
	Industrial	157	135	135	135	129	986
	Community Purposes	315	368	386	404	424	432
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>4,252</b>	<b>4,493</b>	<b>4,631</b>	<b>4,732</b>	<b>5,142</b>	<b>27,562</b>
Depot Hill	Retail	49	49	49	49	49	0
	Commercial	331	331	331	331	331	326
	Industrial	362	362	362	362	362	364
	Community Purposes	21	25	26	27	29	29

	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>719</b>
<b>Frenchville</b>	Retail	206	206	206	206	206	1,160
	Commercial	204	204	204	204	204	16
	Industrial	8	8	8	8	8	0
	Community Purposes	413	486	509	535	561	572
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>1,748</b>
<b>Gracemere</b>	Retail	507	507	838	929	956	7,397
	Commercial	150	153	172	189	197	1,104
	Industrial	454	569	848	1,068	1,425	9,109
	Community Purposes	189	221	232	243	255	371
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>2,430</b>	<b>2,833</b>	<b>17,982</b>
<b>Kabra</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	101	2,028
	Community Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>2,028</b>
<b>Kawana</b>	Retail	346	346	346	346	346	1,547
	Commercial	387	387	387	387	387	113
	Industrial	1,624	1,651	1,709	1,802	2,051	4,697
	Community Purposes	375	448	472	498	525	525
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>2,733</b>	<b>2,833</b>	<b>2,915</b>	<b>3,033</b>	<b>3,309</b>	<b>6,881</b>
<b>Koongal</b>	Retail	117	117	117	117	117	0
	Commercial	49	49	49	49	49	0
	Industrial	17	17	17	17	20	24
	Community Purposes	103	121	126	132	139	141
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>166</b>

Lakes Creek	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	159	159	159	159	159	288
	Community Purposes	39	47	49	52	55	55
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>343</b>
Mount Morgan	Retail	326	326	327	354	397	2,462
	Commercial	105	105	105	112	121	101
	Industrial	2	2	2	2	2	0
	Community Purposes	326	326	326	326	326	326
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>2,888</b>
Norman Gardens	Retail	974	1,014	1,014	1,014	1,263	15,722
	Commercial	151	170	170	170	170	60
	Industrial	62	62	62	62	62	0
	Community Purposes	1,009	1,204	1,268	1,336	1,408	1,408
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>2,196</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>2,514</b>	<b>2,582</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>17,190</b>
Park Avenue	Retail	2,208	2,501	2,501	2,501	2,501	13,025
	Commercial	1,031	1,031	1,051	1,051	1,051	199
	Industrial	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,382	1,910
	Community Purposes	254	297	312	327	343	343
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>4,875</b>	<b>5,211</b>	<b>5,245</b>	<b>5,260</b>	<b>5,276</b>	<b>15,476</b>
Parkhurst	Retail	390	390	390	390	390	1,708
	Commercial	103	103	103	103	103	230
	Industrial	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,469	1,518	5,023
	Community Purposes	119	141	148	155	163	163
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>1,992</b>	<b>2,014</b>	<b>2,021</b>	<b>2,118</b>	<b>2,174</b>	<b>7,125</b>
Rockhampton City	Retail	3,482	4,209	4,836	5,208	5,413	22,973

	Commercial	4,614	5,145	5,661	5,972	6,188	14,028
	Industrial	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,429
	Community Purposes	995	951	987	1,025	1,065	1,079
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>10,148</b>	<b>11,362</b>	<b>12,541</b>	<b>13,262</b>	<b>13,722</b>	<b>39,508</b>
<b>The Common</b>	Retail	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	28	28	28	28	28	28
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>The Mine</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>The Range</b>	Retail	97	97	97	97	97	50
	Commercial	206	206	206	206	206	110
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	3,016	3,606	3,801	4,007	4,224	4,234
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>3,909</b>	<b>4,104</b>	<b>4,310</b>	<b>4,526</b>	<b>4,394</b>
<b>Walterhall</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Wandal</b>	Retail	185	185	185	185	185	414
	Commercial	111	111	111	111	111	108

	Industrial	36	36	36	36	36	32
	Community Purposes	423	482	501	522	543	543
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>813</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>1,097</b>
<b>West Rockhampton</b>	Retail	40	40	40	40	40	284
	Commercial	94	94	94	94	94	614
	Industrial	34	34	34	34	34	26
	Community Purposes	48	57	60	64	67	459
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>1,383</b>
<b>Total Inside PIA</b>	Retail	12,173	13,380	14,525	15,097	15,915	92,382
	Commercial	9,479	10,134	10,725	11,080	11,450	24,337
	Industrial	6,895	7,015	7,352	7,754	8,505	26,790
	Community Purposes	7,984	9,172	9,615	10,082	10,575	11,130
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>36,532</b>	<b>39,702</b>	<b>42,218</b>	<b>44,013</b>	<b>46,447</b>	<b>154,639</b>
<b>Total Outside PIA</b>	Retail	159	159	159	159	159	63
	Commercial	174	176	182	189	196	45
	Industrial	675	675	675	675	675	64,644
	Community Purposes	246	263	270	277	284	430
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>1,286</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,314</b>	<b>65,183</b>
<b>Total Regional Area</b>	Retail	12,333	13,540	14,685	15,257	16,075	92,446
	Commercial	9,653	10,310	10,907	11,269	11,646	24,382
	Industrial	7,570	7,690	8,027	8,428	9,180	91,434
	Community Purposes	8,230	9,436	9,885	10,359	10,860	11,560
	<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>37,786</b>	<b>40,976</b>	<b>43,504</b>	<b>45,313</b>	<b>47,760</b>	<b>219,822</b>

## SC3.1.3 Existing and projected dwellings

1. The predicted existing and future dwellings in the local government area are stated in Table SC3.1.3.1 for the following:
  - a. local government infrastructure plan localities within (and total outside of) the priority infrastructure area in column 1;
  - b. the development category in column 2; and
  - c. the number of dwellings per time period in column 3.

Editor's note—Sum of data may not equal total due to rounding.

**Table SC3.1.3.1 Existing and projected dwellings**

Column 1 Projection area	Column 2 LGIP development type	Column 3 Existing and projected residential dwellings						
			Existing (2017)	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate
Allenstown	Dwelling House		1,033	1,033	1,017	1,017	1,017	1,097
	Dual Occupancy		81	81	81	83	83	318
	Multiple Dwelling		460	460	460	460	460	502
	Other Dwelling		751	768	768	769	769	943
	Total Dwellings		2,325	2,342	2,326	2,329	2,329	2,860
Berserker	Dwelling House		2,679	2,703	2,716	2,716	2,722	2,464
	Dual Occupancy		169	172	174	174	174	1,368
	Multiple Dwelling		540	585	612	614	614	1,067
	Other Dwelling		233	233	214	214	160	113
	Total Dwellings		3,621	3,692	3,716	3,718	3,670	5,011
Depot Hill	Dwelling House		505	505	505	505	505	457
	Dual Occupancy		2	10	10	10	10	162
	Multiple Dwelling		5	5	5	5	5	4
	Other Dwelling		11	11	11	11	11	0

	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>523</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>623</b>
<b>Frenchville</b>	Dwelling House		3,280	3,307	3,310	3,311	3,322	2,888
	Dual Occupancy		252	276	276	277	277	1,860
	Multiple Dwelling		196	197	204	204	204	206
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	33
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>3,728</b>	<b>3,780</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,791</b>	<b>3,802</b>	<b>4,987</b>
<b>Gracemere</b>	Dwelling House		3,805	4,163	4,760	5,464	5,887	4,937
	Dual Occupancy		109	168	209	251	276	3,616
	Multiple Dwelling		168	198	244	328	378	669
	Other Dwelling		45	45	50	56	57	435
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>4,127</b>	<b>4,574</b>	<b>5,263</b>	<b>6,099</b>	<b>6,599</b>	<b>9,658</b>
<b>Kabra</b>	Dwelling House		1	1	1	1	0	0
	Dual Occupancy		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Multiple Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Kawana</b>	Dwelling House		1,441	1,454	1,454	1,454	1,454	1,284
	Dual Occupancy		198	212	212	212	212	801
	Multiple Dwelling		188	189	189	189	189	105
	Other Dwelling		13	13	13	13	13	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>1,840</b>	<b>1,868</b>	<b>1,868</b>	<b>1,868</b>	<b>1,868</b>	<b>2,190</b>
<b>Koongal</b>	Dwelling House		1,597	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,598	1,428
	Dual Occupancy		122	124	124	124	124	976
	Multiple Dwelling		197	197	197	197	197	199
	Other Dwelling		21	21	21	21	21	12
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>1,937</b>	<b>1,940</b>	<b>1,940</b>	<b>1,940</b>	<b>1,940</b>	<b>2,615</b>

<b>Lakes Creek</b>	Dwelling House		81	87	87	87	87	50
	Dual Occupancy		0	0	0	0	0	98
	Multiple Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>81</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>Mount Morgan</b>	Dwelling House		1,003	1,000	1,000	1,022	1,020	1,024
	Dual Occupancy		8	8	8	58	60	1,207
	Multiple Dwelling		48	48	48	48	48	57
	Other Dwelling		18	18	18	19	20	83
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>1,077</b>	<b>1,074</b>	<b>1,074</b>	<b>1,147</b>	<b>1,148</b>	<b>2,371</b>
<b>Norman Gardens</b>	Dwelling House		3,365	3,633	3,671	3,671	3,702	3,091
	Dual Occupancy		385	425	425	425	425	2,170
	Multiple Dwelling		494	528	528	528	528	434
	Other Dwelling		268	268	268	268	268	195
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,854</b>	<b>4,892</b>	<b>4,892</b>	<b>4,923</b>	<b>5,890</b>
<b>Park Avenue</b>	Dwelling House		1,991	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,544
	Dual Occupancy		198	200	200	200	200	1,574
	Multiple Dwelling		223	223	223	223	223	176
	Other Dwelling		93	93	93	93	93	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>2,505</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>3,293</b>
<b>Parkhurst</b>	Dwelling House		706	913	1,357	2,096	2,941	4,637
	Dual Occupancy		23	82	157	310	361	917
	Multiple Dwelling		0	6	132	264	365	597
	Other Dwelling		164	164	164	164	164	172
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>893</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>2,834</b>	<b>3,831</b>	<b>6,323</b>
<b>Rockhampton City</b>	Dwelling House		742	762	757	747	742	661

	Dual Occupancy		46	46	44	44	44	4
	Multiple Dwelling		492	518	659	816	908	3,759
	Other Dwelling		1,606	1,663	2,299	2,656	2,813	13,401
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>2,886</b>	<b>2,988</b>	<b>3,758</b>	<b>4,263</b>	<b>4,507</b>	<b>17,825</b>
<b>The Common</b>	Dwelling House		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Dual Occupancy		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Multiple Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>The Mine</b>	Dwelling House		9	9	9	9	9	31
	Dual Occupancy		0	0	0	2	2	6
	Multiple Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>The Range</b>	Dwelling House		1,782	1,783	1,783	1,783	1,786	1,489
	Dual Occupancy		90	94	94	94	98	1,336
	Multiple Dwelling		668	668	668	668	668	678
	Other Dwelling		321	383	403	424	447	434
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>2,861</b>	<b>2,928</b>	<b>2,948</b>	<b>2,970</b>	<b>2,999</b>	<b>3,937</b>
<b>Walterhall</b>	Dwelling House		33	33	33	42	42	59
	Dual Occupancy		0	0	0	6	6	28
	Multiple Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>Wandal</b>	Dwelling House		1,608	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,761
	Dual Occupancy		49	53	53	53	53	664

	Multiple Dwelling		304	304	304	304	304	305
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>1,961</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>2,730</b>
<b>West Rockhampton</b>	Dwelling House		801	802	802	802	802	581
	Dual Occupancy		66	74	74	74	74	812
	Multiple Dwelling		30	30	30	30	30	34
	Other Dwelling		0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>897</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>1,427</b>
<b>Total Inside PIA</b>	Dwelling House		26,461	27,391	28,465	29,930	31,240	29,483
	Dual Occupancy		1,798	2,026	2,143	2,397	2,480	17,916
	Multiple Dwelling		4,011	4,154	4,502	4,877	5,121	8,793
	Other Dwelling		3,543	3,679	4,321	4,707	4,835	15,821
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>35,814</b>	<b>37,250</b>	<b>39,431</b>	<b>41,911</b>	<b>43,676</b>	<b>72,013</b>
<b>Total Outside PIA</b>	Dwelling House		3,571	3,623	3,664	3,664	3,667	5,850
	Dual Occupancy		3	5	5	5	5	284
	Multiple Dwelling		106	106	106	106	106	328
	Other Dwelling		41	41	41	41	41	36
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>3,722</b>	<b>3,776</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>3,819</b>	<b>6,498</b>
<b>Total Regional Area</b>	Dwelling House		30,033	31,015	32,129	33,594	34,906	35,333
	Dual Occupancy		1,801	2,031	2,148	2,402	2,485	18,199
	Multiple Dwelling		4,118	4,260	4,608	4,983	5,227	9,121
	Other Dwelling		3,584	3,720	4,362	4,748	4,876	15,857
	<b>Total Dwellings</b>		<b>39,536</b>	<b>41,026</b>	<b>43,247</b>	<b>45,727</b>	<b>47,495</b>	<b>78,511</b>

## SC3.1.4 Existing and projected non-residential floor space

1. The predicted existing and future non-residential floor space in the local government area are stated in Table SC3.1.4.1 for the following:
  - a. local government infrastructure plan localities within (and total outside of) the priority infrastructure area in column 1;
  - b. the development category in column 2; and
  - c. the number of gross floor area per time period in column 3.

Editor's note—Sum of data may not equal total due to rounding.

**Table SC3.1.4.1 Existing and projected non-residential floor space**

Column 1 Projection area	Column 2 LGIP development type	Column 3 Existing and projected non-residential floor space (m <sup>2</sup> GFA)					
		Existing (2017)	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate
<b>Allenstown</b>	Retail	42,074	43,483	48,185	48,918	50,473	276,539
	Commercial	33,018	34,718	34,718	34,828	34,828	16,521
	Industrial	16,248	16,248	16,905	16,905	17,942	87,330
	Community Purposes	25,531	29,360	30,624	31,957	33,363	33,363
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>116,871</b>	<b>123,809</b>	<b>130,432</b>	<b>132,607</b>	<b>136,606</b>	<b>413,753</b>
<b>Berserker</b>	Retail	98,304	103,563	107,262	110,203	122,228	880,896
	Commercial	41,315	45,033	46,582	47,262	51,077	264,024
	Industrial	16,067	13,889	13,889	15,170	16,570	98,571

	Community Purposes	25,246	28,723	29,870	31,080	32,422	33,136
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>180,932</b>	<b>191,207</b>	<b>197,602</b>	<b>203,715</b>	<b>222,297</b>	<b>1,276,627</b>
<b>Depot Hill</b>	Retail	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	9
	Commercial	8,278	8,278	8,278	8,278	8,278	8,149
	Industrial	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	36,408
	Community Purposes	2,239	2,482	2,563	2,647	2,737	2,737
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>51,929</b>	<b>52,172</b>	<b>52,253</b>	<b>52,337</b>	<b>52,427</b>	<b>47,303</b>
<b>Frenchville</b>	Retail	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	52,206
	Commercial	10,850	10,850	10,850	10,850	10,850	0
	Industrial	792	792	792	792	792	0
	Community Purposes	31,119	35,929	37,517	39,192	40,959	41,701
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>51,240</b>	<b>56,051</b>	<b>57,639</b>	<b>59,313</b>	<b>61,081</b>	<b>93,907</b>
<b>Gracemere</b>	Retail	22,412	22,412	37,301	41,400	42,617	332,886
	Commercial	11,147	11,548	12,194	12,806	13,063	44,155
	Industrial	48,353	59,872	87,752	109,733	145,451	907,356
	Community Purposes	15,091	17,222	17,925	18,667	19,449	27,009
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>97,004</b>	<b>111,054</b>	<b>155,172</b>	<b>182,606</b>	<b>220,580</b>	<b>1,311,406</b>
<b>Kabra</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0

	Industrial	0	0	0	0	10,142	202,848
	Community Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,142</b>	<b>202,848</b>
<b>Kawana</b>	Retail	18,146	18,146	18,146	18,146	18,146	69,613
	Commercial	15,773	15,773	15,773	15,773	15,773	8,627
	Industrial	167,527	170,204	176,017	185,256	210,146	453,834
	Community Purposes	26,433	31,550	33,239	35,020	36,900	36,900
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>227,879</b>	<b>235,673</b>	<b>243,175</b>	<b>254,196</b>	<b>280,965</b>	<b>568,974</b>
<b>Koongal</b>	Retail	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	4,892	3
	Commercial	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	1,994	0
	Industrial	1,704	1,704	1,704	1,704	1,969	700
	Community Purposes	8,633	9,826	10,220	10,635	11,073	11,259
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>17,223</b>	<b>18,416</b>	<b>18,810</b>	<b>19,225</b>	<b>19,928</b>	<b>11,962</b>
<b>Lakes Creek</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	23,840	28,804
	Community Purposes	2,723	3,268	3,448	3,637	3,837	3,837
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>26,564</b>	<b>27,108</b>	<b>27,288</b>	<b>27,478</b>	<b>27,678</b>	<b>32,641</b>
<b>Mount Morgan</b>	Retail	13,606	13,611	13,611	14,858	16,804	111,214

	Commercial	5,999	5,999	5,999	6,233	6,598	1,895
	Industrial	174	174	174	174	174	0
	Community Purposes	24,027	24,027	24,027	24,027	24,027	24,027
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>43,807</b>	<b>43,812</b>	<b>43,812</b>	<b>45,292</b>	<b>47,603</b>	<b>137,136</b>
<b>Norman Gardens</b>	Retail	62,470	73,494	73,494	73,494	84,707	707,863
	Commercial	20,143	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	7,099
	Industrial	6,172	6,172	6,172	6,172	6,172	0
	Community Purposes	74,252	87,883	92,381	97,126	102,133	102,133
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>163,038</b>	<b>188,443</b>	<b>192,941</b>	<b>197,686</b>	<b>213,905</b>	<b>817,094</b>
<b>Park Avenue</b>	Retail	86,000	100,142	100,142	100,142	91,744	586,109
	Commercial	35,940	35,940	36,640	36,640	36,640	7,947
	Industrial	91,970	91,970	91,970	91,970	91,970	154,923
	Community Purposes	22,919	25,955	26,957	28,014	29,129	29,129
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>236,828</b>	<b>254,007</b>	<b>255,709</b>	<b>256,766</b>	<b>249,483</b>	<b>778,108</b>
<b>Parkhurst</b>	Retail	22,803	22,803	22,803	22,803	22,803	82,275
	Commercial	14,387	14,387	14,387	14,387	14,387	9,202
	Industrial	157,543	157,543	157,543	166,454	171,273	501,371
	Community Purposes	8,109	9,220	9,587	9,974	10,382	10,382
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>202,842</b>	<b>203,953</b>	<b>204,320</b>	<b>213,617</b>	<b>218,844</b>	<b>603,230</b>

<b>Rockhampton City</b>	Retail	138,949	170,640	198,847	215,642	224,761	958,048
	Commercial	165,524	185,010	193,060	198,117	201,483	453,049
	Industrial	100,618	102,105	102,105	102,249	102,611	102,175
	Community Purposes	50,413	50,570	52,123	53,758	55,479	56,379
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>455,503</b>	<b>508,325</b>	<b>546,135</b>	<b>569,766</b>	<b>584,335</b>	<b>1,569,651</b>
<b>The Common</b>	Retail	674	674	674	674	674	674
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	7,032	7,032	7,032	7,032	7,032	7,032
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>7,706</b>	<b>7,706</b>	<b>7,706</b>	<b>7,706</b>	<b>7,706</b>	<b>7,706</b>
<b>The Mine</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>The Range</b>	Retail	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	3,637	1,735
	Commercial	27,085	27,085	27,085	27,085	27,085	17,605
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	115,878	138,198	145,564	153,335	161,533	162,286

	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>146,599</b>	<b>168,919</b>	<b>176,285</b>	<b>184,056</b>	<b>192,254</b>	<b>181,626</b>
<b>Walterhall</b>	Retail	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Industrial	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Community Purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Wandal</b>	Retail	10,190	10,190	10,190	10,190	10,190	20,989
	Commercial	8,028	8,028	8,028	8,028	8,028	4,309
	Industrial	4,106	4,106	4,106	4,106	4,106	3,206
	Community Purposes	51,772	55,867	57,218	58,644	60,147	60,147
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>74,096</b>	<b>78,191</b>	<b>79,542</b>	<b>80,968</b>	<b>82,472</b>	<b>88,652</b>
<b>West Rockhampton</b>	Retail	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,512	1,512	12,768
	Commercial	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,350	25,537
	Industrial	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	1,508
	Community Purposes	3,472	4,133	4,351	4,581	4,823	30,190
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>10,685</b>	<b>11,345</b>	<b>11,563</b>	<b>11,793</b>	<b>12,036</b>	<b>70,003</b>
<b>Total Inside PIA</b>	Retail	536,560	600,089	651,587	677,402	706,080	4,093,827
	Commercial	401,831	427,886	438,830	445,524	453,326	868,118
	Industrial	677,466	690,971	725,321	766,877	845,510	2,579,035

	Community Purposes	494,890	561,246	584,644	609,326	635,427	671,648
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>2,110,747</b>	<b>2,280,192</b>	<b>2,400,382</b>	<b>2,499,128</b>	<b>2,640,342</b>	<b>8,212,627</b>
<b>Total Outside PIA</b>	Retail	9,438	9,438	9,438	9,438	9,438	4,612
	Commercial	21,810	21,810	21,810	21,810	21,810	8,581
	Industrial	87,893	87,893	87,893	87,893	87,893	6,464,252
	Community Purposes	31,899	33,404	33,901	34,426	34,979	46,914
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>151,040</b>	<b>152,546</b>	<b>153,043</b>	<b>153,567</b>	<b>154,120</b>	<b>6,524,360</b>
<b>Total Regional Area</b>	Retail	545,998	609,528	661,025	686,840	715,518	4,098,439
	Commercial	423,641	449,696	460,641	467,334	475,136	876,699
	Industrial	765,359	778,864	813,214	854,770	933,403	9,043,287
	Community Purposes	526,789	594,650	618,545	643,751	670,405	718,562
	<b>Total GFA</b>	<b>2,261,787</b>	<b>2,432,738</b>	<b>2,553,425</b>	<b>2,652,695</b>	<b>2,794,462</b>	<b>14,736,987</b>

### SC3.1.5 Planned demand

1. Table SC3.1.5.1 stipulates the planned demand each residential zone and precinct has on trunk infrastructure networks.
2. Table SC3.1.5.2 stipulates the planned demand each non-residential zone and precinct has on trunk infrastructure networks.

**Table SC3.1.5.1 – Residential planned density and demand generation rate for a trunk infrastructure network**

Planning scheme identification				Demand rate				
Zone	Precinct	Category	Residential density (dwellings/net dev ha)	Water supply (ET/net dev ha)	Sewerage (ET/net dev ha)	Parks (Persons/net dev ha)	Transport (daily vehicle trips/net dev ha)	Stormwater (% impervious area)
Residential zones category								
Low density residential	All	Dwelling house	13.6	13.6	13.6	35.36	122.4	50%
		Dual occupancy	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.28	4.2	50%
		Multiple dwelling	1.6	0.8	1.6	2.4	8.4	50%
		Totals	16	15.2	16	39.04	135	50%
Low-medium density residential		Dwelling house	14.64	14.64	14.64	38.064	131.76	75%
		Dual occupancy	4.88	4.88	4.88	7.808	25.62	75%
		Multiple dwelling	4.88	2.44	4.88	7.32	25.62	75%
		Totals	24.4	21.96	24.4	53.192	183	75%
High density residential		Multiple dwelling, Other dwelling	560	280	560	840	2940	100%
Centres zones category								
Principal centre*	Business services (12 metres and 3 storeys)	Multiple dwelling, Other dwelling	96	48	96	144	504	90%

	Business services (18 metres and 5 storeys)	Multiple dwelling, Other dwelling	180	90	180	270	945	90%
	Business services (45 metres and 12 storeys)	Multiple dwelling, Other dwelling	240	120	240	360	1260	90%
	Core (2 storeys and 9 metres)	Other dwelling	80	40	80	104	560	100%
	Core (3 storeys and 12 metres)	Other dwelling	120	60	120	156	840	100%
	Core (5 storeys and 18 metres)	Other dwelling	200	100	200	260	1400	100%
	Core (10 storeys and 35 metres)	Other dwelling	192	96	192	249.6	1344	100%
	Core (12 storeys and 45 metres)	Other dwelling	224	112	224	291.2	1568	100%
	Denison Street	Other dwelling	48	24	48	62.4	336	90%
	Quay Street	Other dwelling	80	40	80	104	560	100%
District centre*		Other dwelling	16	8	16	20.8	112	90%
Local Centre		Other dwelling	8	4	8	10.4	56	90%
Specialised centre	Gladstone Road and George Street Residential and Food Services Sub- Precinct*	Other dwelling	112	56	112	145.6	784	90%
	Musgrave Street Mixed Use Sub- Precinct*	Multiple dwelling	40	20	40	60	210	90%
<b>Other zones category</b>								
		Dwelling house	13.6	13.6	13.6	35.36	122.4	50%

Emerging community		Dual occupancy	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.28	4.2	50%
		Multiple dwelling	1.6	0.8	1.6	2.4	8.4	50%
		Totals	16	15.2	16	39.04	135	50%
Rural residential	Baree and Walterhall Precinct	Dwelling house	2.5	2.5	2.5	6.5	22.5	20%
		Dwelling house	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	13.125	20%
Township	All	Dwelling house	16.67	16.67	16.67	43.342	150.03	50%

Table SC3.1.5.2 – Residential planned density and demand generation rate for a trunk infrastructure network

Planning scheme identification			Demand rate						
Zone	Precinct	Category	Non-residential plot ratio	Non-residential density (GFA m <sup>2</sup> /net dev ha)	Water supply (ET/net dev ha)	Sewerage (ET/net dev ha)	Parks (ET/net dev ha)	Transport (daily vehicle trips/net dev ha)	Stormwater (% impervious area)
<b>Residential zones category</b>									
High density residential*		Retail	0.8	8000	16	12	N/A	3,600	100%
<b>Centres zones category</b>									
Principal centre*	Business services (12 metres and 3 storeys)	Retail	0.96	9600	19.2	14.4	N/A	4,320	90%
		Commercial	0.48	4800	14.4	9.6	N/A	408	90%
		Total	1.44	14400	33.6	24	N/A	4,728	90%
	Business services (18 metres and 5 storeys)	Retail	1.8	18000	36	27	N/A	8,100	100%
		Commercial	0.9	9000	27	18	N/A	765	100%
		Total	2.7	27000	63	45	N/A	8,865	100%
	Business services (45 metres and 12 storeys)	Retail	2.4	24000	48	36	N/A	10,800	100%
		Commercial	1.2	12000	36	24	N/A	1020	100%

	Total	3.6	36000	84	60	N/A	11,820	100%
Core (2 storeys and 9 metres)	Retail	0.8	8000	16	12	N/A	3,600	100%
	Commercial	0.4	4000	12	8	N/A	340	100%
	Total	1.2	12000	28	20	N/A	3,940	100%
Core (3 storeys and 12 metres)	Retail	1.2	12000	24	18	N/A	5,400	100%
	Commercial	0.6	6000	18	12	N/A	510	100%
	Total	1.8	18000	42	30	N/A	5,910	100%
Core (5 storeys and 18 metres)	Retail	2	20000	40	30	N/A	9,000	100%
	Commercial	1	10000	30	20	N/A	850	100%
	Total	3	30000	70	50	N/A	9,850	100%
Core (10 storeys and 35 metres)	Retail	1.92	19200	38.4	28.8	N/A	8,640	100%
	Commercial	0.96	9600	28.8	19.2	N/A	816	100%
	Total	2.88	28800	67.2	48	N/A	9,456	100%
Core (12 storeys and 45 metres)	Retail	2.24	22400	44.8	33.6	N/A	10,080	100%
	Commercial	1.12	11200	33.6	22.4	N/A	952	100%
	Total	3.36	33600	78.4	56	N/A	11,032	100%
Denison Street	Retail	0.72	7200	14.4	10.8	N/A	3,240	90%
	Commercial	0.48	4800	14.4	9.6	N/A	408	90%
	Industrial	0.72	7200	28.8	25.2	N/A	324	90%
	Total	1.92	19200	57.6	45.6	N/A	3,972	90%
Quay Street	Retail	0.8	8000	16	12	N/A	3,600	100%
	Commercial	0.4	4000	12	8	N/A	340	100%
	Total	1.2	12000	28	20	N/A	3,940	100%
Major centre	Retail	1.6	16000	32	24	N/A	7,200	90%
District centre*	Retail	1.28	12800	25.6	19.2	N/A	5,760	90%
	Commercial	0.16	1600	4.8	3.2	N/A	136	90%

		Total	1.44	14400	30.4	22.4	N/A	5,896	90%
Local centre		Retail	1.28	12800	25.6	19.2	N/A	5,760	90%
		Commercial	0.24	2400	7.2	4.8	N/A	204	90%
		Total	1.52	15200	32.8	24	N/A	5,964	90%
Neighbourhood centre		Retail	1.12	11200	22.4	16.8	N/A	5,040	90%
		Commercial	0.28	2800	8.4	5.6	N/A	238	90%
		Total	1.4	14000	30.8	22.4	N/A	5,278	90%
Specialised centre	Gladstone Road and George Street Precinct	Retail	1.28	12800	25.6	19.2	N/A	5,760	90%
		Commercial	0.32	3200	9.6	6.4	N/A	272	90%
		Total	1.6	16000	35.2	25.6	N/A	6,032	90%
	Gladstone Road and George Street Precinct - Outdoor Sales and Services Sub-Precinct	Retail	0.96	9600	19.2	14.4	N/A	4,320	90%
		Industrial	0.64	6400	25.6	22.4	N/A	288	90%
		Total	1.6	16000	44.8	36.8	N/A	4,608	90%
	Gladstone Road and George Street – Residential and food services sub-precinct*	Retail	0.48	4800	9.6	7.2	N/A	2,160	90%
	Yaamba Road	Retail	1.6	16000	32	24	N/A	7,200	90%
	Musgrave Street – Mixed Use Sub-Precinct*	Retail	0.96	9600	19.2	14.4	N/A	4,320	90%
		Commercial	0.64	6400	19.2	12.8	N/A	544	90%
		Total	1.6	16000	38.4	27.2	N/A	4,864	90%
	Musgrave Street – Outdoor Sales and Services Sub-Precinct	Retail	0.96	9600	19.2	14.4	N/A	4,320	90%
		Commercial	0.64	6400	19.2	12.8	N/A	544	90%

		Total	1.6	16000	38.4	27.2	N/A	4,864	90%
<b>Industry zones category</b>									
Low impact industry	South Rockhampton				No further development				
	All other low impact industry	Industrial	0.5	5000	20	17.5	N/A	225	90%
Medium impact industry	Gracemere Saleyards	Industrial	0.4	4000	16	14	N/A	180	90%
		Retail	0.1	1000	2	1.5	N/A	450	90%
		Total	0.5	5000	18	15.68	N/A	630	90%
	All other medium impact industry	Industrial	0.5	5000	20	17.5	N/A	225	90%
High impact industry	Lakes Creek				No further development				
	All other high impact industry	Industrial	0.5	5000	20	17.5	N/A	225	90%
Special industry		Industrial	0.5	5000	20	17.5	N/A	225	90%
Water front and marine		Industrial	0.5	5000	20	17.5	N/A	225	90%
<b>Other zones category</b>									
Special purpose	Rockhampton airport – Business services sub-precinct	Retail	0.24	2400	4.8	3.6	N/A	1,080	90%
		Commercial	0.48	4800	14.4	9.6	N/A	408	90%
		Community Purposes	0.48	4800	24	19.2	N/A	19.2	90%
		Total	1.2	12000	43.2	32.4	N/A	1,507	90%
	CQU				As per CQU Rockhampton Priority Development Area Development Scheme				
	All other Special purpose				No further development				

**Table SC3.1.5.3: Existing and projected demand for the water supply network**

Service catchment*	Existing and projected demand (ET)					
	2017	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Parkhurst	1,570	1,845	2,429	3,424	4,392	8,188
North Rockhampton	20,149	20,854	21,008	21,115	21,343	32,595
South Rockhampton	12,159	12,581	13,108	13,482	13,723	26,135
Gracemere	4,362	4,854	5,669	6,561	7,225	14,480
Mount Morgan	1,252	1,249	1,249	1,342	1,347	2,774

\* The service catchments for the water supply network are identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map <insert map number> (Plan for trunk water supply infrastructure) in Schedule 3 (local government infrastructure mapping and tables).

**Table SC3.1.5.4 – Existing and projected demand for the sewerage network**

Service catchment*	Existing and projected demand (ET)					
	2017	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Parkhurst	1,540	1,816	2,463	3,519	4,535	8,261
North Rockhampton	20,764	21,457	21,601	21,691	21,855	31,795
South Rockhampton	13,808	14,241	15,130	15,746	16,100	34,545
Gracemere	4,400	4,901	5,723	6,646	7,311	14,239
Mount Morgan	1,248	1,245	1,245	1,337	1,342	2,763

\*Column 1. The service catchments for the sewerage network are identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map <insert map number> (Plan for trunk sewerage infrastructure) in Schedule 3 (local government infrastructure mapping and tables).

**Table SC3.1.5.5 – Existing and projected demand for the stormwater network**

Service catchment*	Existing and projected demand (Imp Ha)					
	2017	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Parkhurst	126	133	158	207	241	596
North Rockhampton	815	846	857	859	871	923
South Rockhampton	413	415	416	417	417	434
Gracemere	206	225	271	317	342	2,038
Mount Morgan	66	66	66	68	69	107

\* Column 1. The service catchments for the stormwater network are identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map <insert map number> (Plan for trunk stormwater infrastructure) in Schedule 3 (local government infrastructure mapping and tables).

**Table SC3.1.5.6 - Existing and projected demand for the transport network**

Service catchment*	Existing and projected demand (Trips)					
	2017	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Parkhurst	28,143	30,613	35,756	44,391	53,108	113,747
North Rockhampton	348,601	374,289	379,473	384,003	395,076	1,330,183
South Rockhampton	266,497	292,204	315,701	330,434	340,485	912,275
Gracemere	52,781	57,556	71,649	81,751	88,778	279,974
Mount Morgan	22,229	22,208	22,208	23,378	24,281	73,400

\*Column 1. The service catchments for the transport network are identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map <insert map number> (Plan for trunk transport infrastructure) in Schedule 3 (local government infrastructure mapping and tables).

**Table SC3.1.5.7 - Existing and projected demand for the parks and land for community facilities network**

Service catchment*	Existing and projected demand (Population)					
	2017	2021	2026	2031	2036	Ultimate development
Parkhurst	2,086	2,727	4,192	6,554	8,984	14,643
North Rockhampton	43,216	44,366	44,538	44,543	44,598	51,038
South Rockhampton	23,794	24,111	25,118	25,825	26,196	48,127
Gracemere	10,360	11,436	13,143	15,175	16,390	20,192
Mount Morgan	2,824	2,818	2,818	2,992	2,990	5,077

\*Column 1. The service catchments for the parks and land for community facilities network are identified on Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map <insert map number> (Plan for trunk parks and land for community facilities infrastructure) in Schedule 3 (local government infrastructure mapping and tables).

## SC3.5 Schedules of works

Table SC3.5.1 – Water supply network schedule of works

Map reference	Trunk Infrastructure	Estimated timing	Establishment cost (2017\$)
WAT-2	300mm Lucas Street to Macquarie Street/Middle Road - 1.8km	Constructed	\$833,125
WAT-5	200mm Somerset Road (Stewart Street to Overpass) - 1.3km	Constructed	\$534,846
WAT-35	Lucas Street Water Pump Station Upgrade	Constructed	\$565,702
WAT-40	200mm Olive Street	Constructed	\$197,482
WAT-41	200mm Norman Road (Olive Street to Southern Boundary of Lot 100 on SP261800) - 210m	Constructed	\$43,198
WAT-42	200mm Mason Avenue	Constructed	\$166,625
WAT-45	450mm main - Western extension of Olive Street (Western Boundary SP238731/5 to McLaughlin Street) - 750m	2026	\$827,117
WAT-47	375mm Rockhampton to Gracemere Duplication	Constructed	\$5,142,746
WAT-48	200mm Olive Street (Norman Road to McMillan Avenue) - 450m	Constructed	\$185,139
WAT-51	450mm main - Western extension of Olive Street (Yaamba Road to Western Boundary SP238731/5) - 1350m	2036	\$1,488,810
WAT-68	200mm Link (WAT-3 to Somerset Road) - 1.1 km	Constructed	\$143,997
WAT-49	200mm main - Lucas Street (Chatterton Boulevard to Allen Road) - 970m	2031	\$454,737
WAT-50	200mm main - Allen Road (Lucas Street to Gavial - Gracemere Road) - 780m	2031	\$365,664
WAT-52	300mm main (Old Capricorn Highway Pump Station to Lucas Street Reservoir) - 5.2km	2026	\$3,366,051
WAT-53	Lucas Street Reservoir duplication	2036	\$3,937,044
WAT-60	300mm main - Middle Road (Macquarie Street to Stewart Street) - 1.2km	2036	\$776,781
WAT-61	200mm main - Stewart Street (Middle Road to Somerset Road) - 1.1 km	2036	\$712,049
WAT-63	200mm main - Somerset Road (Overpass to Western boundary of Lot 54 on P4030) - 1.3 km	2036	\$609,441
WAT-69	300mm main - Western extension of Olive Street (Yaamba Road to Western Boundary SP238731/5) - 1350m	2036	\$1,047,816

WAT-71	750mm main - Rockhampton Ring Road (Glenmore Water Treatment Plant to Capricorn Highway)	2031	\$36,044,870
WAT-72	150mm main - Capricorn Street Alignment (Capricorn Highway to Somerset Road) - 190m	2026	\$75,800
WAT-73	200mm main - Webster Street (Victoria Street to Eastern Boundary of Lot253 on P4014) - 250m	2026	\$117,200
WAT-74	200mm main - Webster Street (Eastern Boundary of Lot253 on P4014 to Eastern Boundary of Lot 252 on P4013 ) - 400m	2031	\$187,520
WAT-75	200mm main - Washpool Road (Cherryfield Road to Eastern Boundary of Lot 1 on RP848973) - 1.4km	2026	\$656,321
WAT-76	200mm main - Washpool Road (Eastern Boundary of Lot 1 on RP848973 to Lucas Street) - 1.2km	2036	\$562,561
WAT-77	Agnes Street Water Pump Station - Pump and switchboard upgrade to also supply Gracemere	2021	\$1,687,300
WAT-79	450mm main - Laurie Street (Laurie Street bridge across railway line) - 130m	2031	\$119,467
Total			\$60,849,409

Table SC3.5.2 – Sewerage network schedule of works

Map reference	Trunk Infrastructure	Estimated timing	Establishment cost (2017\$)
SEW-2	Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	Constructed	\$332,222
SEW-003	Limestone Creek Sewage Pump Station	2031	\$1,124,870
SEW-006	McLaughlin Street Sewage Pump Station	2026	\$731,165
SEW-8	200mm Rising Main (Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station to Olive Street) - 1.3km	Constructed	\$534,846
SEW-9	300mm Gravity Main (Western Boundary of Lot 2 on RP617657 to Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station) - 670m	Constructed	\$503,991
SEW-11	225mm Gravity Main - Parallel to Yaamba Road (Northern Boundary of Lot 2 on RP617657 to Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station) - 620m	Constructed	\$314,736
SEW-014	300mm Rising Main - Norman Road (Limestone Creek Sewage Pump Station to Nagle Drive) - 2.2km	2031	\$1,270,419
SEW-028	225mm Gravity Main (Discharge chamber for SEW-132 from Springbrook Close Sewage Pump Station to McLaughlin Street Sewer Pump Station) - 500m	2026	\$203,354
SEW-029	300mm Gravity Main (From Lot 37 on RP600698 to McLaughlin Street Sewer Pump station) - 800m	2036	\$423,473
SEW-030	South Rockhampton STP augmentation	2031	\$18,747,826
SEW-032	Gracemere STP - New bioreactor and secondary clarifier to be constructed using designs developed for SRSTP interim upgrade and existing clarifier design to achieve at least 20,000 EP capacity	2021	\$7,499,130
SEW-035	50% of ultimate augmentation to 75,000 EP commencing 2021	2026	\$23,434,783
SEW-39	375mm and 300mm Gravity Main (Breakspear Street to Lucas Street) - 1.1km	Constructed	\$654,158
SEW-40	450mm Gravity Main - Breakspear Street to Sewerage Pump Station FS6 - 80m	Constructed	\$66,857
SEW-041	300mm Rising Main (Rahima Court Sewage Pump Station to Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant) - 2.4km	2021	\$1,385,911
SEW-042	150mm Rising Main (Webster Street Sewage Pump Station to James Street) - 1250m	2026	\$498,683
SEW-43	300mm Gravity Main - Washpool Road (Western Boundary of Lot 5 on SP101498 to Sewerage Pump Station FS15) - 550m	Constructed	\$237,596
SEW-44	225mm Gravity Main (Western Boundary of Lot 3 on SP198267 to Western Boundary of Lot 5 on SP101498) - 400m	Constructed	\$129,597
SEW-45	100mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS16 to Southern Boundary of Lot 13 on RP604012 Macquarie Street) - 780m	Constructed	\$140,911

SEW-046	300mm Gravity Main - Somerset Road (Western Side of Lot 49 on P4030 to Somerset Road Sewage Pump Station No1) - 1.1km	2036	\$582,275
SEW-47	200mm Gravity Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS17 to Eastern Boundary of Lot 1 on SP260358) - 400m	Constructed	\$164,568
SEW-48	200mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS17 to Sewerage Pump Station FS4) - 4.0km	Constructed	\$1,616,880
SEW-87	Armstrong Street - Sewerage Pump Station FS1 Augmentation	Constructed	\$462,847
SEW-088	Fisher Street Sewage Pump Station - Pump augmentation to match new rising main (SEW-120)	2036	\$281,217
SEW-090	Rahima Court Sewage Pump Station - Pump augmentation to match new rising main (SEW-41)	2021	\$281,217
SEW-091	Capricorn Street Sewage Pump Station - Pump augmentation to match new rising main (SEW-103)	2031	\$56,243
SEW-93	Somerset Road - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	Constructed	\$462,846
SEW-100	Ellida Sewage Pump Station	2031	\$562,435
SEW-101	150mm Rising Main (Ellida Sewage Pump Station to Mason Avenue) - 900m	2031	\$359,052
SEW-106	300mm Gravity Main - Olive Street (Norman Road to Yaamba Road) - 480m	Constructed	\$359,992
SEW-107	Gracemere - Webster Street Sewage Pump Station	2026	\$506,191
SEW-108	225mm Gravity Main (Macquarie Street to Capricorn Street) - 750m	2031	\$309,098
SEW-109	225mm Gravity Main (Northern Boundary of Lot 3 on SP119672 to Capricorn Sewage Pump Station) - 350m	2021	\$112,466
SEW-110	Washpool South Sewage Pump Station (South of Washpool Road on Lot 1 on RP848973)	2026	\$393,704
SEW-111	100mm Rising Main (Washpool South Sewage Pump Station to Head of Reticulated gravity network) - 500m	2026	\$108,662
SEW-114	200mm Gravity Main (SEW-47 to Southern Boundary of Lot 2 on RP613519) - 570m	Constructed	\$365,135
SEW-115	South Rockhampton STP Process upgrade and PLC renewal with capacity of approximately 35,000 EP	Constructed	\$805,602
SEW-118	200mm effluent rising main from Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant to Rockhampton Golf Course	2021	\$3,390,629
SEW-119	North Rockhampton STP upgrade design	2021	\$374,957
SEW-120	250mm Rising Main (Fisher Street Sewage Pump Station to James Street) - 710m	2036	\$359,300
SEW-124	300mm Rising Main (Armstrong Street Sewerage Pump Station FS1 to Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant) - 1.4km	Constructed	\$658,273
SEW-126	225mm Gravity Main (Southern Boundary of Lot 2 on SP119672 to Northern Boundary of Lot 3 on SP119672) - 550m	2031	\$223,689

SEW-132	100mm Rising Main (Divert Springbrook Close Sewage Pump Station discharge from Belmont Road Sewage Pump Station to gravity network prior to McLaughlin Street Sewage Pump Station) - 1.0km	2026	\$193,419
SEW-133	200mm Rising Main (McLaughlin Street Sewage Pump Station to Sturt Street) - 3.4km	2026	\$1,366,973
SEW-135	300mm Gravity Main Rachel Drive (Beal Avenue to Norman Road) - 190m	2031	\$143,636
SEW-136	450mm Gravity Main Norman Road (Rachel Drive to Limestone Creek Sewer Pump Station) - 550m	2031	\$598,497
SEW-137	375mm Gravity Main Norman Road (Mason Street to Rachel Drive) - 700m	2031	\$506,367
SEW-138	225mm Gravity Main- (Webster Street Sewage Pump Station) - 400m	2026	\$162,683
SEW-139	375mm Gravity Main (Discharge chamber for rising main under Mason Street) - 160m	2031	\$115,741
SEW-140	Springbrook Close Sewer Pump Station upgrade	2026	\$33,746
SEW-141	225mm Gravity Main (Railway Parade - Little James street to William St) - 660m	Constructed	\$296,343
SEW-142	Railway Parade Sewage Pump Station	2021	\$337,461
SEW-143	100mm Rising Main (Railway Parade to Dee River Sewage Pump Station) - 300m	2021	\$65,197
SEW-144	Gracemere STP Inlet works to meet at least 20,000EP. Completed in 2017.	Constructed	\$779,683
SEW-145	Gracemere STP Mechanical dewatering to improve sludge handling in line with future capacity. Completed in 2018.	Constructed	\$45,369
SEW-146	Construction of recycled water pump station and distribution mains to supply recycled water to nearby customers and irrigate SRFL grassed embankments. Installation of mechanical dewatering for improved biosolids handling and storage post construction of the SRFL.	2021	\$1,874,783
SEW-147	150mm Rising main (Capricorn Street Sewage Pump Station to existing 200mm Rising main on Somerset Road) - 490m	2031	\$195,484
Total			\$77,747,188

Table SC3.5.3 - Transport network schedule of works

Map reference	Trunk Infrastructure	Estimated timing	Establishment cost (2017\$)
T-2	Intersection Upgrade	2021	\$1,427,071
T-3	(Stage 1) Upgrade Alexandra Street between Farm Street and Maloney Street to four lane Urban Arterial	2031	\$3,066,302
T-4	Alexandra Street - (Stage 2) Upgrade Alexandra Street between Maloney Street and Werribee Street to four lane Urban Arterial	2036	\$4,926,605
T-5	Alexandra Street - (Stage 3) Upgrade Alexandra Street between Weirreeb Street and Limestone Creek to four lane Urban Arterial	2036+	\$3,682,275
T-6	Alexandra Street - Bridge Duplication on Alexandra Street over Limestone Creek.	2036+	\$13,157,104
T-7	Alexandra Street - (Stage 4) Upgrade Alexandra Street between Limestone Creek and Wade street to four lane Urban Arterial	2036+	\$1,868,726
T-8	Alexandra Street - (Stage 5) Upgrade Alexandra Street between Wade Street and Birkbeck Drive to tow lane Urban Sub-Arterial	2031	\$6,439,087
T-9	Boundary Road - Upgrade Boundary Road (East) between Kidd Street and Norman Road to Major Urban Collector	2021	\$1,066,029
T-10	Norman Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector from Boundary Road to Olive Street	2036	\$5,075,948
T-15	Breakspear Street - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Rosewood Avenue)	2026	\$2,402,734
T-17	Lucas Street - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Allen Road)	2026	\$3,424,381
T-18	Cherryfield Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Washpool Road)	2021	\$685,663
T-19	Allen Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Gavial-Gracemere Road to Lucas Street)	2026	\$2,514,856
T-22	Alexandra St / Main St Intersection Upgrade	2036	\$1,068,331
T-23	Farm St / Hinchliff St Intersection Upgrade	2031	\$1,190,035
T-34	Norman Road - (Stage 1) Construct additional lanes and associated works, between Nagle Drive and Foulkes Street intersections, upgrade to Urban Arterial Standard.	2036	\$4,238,414

T-35	Norman Road - (Stage 2) Construct additional lanes and associated works, between Foulkes Street and Rockhampton-Yeppoon Road intersections, upgrade to Urban Arterial standard.	2036	\$1,402,337
T-36	Olive Street - (Stage 1) Upgrade Olive Street between Norman Road and Bruce Highway to Major Urban Collector, with a 40m wide corridor	2036+	\$2,471,697
T-46	James Street - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Platen Street to Viney Street)	2026	\$2,046,945
T-47	Middle Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Capricorn Street)	2031	\$2,183,385
T-49	Somerset Road - Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from 117 Somerset Road to Stewart Street)	Constructed	\$584,888
T-51	Macquarie Street - Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from Somerset Road to Middle Road)	2021	\$3,630,868
T-53	Capricorn Street - Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from Somerset Road to Middle Road)	2031	\$3,419,642
T-56	Douglas Street - (Stage 2) Construct extension of Douglas Street (from Gracemere Overpass to Douglass Street/Somerset Road link) Build as Industrial Collector.	2036	\$7,190,681
T-57	Douglas Street - (Stage 3) Construct extension of Douglas Street (from Douglas Street/Somerset Road link to Morgan Street) Build as Industrial Collector	2036+	\$6,236,793
T-58	Somerset Road - (Stage 1) Construct extension of Somerset Road (from Gracemere Overpass to Douglas Street/Somerset Road link) Build as Industrial Collector	2036	\$4,813,129
T-59	Somerset Road - (Stage 2) Construct extension of Somerset Road (from Douglas Street/Somerset Road link to Wiseman Street) Build as Industrial Collector	2036+	\$3,563,016
T-61	Boongary Road - Designate as Rural Arterial (from Halfpenny Road to Kabra Road)	2021	\$918,197
T-62	Construct new road link between Somerset Road and Douglas Street opposite Kabra-Scrubby Creek Road	2036+	\$6,079,472
T-66	Johnson Road / Middle Road Intersection Upgrade	2031	\$496,914
T-67	Johnson Road / Breakspear Street Intersection Upgrade	2026	\$1,061,004
T-68	Johnson Road / Lucas Street Intersection Upgrade	2036+	\$1,061,004
T-69	Norman Road - Construct one lane in each direction to establish a new Major Collector link between the Norman Road/Rockhampton-Yeppoon Road Intersection and Norman Road/Boundary Road Intersection	2036+	\$5,158,356
T-73	Webster Street - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Riley Drive to Victoria Street)	2026	\$314,736
T-74	Webster Street - Extend Webster Street eastward as Major Urban Collector	2031	\$3,859,329

T-81	McMillan Avenue - Construct extension of McMillan Avenue south from Olive Street extended for 100m (approx.). Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor.	2036+	\$830,640
T-82	McMillan Avenue -Construct extension of McMillan Avenue (from T-81 to existing McMillan Avenue Construction). Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor.	2036+	\$418,378
T-84	Allen Road - New Major Urban Collector (from Lucas Street to Deaves Avenue, and second entry into future development on Lot 1 on LN1538)	2036	\$3,303,008
T-86	Middle Road - Built to Major Urban Collector standard (from Capricorn Street to Macquarie Street)	Constructed	\$3,587,922
T-90	Somerset Road - Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from 117 Somerset Road to 31 Somerset Road (Pacific National))	2036	\$2,905,256
T-92	McMillan Avenue - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from T-82 to T-690, with a 30m wide corridor.	2036+	\$3,135,512
T-93	Washpool Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector from Cherryfield road to Future Intersection for Lot 4 on SP119672	2021	\$2,100,492
T-94	Washpool Road Connector Stage 1 - Connect Washpool Road to Washpool Creek as Major Urban Collector	2026	\$2,000,083
T-95	Washpool Road Connector Stage 2 - Connect Washpool Creek to Allen Road as Major Urban Connector	2036+	\$860,290
T-96	Alexandra St / Birkbeck Dr / Belmont Rd Intersection - Major upgrade to roundabout configuration and associated works	2026	\$2,210,385
T-97	Alexandra Street Extended - Stage 1 Construct extension of Alexandra Street (from Birkbeck Drive / Belmont Road intersection to William Palfrey Road). Build as Major Urban Collector.	2026	\$8,935,831
T-98	William Palfrey Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector	2031	\$5,439,845
T-99	William Palfrey Road - Deviation of William Palfrey Road to join at Olive Street. Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 40m wide corridor (to cater for future Urban Arterial)	2021	\$2,284,154
T-100	William Palfrey Rd / Olive St Intersection - Construct three-leg signalised intersection at new William Palfrey Road / Olive Street intersection	2026	\$1,573,877
T-101	William Palfrey Road - Deviation of William Palfrey Road to join at Olive Street. Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor.	2026	\$2,863,932
T-102	William Palfrey Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor	2031	\$4,718,888
T-103	McLaughlin Street Extended - Acquire road corridor for post-2031 link. Future link will be an Urban Arterial with a 40m wide corridor, existing corridor is 20m.	2036+	\$434,000

T-104	Allen Road - Upgrade to Sub-Arterial for the first 550m (approx.) from Gavial-Gracemere Road to possible new intersection for Lot 1 on LN1538.	2031	\$2,312,207
T-105	Washpool Road - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector from T-93 to 136 Washpool Road	2026	\$3,884,184
T-106	Alexandra St Extended / William Palfrey Rd Intersection - Construct intersection (roundabout configuration) and associated works	2031	\$2,754,330
T-107	McMillan Avenue - Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from T-10 to T-92), with a 30m wide corridor.	2036+	\$3,452,852
T-108	Canning Street / Denham Street Intersection Upgrade	2031	\$2,219,428
T-109	Canning Street / Fitzroy Street Intersection Upgrade	2031	\$2,407,515
T-110	Canning Street / Albert Street Intersection Upgrade	2026	\$2,313,471
T-111	Norman Road / Moores Creek Road Intersection Improvements	2031	\$815,641
T-112	Alexandra Street / Werribee Street Intersection Upgrade	2031	\$2,407,515
T-113	Washpool Creek Bridge - Construct 2 lane bridge over Washpool Creek	2036+	\$4,645,711
Total			\$187,541,306

**Table SC3.5.4 – Stormwater network schedule of works**

Map reference	Trunk Infrastructure	Estimated timing	Establishment cost (2017\$)
D-1	Parkhurst East Drainage Scheme (Stage 1) - Construct major drainage network from northern extent of Bean Avenue toward Olive Street	2021	\$644,149
D-2	Norman Road cross-drainage - Construct new cross-drainage under Norman Road	2021	\$316,936
D-3	McMillan Avenue cross-drainage - Upgrade cross-drainage in McMillan Avenue	2021	\$665,945
D-4	Parkhurst East Drainage Scheme (Stage 2) - Establish major drainage network upstream from McMillan Avenue cross-drainage	2021	\$679,824
D-5	Drainage Path North of Washpool Road - Establish major drainage system corridor parallel to Washpool Road	2026	\$1,817,507
D-6	Gracemere Industrial Area drainage (Gracemere Creek) - Establish major drainage system corridor	2021	\$1,600,000
D-25	Gracemere Drainage Path (Middle Road to Railway Line) - Establish major drainage system corridor from Middle Road to northern boundary of Lot 242 on LN837879	2021	\$780,000

D-26	Gracemere Industrial Area - West of Overpass - Establish major drainage system corridor	2026	\$700,000
D-27	Gracemere Industrial Area - East of Overpass - Establish major drainage system corridor	2026	\$50,000
D-28	Reigel Drive to Washpool Road - Establish major drainage system corridor	2026	\$7,616,663
D-29	North of Olive Street to Yaamba Road - Establish major drainage system corridor	2026	\$245,000
D-31	North of Olive Street across Yaamba Road downstream of D-29 - Establish major drainage system corridor	2031	\$60,000
D-33	North of Reigel Drive toward Cherryfield Road - Establish major drainage system corridor	2026	\$677,045
D-36	Victoria Street and Webster Street Drainage - Establish major drainage system corridor	2031	\$150,000
D-37	Gracemere Industrial Area Regional Detention Basin	2026	\$6,672,303
Total			\$22,675,372

**Table SC3.5.5 – Parks and land for community facilities schedule of works**

Map reference	Trunk Infrastructure	Estimated timing	Establishment cost (2017\$)
PCL501	District sports park - Land and embellishments	2026	\$4,317,588
PCL503	District park - Land and embellishments	2026	\$1,698,691
PCL505	District sports park - Land and embellishments	2031	\$4,317,588
PCL513	District park -Land and embellishments	2021	\$3,393,691
PCL514	Regional community facility - Embellishments	2021	\$248,158
PCL515	District sports park - Embellishments	2026	\$3,560,088
PCL516	District park - Land and embellishments	2026	\$5,753,691
PCL520	District park - Embellishments	2026	\$2,709,107
PCL521	District park - Embellishments	2026	\$596,846
PCL522	District park - Embellishments	2026	\$596,846
PCL523	District park - Embellishments	2026	\$596,846
PCL524	District park - Embellishments	2026	\$1,193,691
Total			\$28,982,832

**5.6 SC3.2 Local government infrastructure plan maps**

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PIA-1 to PIA-4 Priority infrastructure area and projection areas map

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map <insert map number> Projections area map

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PFTI 0-1 to PFTI 57-1 Plan for trunk water supply infrastructure

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PFTI 0-2 to PFTI 57-2 Plan for trunk sewerage infrastructure

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PFTI 0-3 to PFTI 57-3 Plan for trunk transport infrastructure

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PFTI 0-4 to PFTI 57-4 Plan for trunk stormwater infrastructure

Local Government Infrastructure Plan Map PFTI 0-5 to PFTI 57-5 Plan for trunk parks and land for community facilities infrastructure

# **LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN UPDATE**

## **Summary of changes to Schedule of Works**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure value (updated)	Initial estimated year of completion	Revised estimated year of completion	Notes
<del>Map 5-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-1</del>	<del>High Street bridge duplication over Moores Creek.</del>	<del>Construct duplicate bridge on High Street over Moores Creek, includes approach and exit works from eastern side of bridge into existing High Street four lane alignment.</del>	<del>\$6,957,985</del>	<del>\$ 7,927,593</del>	<del>2,021.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Removed due to stagnating growth up to 20141
<a href="#">Map 23-3</a>	Transport	T-2	Farm Street/Alexandra Street intersection upgrade	Major intersection upgrade and associated works - widening and pavement reconstruction, traffic signal upgrades, lighting and stormwater.	\$ 1,343,076	\$ 1,436,746	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 23-3</a>	Transport	T-3	Alexandra Street upgrade (Stage 1)	Upgrade Alexandra Street between Farm Street and Maloney Street to four lane Urban Arterial	\$ 3,029,176	\$ 3,087,091	2021	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 23-3</a>	Transport	T-4	Alexandra Street upgrade (Stage 2)	Upgrade Alexandra Street between Maloney Street and Werribee Street to four lane Urban Arterial	\$ 4,752,651	\$ 4,960,006	2021	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 23-3</a>	Transport	T-5	Alexandra Street upgrade (Stage 3)	Upgrade Alexandra Street between Werribee Street and Limestone Creek to four lane Urban Arterial	\$ 3,289,894	\$ 3,707,239	2026	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-6	Alexandra Street (Limestone Creek Bridge duplication)	Construct duplicate bridge on Alexandra Street over Limestone Creek	\$ 11,983,016	\$ 13,157,104	2031	2036+	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-7	Alexandra Street upgrade (Stage 4)	Upgrade Alexandra Street between Limestone Creek and Wade Street to four lane Urban Arterial	\$ 1,724,121	\$ 1,881,396	2031	2036+	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-8	Alexandra Street upgrade (Stage 5)	Upgrade Alexandra Street between Wade Street and Birkbeck Drive to two lane Urban Sub-Arterial	\$ 3,586,268	\$ 6,482,742	2031+	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-9	Boundary Road (East) upgrade	Upgrade Boundary Road (East) between Kidd Street and Norman Road to Urban Sub-Arterial	\$ 1,261,911	\$ 1,073,257	2021	2021	Design changed to Major Urban Collector. Aligns with budgeted project
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-10	Norman Road (Boundary Road to Olive Street) upgrade	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector	\$ 4,930,834	\$ 5,110,362	2021	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-14</del>	<del>Johnson Road</del>	<del>Upgrade to Urban Sub-Arterial (from Cherryfield Road to Stewart Street); the first stage being Cherryfield Road to Gracemere Creek between Oxley Street and Macquarie Street.</del>	<del>\$ 2,909,939</del>	<del>\$ 2,419,024</del>	<del>2,021.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Outside PIA. Limited growth in rural residential area. Remove from current LGIP
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-15	Breakspear Street	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Rosewood Avenue)	\$ 2,499,554	\$ 2,419,024	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-16</del>	<del>Conaghan Street</del>	<del>Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Gavial - Gracemere Road to Breakspear Street)</del>	<del>\$ 2,410,839</del>	<del>\$ 3,447,598</del>	<del>2,026.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Limited significant growth forecasted over PAM life. Already divided carriageway formation.
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-17	Lucas Street	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Allen Road)	\$ 4,206,220	\$ 3,447,598	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-18	Cherryfield Road (Johnson Road to Washpool Road)	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Washpool Road)	\$ 664,462	\$ 690,311	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-19	Allen Road	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Gavial - Gracemere Road to Lucas Street)	\$ 2,230,655	\$ 2,531,906	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<del>Map 40-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-21</del>	<del>High Street/Aquatic Place intersection</del>	<del>Construct intersection improvements to increase capacity and operation</del>	<del>\$ 1,598,269</del>	<del>\$ 1,198,103</del>	<del>2,021.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Modelling shows intersection performing adequately in 2036
<a href="#">Map 40-3</a>	Transport	T-22	Alexandra Street/Main Street intersection	Reconfigure intersection to provide additional capacity and improved operation	\$ 1,041,497	\$ 1,075,574	2021	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 23-3</a>	Transport	T-23	Farm Street/Hinchliff Street intersection	Intersection Upgrades	\$ 1,159,262	\$ 1,198,103	2021	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<del>Map 56-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-24</del>	<del>Lion Creek Road/Exhibition Road intersection</del>	<del>Upgrade intersection with installation of traffic signals and associated works</del>	<del>\$ 672,236</del>	<del>\$ 2,060,822</del>	<del>2,021.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Modelling shows intersection performing adequately in 2036
<a href="#">Map 38-3</a>	Transport	T-34	Norman Road four-laning (Stage 1)	Construct additional lanes and associated works, between Nagle Drive and Foulkes Street intersections, to upgrade the link to Urban Arterial standard	\$ 4,309,783	\$ 4,267,149	2021	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 38-3</a>	Transport	T-35	Norman Road four-laning (Stage 2)	Construct additional lanes and associated works, between Foulkes Street and Rockhampton-Yeppoon Road intersections, to upgrade the link to Urban Arterial standard	\$ 1,920,873	\$ 1,411,844	2026	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-36	Olive Street upgrade	Upgrade Olive Street between Norman Road and Bruce Highway to Major Urban Collector, with a 40m wide corridor (first stage of upgrade to Urban Arterial)	\$ 2,164,869	\$ 2,487,166	2021	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-46	James Street	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Platen Street to Viney Street)	\$ 1,878,682	\$ 2,060,822	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-47	Middle Road	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Johnson Road to Capricorn Street)	\$ 2,053,265	\$ 2,198,187	2026	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-49	Somerset Road East	Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from 117 Somerset Road to Stewart Street)	\$ 544,738	\$ 4,813,129	2021	Constructed	Constructed
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-50</del>	<del>Macquarie Street (Middle Road to Johnson Road)</del>	<del>Upgrade to Rural Collector</del>	<del>\$ 963,790</del>	<del>\$ 3,563,016</del>	<del>2,026.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Outside PIA. Limited growth in rural residential area. Remove from current LGIP

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure value (updated)	Initial estimated year of completion	Revised estimated year of completion	Notes
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-51	Macquarie Street (Somerset Road to Middle Road)	Upgrade to Industrial Collector	\$ 5,483,967	\$ 3,655,484	2021	2021	Updated cost based on current construction works.
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-53	Capricorn Street	Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from Somerset Road to Middle Road)	\$ 4,723,215	\$ 3,442,826	2021	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-56	Douglas Street	Construct extension of Douglas Street (from Douglas Street/Somerset Road link to Morgan Street). Build as Industrial Collector.	\$ 8,236,963	\$ 7,190,681	2026	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 21-3</a>	Transport	T-57	Douglas Street extension (Stage 3)	Construct extension of Douglas Street (from Douglas Street/Somerset Road link to Morgan Street). Build as Industrial Collector.	\$ 7,161,743	\$ 6,236,793	2031+	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year.
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-58	Somerset Road West (Stage 1)	Construct extension of Somerset Road (from Gracemere Overpass to Douglas Street/Somerset Road link)	\$ 5,729,142	\$ 4,813,129	2026	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 21-3</a>	Transport	T-59	Somerset Road West (Stage 2)	Construct extension of Somerset Road (from Douglas Street/Somerset Road link to Wiseman Street). Build as Industrial Collector.	\$ 4,125,486	\$ 3,563,016	2031+	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-60</del>	<del>Boongary Road Upgrade (Stage 1)</del>	<del>Designate as Rural Arterial (from Stewart Street to Halfpenny Road)</del>	<del>\$ 2,166,836</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>2,026.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Outside PIA. Limited growth in rural residential area. Remove from current LGIP. Promote use of Gracemere Overpass
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-61	Boongary Road	Designate as Rural Arterial (from Halfpenny Road to Stewart Street)	\$ 2,820,797	\$ 3,566,493	2031	2021	In current budget
<a href="#">Map 21-3</a>	Transport	T-62	Douglas Street/Somerset Road link	Construct new road link between Somerset Road and Douglas Street opposite Kabra-Scrubby Creek Road	\$ 6,464,784	\$ 6,079,472	2031+	2036+	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year.
<del>Map 23-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-63</del>	<del>Alexandra Street/North Coast Rail Line grade separation</del>	<del>Construct Alexandra Street grade separated over the North Coast Rail Line</del>	<del>\$ 23,960,906</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Removed as alternate designs on Farm Street can accommodate volumes up to 2036
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-66	Johnson Road/Middle Road intersection	Intersection upgrade and associated works	\$ 469,064	\$ 500,283	2021	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-67	Johnson Road/Breakspear Street intersection	Intersection upgrade and associated works	\$ 798,541	\$ 1,068,197	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-68	Johnson Road/Lucas Street intersection	Construct intersection improvements to increase capacity and operation	\$ 472,237	\$ 1,068,197	2021	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-69	Norman Road extension	Construct one lane in each direction to establish a new Major Collector link between the Norman Road/Rockhampton-Yeppoon Road intersection and Norman Road/Boundary Road intersection	\$ 5,068,807	\$ 5,193,301	2031+	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-73	Webster Street	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Riley Drive to Victoria Street)	\$ 304,628	\$ 316,870	2026	2026	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-74	Webster Street extension	Extend Webster Street eastward as Major Urban Collector	\$ 4,277,440	\$ 3,883,867	2031	2031	Updated Cost
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-76</del>	<del>Breakspear Street/Rosewood Avenue intersection</del>	<del>Construct intersection improvements to increase capacity and operation</del>	<del>\$ 607,597</del>	<del>\$ 2,226,336</del>	<del>2,026.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Limited significant growth forecasted over PAM life.
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-77</del>	<del>Bland Street/Conaghan Street intersection</del>	<del>Construct intersection improvements to increase capacity and operation</del>	<del>\$ 1,626,279</del>	<del>\$ 8,992,966</del>	<del>2,026.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Limited significant growth forecasted over PAM life.
<del>Map 41-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-80</del>	<del>Olive Street Extended</del>	<del>Construct extension of Olive Street (from Norman Road to McMillan Avenue). Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 40m wide corridor (to cater for future Urban Arterial)</del>	<del>\$ 3,089,002</del>	<del>\$ 5,476,725</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Limited significant growth forecasted over PAM life.
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-81	McMillan Avenue	Construct extension of McMillan Avenue south from Olive Street extended for 100m (approx.). Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor.	\$ 798,241	\$ 836,149	2031+	2036+	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-82	McMillan Avenue	Construct extension of McMillan Avenue (from T-81 to existing McMillan Avenue construction). Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor.	\$ 398,411	\$ 421,133	2031+	2036+	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<del>Map 17-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-83</del>	<del>Cherryfield Road (Washpool Road to Reigel Drive)</del>	<del>Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from Washpool Road to Reigel Drive)</del>	<del>\$ 2,381,336</del>	<del>\$ 2,882,535</del>	<del>2,031.00</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Limited significant growth forecasted over PAM life.
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-84	Allen Road	New Major Urban Collector (from Lucas Street to Deaves Avenue, and second entry into future development on Lot 1 on LN1538)	\$ 1,961,157	\$ 2,182,079	2031	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<del>Map 41-3</del>	<del>Transport</del>	<del>T-85</del>	<del>Olive Street upgrade</del>	<del>Upgrade Olive Street between Norman Road and Bruce Highway to Urban Arterial</del>	<del>\$ 2,716,681</del>	<del>\$ 434,000</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	AADT 1210 2036 (vehicles using alternate routes) (T-36 not even required at this stage)
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-86	Middle Road	Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from Capricorn Street to Macquarie Street)	\$ 6,481,939	\$ 2,326,392	2021	Constructed	Constructed. Built as Major Urban Collector
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-90	Somerset Road East	Upgrade to Industrial Collector (from 117 Somerset Road to 31 Somerset Road (Pacific National))	\$ 3,528,836	\$ 2,924,953	2021	2036	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-92	McMillan Avenue	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from T-82 to T-69), with a 30m wide corridor	\$ 2,961,723	\$ 3,156,770	2031+	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-93	Washpool Road	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector from Cherryfield Road to future intersection for Lot 4 on SP119672	\$ 1,923,546	\$ 2,114,733	2021	2021	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-94	Washpool Road Connector	Connect Washpool Road to Temora Street as Major Urban Collector	\$ 1,923,546	\$ 2,012,896	2026	2026	Change Alignment due to updated flood modelling
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-95	Temora Street Connector	Connect Temora Street to Allen Road as Major Urban Collector	\$ 2,547,431	\$ 865,801	2036+	2041	change alignment due to updated flood modelling and change to acquisition of land rather than full construction

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure value (updated)	Initial estimated year of completion	Revised estimated year of completion	Notes
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-96	Alexandra Street/Birkbeck Drive/Belmont Road intersection	Major upgrade to roundabout configuration and associated works	\$ 2,770,755	\$ 2,225,336	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-97	Alexandra Street Extended (via McLaughlin Street)	Construct extension of Alexandra Street (from Birkbeck Drive/Belmont Road intersection to William Palfrey Road). Build as Major Urban Collector.	\$ 3,516,493	\$ 8,992,966	2021	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-98	William Palfrey Road	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector	\$ 5,963,301	\$ 5,476,725	2021	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-99	William Palfrey Road	Deviation of William Palfrey Road to join at Olive Street. Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 40m wide corridor (to cater for future Urban Arterial).	\$ 3,292,465	\$ 2,296,711	2026	2021	Changed based on current development approval. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-100	William Palfrey Road/Olive Street Intersection	Construct three-leg signalised intersection at new William Palfrey Road/Olive Street intersection	\$ 2,801,595	\$ 1,584,548	2026	2026	Changed based on current development approval. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-101	William Palfrey Road	Deviation of William Palfrey Road to join at Olive Street. Build as Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor.	\$ 4,190,588	\$ 2,882,535	2026	2026	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-102	William Palfrey Road	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector, with a 30m wide corridor	\$ 5,715,241	\$ 4,749,118	2031	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-103	McLaughlin Street Extended	Acquire road corridor for post-2031 link	\$ 654,206	\$ 434,000	2031+	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-104	Allen Road	Upgrade to Sub-Arterial for the first 550 metres (approx.) from Gavial - Gracemere Road to possible new intersection for Lot 1 on LN1538	\$ 2,121,978	\$ 2,326,392	2031	2031	Changed to land take for future provision of Urban Sub Arterial
<a href="#">Map 17-3</a>	Transport	T-105	Washpool Road	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector from T-93 to 136 Washpool Road	\$1,980,718	\$ 3,910,032	2021	2026	Updated due to change in development sequencing
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-106	Alexandra Street Extended/William Palfrey Road Intersection	Construct intersection (roundabout configuration) and associated works	\$ 1,847,233	\$ 2,772,885	2021	2031	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-3</a>	Transport	T-107	McMillan Avenue	Upgrade to Major Urban Collector (from T-10 to T-92), with a 30m wide corridor	\$ 3,265,118	\$ 3,474,200	2031	2041	Changes to development sequencing has moved completion year. Updated cost
	Transport	T-108	Canning Street / Denham Street	Intersection Upgrade	NEW	\$ 2,234,475	NEW	2031	Identified in updated Modelling
	Transport	T-109	Canning Street / Fitzroy Street	Intersection Upgrade	NEW	\$ 2,437,609	NEW	2031	Identified in updated Modelling
	Transport	T-110	Canning Street / Albert Street	Intersection Upgrade	NEW	\$ 2,336,042	NEW	2026	Identified in updated Modelling
	Transport	T-111	Norman Road / Moores Creek Road	Intersection Improvements	NEW	\$ 820,837	NEW	2031	Identified in updated Modelling
	Transport	T-112	Alexandra Street / Werribee Street	Intersection Upgrade	NEW	\$ 2,437,609	NEW	2031	Identified in updated Modelling
	Transport	T-113	Washpool Creek Bridge	Construct 2 lane bridge over Washpool Creek	NEW	\$ 4,677,208	NEW	2041	Identified in updated Modelling

[illegible]

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure Value (\$2019)	Estimated year of completion	Updated year of completion	Comments
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Stormwater	D-1	Parkhurst East Drainage Scheme (Stage 1)	Construct major drainage network from northern extent of Bean Avenue toward Olive Street	\$982,156	\$644,149	2021	2021	Updated cost based on recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Stormwater	D-2	Norman Road cross-drainage	Construct new cross-drainage under Norman Road	\$460,541	\$316,936	2021	2021	Updated cost based on recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Stormwater	D-3	McMillan Avenue cross-drainage	Upgrade cross-drainage in McMillan Avenue	\$614,669	\$665,945	2021	2021	Updated cost based on recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Stormwater	D-4	Parkhurst East Drainage Scheme (Stage 2)	Establish major drainage network upstream from McMillan Avenue cross-drainage	\$799,548	\$679,824	2021	2021	Updated cost based on recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-5	Drainage Path North of Washpool Road	Establish major drainage system corridor parallel to Washpool Road	\$161,586	\$1,817,507	2021	2026	Updated to reflect changes in development sequencing. Updated cost in recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-6	Gracemere Industrial Area drainage (Gracemere Creek)	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$1,397,502	\$1,600,000	2021	2021	Updated cost in recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-25	Gracemere Drainage Path (Middle Road to Railway Line)	Establish major drainage system corridor from Middle Road to northern boundary of Lot 242 on LN837879	\$681,282	\$780,000	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-26	Gracemere Industrial Area - West of Overpass	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$611,407	\$700,000	2026	2026	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-27	Gracemere Industrial Area - East of Overpass	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$43,672	\$50,000	2021	2026	Updated to reflect changes in development sequencing. Updated cost in recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-28	Reigel Drive to Washpool Road	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$192,157	\$7,616,663	2021	2026	Updated to reflect changes in development sequencing. Updated cost in recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Stormwater	D-29	North of Olive Street to Yaamba Road	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$213,992	\$245,000	2026	2026	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Stormwater	D-31	North of Olive Street across Yaamba Road downstream of D-29	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$52,406	\$60,000	2031	2031	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-33	North of Reigel Drive toward Cherryfield Road	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$52,406	\$677,045	2021	2026	Updated to reflect changes in development sequencing. Updated cost in recent modelling and design
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Stormwater	D-36	Victoria Street and Webster Street Drainage	Establish major drainage system corridor	\$131,016	\$150,000	2031	2031	Updated Cost
	Stormwater	D-37	Gracemere Industrial Area - Detention Basin	Regional Detention Basin	NEW	\$6,672,303	NEW	2026	Identified in recent modelling and design for the Gracemere Industrial Area

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure Value 2019	Estimated year of completion	Updated year of completion	Comments
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-2	Gracemere Industrial	300mm Lucas Street to Macquarie Street/Middle Road - 1.8km	\$775,935	\$1,035,000	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Water	WAT-3	Gracemere Industrial	300mm-Middle-Road-Extension-(Overpass-to-Kabra-Reservoir-Supply-Main)-1.0km	<del>\$431,076</del>	<del>575000</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 21-4</a>	Water	WAT-4	Gracemere Industrial	300mm-Kabra-Reservoir-Supply-Main	323785	402500	2031+	REMOVED	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-5	Gracemere Industrial	200mm Somerset Road (Stewart Street to Overpass) - 1.3km	\$498,131	\$542,100	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 21-4</a>	Water	WAT-27	Gracemere Industrial	Kabra-Reservoir	2873823	3000000	2031+	REMOVED	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-35	Lucas Street Water Pump Station	Lucas Street Water Pump Station Upgrade	\$526,869	\$600,000	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 21-4</a>	Water	WAT-36	Gracemere Industrial	300mm-Kabra-Delivery-Main	<del>1686255</del>	<del>2530000</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-38	Parkhurst West	300mm McLaughlin Street (William Palfrey Road to Birkbeck Reservoir) - 1.25km	\$538,365		Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-40	Parkhurst East	200mm Olive Street	\$183,926		Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-41	Parkhurst East	200mm Norman Road (Olive Street to Southern Boundary of Lot 100 on SP261800) - 210m	\$40,233		Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-42	Mason Avenue	200mm Mason Avenue	\$155,187		Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-4</a>	Water	WAT-43	Yaamba Reservoir Supply	900mm-Yaamba-Reservoir-Supply-Duplication-3.8km	<del>6285070</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-45	Parkhurst West	450mm Supply (Yaamba Road to Western Boundary of Lot 5 on SP238731) - 750m	\$444,486	\$827,117	2021	2026	Project identified to supply future residential development site and provide future link between Birkbeck reservoir and Boundary reservoir
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Water	WAT-46	Gracemere South	200mm-Cherryfield-Road-(Washpool-Road-to-Ashford-Street)-2.2km	<del>842991</del>	<del>917400</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 11-1</a>	Water	WAT-47	Rockhampton to Gracemere Supply	375mm Rockhampton to Gracemere Duplication	\$4,789,719	\$5,011,200	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-48	Parkhurst East	200mm Olive Street (Norman Road to McMillan Avenue) - 450m	\$172,430	\$187,650	2031+	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-49	Gracemere East	200mm Lucas Street (Chatterton Boulevard to Allen Road) - 970m	\$371,682	\$404,490	2031	2031	Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-50	Gracemere East	200mm Allen Road (Lucas Street to Gavial - Gracemere Road) - 780m	\$298,878	\$325,260	2031	2031	Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-51	Parkhurst West	450mm Extension (WAT-45 to McLaughlin Street) - 1350km	\$777,850	\$1,488,810	2031+	2036	Project identified to supply future residential development site and provide future link between Birkbeck reservoir and Boundary reservoir
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-52	Mawdesley Hill to Lucas Street Supply	300mm Supply Main (Mawdesley Hill Reservoir to Lucas Street Reservoir)	\$3,831,776	\$2,990,000	2026	2026	Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-53	Lucas Street Reservoir	Lucas Street Reservoir duplication	\$2,873,832	\$3,500,000	2021	2036	Project Changed due to changes in development sequencing. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-60	Gracemere Industrial	300mm Middle Road (Macquarie Street to Stewart Street) - 1.2km	\$517,290	\$690,000	2021	2036	Project Changed due to changes in development sequencing. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-61	Gracemere Industrial	200mm Stewart Street (Middle Road to Somerset Road) - 1.1 km	\$421,495	\$632,500	2021	2036	Project Changed due to changes in development sequencing. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Water	WAT-62	Gracemere Industrial	300mm-Middle-Road-Extension-(Stewart-Street-to-Overpass)-1.5km	<del>646612</del>	<del>862500</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 17-1</a>	Water	WAT-63	Gracemere Industrial	200mm Somerset Road (Western Extension from Overpass) - 1.3 km	\$498,131	\$542,100	2021	2036	Project Changed due to changes in development sequencing. Updated cost
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Water	WAT-64	Gracemere Industrial	200mm-Eastern-Link-(WAT-3-to-Boongary-Road)-0.8-km	<del>306542</del>	<del>333600</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 17-4</a>	Water	WAT-65	Gracemere Industrial	200mm-Boongary-Road-(Overpass-to-Western-Boundary-of-Lot-1-on-RP611042)-1.0-km	<del>383178</del>	<del>417000</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 21-4</a>	Water	WAT-66	Gracemere Industrial	200mm-Western-Link-(WAT-3-to-Boongary-Road)-0.8-km	<del>306542</del>	<del>333600</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 21-4</a>	Water	WAT-67	Gracemere Industrial	200mm-Link-(WAT-3-to-Somerset-Road)-1.1-km	<del>421495</del>	<del>458700</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	Project removed due to changes in development sequencing and updated modelling analysis
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-68	Parkhurst East	200mm Norman Road (Extension from WAT-41 to Mason Avenue) - 350m	\$134,112	\$150,120	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-69	Parkhurst West	300mm McLaughlin Street (WAT-51 to William Palfrey Road) - 550m	\$237,570	\$1,047,816	2031+	2036	Project identified to supply future residential development site and provide future link between Birkbeck reservoir and Boundary reservoir
<a href="#">Map 41-1</a>	Water	WAT-70	Glenmore Water Treatment Plant - High Lift Pump Station Upgrade	High Lift Pump Station Upgrade	\$10,537,383	\$10,537,383	2016	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-71	Gracemere	750mm main - Rockhampton Ring Road (Glenmore Water Treatment Plant to Capricorn Highway)	NEW	\$26,703,000	NEW	2031	Project identified to supply Gracemere directly from GWTP effectively doubling the existing daily capacity
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-72	Gracemere West	150mm main - Capricorn Street Alignment (Capricorn Highway to Somerset Road) - 190m	NEW	\$56,155	NEW	2026	Project identified to eliminate long dead ends created when the GIA is ultimately swung over to the Lucas Street supply zone
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-73	Gracemere West	200mm main - Webster Street (Victoria Street to Eastern Boundary of Lot253 on P4014) - 250m	NEW	\$86,825	NEW	2026	Project identified to supply future residential development site
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-74	Gracemere West	200mm main - Webster Street (Eastern Boundary of Lot253 on P4014 to Eastern Boundary of Lot 252 on P4013 ) - 400m	NEW	\$138,920	NEW	2031	Project identified to supply future residential development site
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-75	Gracemere West	200mm main - Washpool Road (Cherryfield Road to Eastern Boundary of Lot 1 on RP848973) - 1.4km	NEW	\$486,220	NEW	2026	Project identified to supply future residential development site
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-76	Gracemere West	200mm main - Washpool Road (Eastern Boundary of Lot 1 on RP848973 to Lucas Street) - 1.2km	NEW	\$416,760	NEW	2036	Project identified to provide a future eastern link between Washpool Road and Lucas Street
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-77	Athelstane	Agnes Street Water Pump Station - Pump and switchboard upgrade to also supply Gracemere	NEW	\$1,304,347	NEW	2021	Project identified to supply both the South Rockhampton high zone and Gracemere, allowing the Old Capricorn Highway Pump Station to be decommissioned
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Water	WAT-79	Gracemere West	450mm main - Laurie Street (Laurie Street bridge across railway line) - 130m	NEW	\$88,504	NEW	2031	Project identified to coincide with construction of the new Laurie Street bridge upgrading the existing 200mm diameter pipe constriction

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure value (2019\$)	Estimated year of completion	Updated year of completion	Comments
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-2	Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	\$309,416	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-3	Parkhurst South - Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station	Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station	\$431,075	\$1,000,000	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-6	Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B	Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B	\$574,767	\$650,000	2021	2026	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-8	Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	200mm Rising Main (Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station to Olive Street) - 1.3km	\$498,131	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-9	Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	300mm Gravity Main (Western Boundary of Lot 2 on RP617657 to Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station) - 670m	\$469,394	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-10	<del>Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station</del>	<del>225mm Gravity Main (Extension into Lot 2 on RP617657 from SEW-9)</del>	<del>\$276,846</del>	<del>\$290,430</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-11	Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	225mm Gravity Main - Parallel to Yaamba Road (Northern Boundary of Lot 2 on RP617657 to Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station) - 620m	\$293,131	Constructed	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 38-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-14	Parkhurst South - Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station	300mm Rising Main - Norman Road (Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station to Nagle Drive) - 2.2km	\$957,944	\$1,130,800	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-16	<del>Parkhurst South - Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station</del>	<del>375mm Gravity Main - Norman Road to McMillan Avenue - 480m</del>	<del>\$397,546</del>	<del>\$309,120</del>	<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-17	<del>Parkhurst South - Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station</del>	<del>625mm Gravity Main - Norman Road (Mason Avenue to Boundary Road) - 1.1km</del>	<del>\$957,944</del>		<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Main split into two projects</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-18	<del>Parkhurst South - Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station</del>	<del>450mm Gravity Main - Mason Avenue (Yaamba Road to Norman Road) - 460m</del>	<del>\$383,178</del>	<del>\$276,920</del>	<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-19	<del>Parkhurst South - Limestone Creek Sewerage Pump Station</del>	<del>300mm Gravity Main - Boundary Road (Yaamba Road to Norman Road) - 560m</del>	<del>\$287,383</del>		<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Modelling shown no longer required</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-20	<del>Parkhurst South - Gravity Main</del>	<del>450mm Gravity Main (Southern Boundary of Lot 13 on RP603508 to Western Side of Limestone Creek)</del>	<del>\$125,490</del>	<del>\$18,480</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-26	<del>Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station</del>	<del>225mm Gravity Main (Western Boundary of Lot 41 on SP226571 across Yaamba Road to SEW-11) - 170m</del>	<del>\$143,692</del>		<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project reclassified as private infrastructure</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-27	<del>Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek</del>	<del>200mm Rising Main (Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B to Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A) - 2.0km</del>	<del>\$766,355</del>		<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Revised Strategy</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-28	Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek	225mm Gravity Main (from Lot 1 on SP252938) - 500m	\$272,056	\$181,000	2021	2026	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-29	Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B	300mm Gravity Main (from Lot 37 on RP600698) - 800m	\$538,365	\$376,800	2031+	2036	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 10-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-30	South Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant	South Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant Augmentation - Stage 1	\$19,158,879	\$20,000,000	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-32	Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant	Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant Augmentation Design and Construction	\$4,502,337	\$8,000,000	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 50-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-35	North Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant	North Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant Augmentation - Stage 1	\$19,158,879	\$25,000,000	2021	2026	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-38	<del>Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS4</del>	<del>450mm Gravity Main - Platen Street (Arthur Street to Sewerage Pump Station FS4) - 220m</del>	<del>\$184,883</del>		<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Modelling shown no longer required</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-39	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS6	375mm and 300mm Gravity Main (Breakspear Street to Lucas Street) - 1.1km	\$609,253	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-40	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS6	450mm Gravity Main - Breakspear Street to Sewerage Pump Station FS6 - 80m	\$62,268	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-41	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS6	300mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS6 to Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant) - 2.4km	\$1,029,790	\$1,233,600	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-42	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS11	100mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS11 to James Street) - 600m	\$105,374	\$443,750	2026	2026	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-43	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS15	300mm Gravity Main - Washpool Road (Western Boundary of Lot 5 on SP101498 to Sewerage Pump Station FS15) - 550m	\$221,286	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-44	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS15	225mm Gravity Main (Western Boundary of Lot 3 on SP198267 to Western Boundary of Lot 5 on SP101498) - 400m	\$120,701	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-45	Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS16	100mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS16 to Southern Boundary of Lot 13 on RP604012 Macquarie Street) - 780m	\$131,238	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-46	Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	375mm Gravity Main - Somerset Road (Sewerage Pump Station FS17 to Western Side of Lot 49 on P4030) - 1.7km	\$1,207,968	\$518,100	2021	2036	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-47	Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	200mm Gravity Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS17 to Eastern Boundary of Lot 1 on SP260358) - 400m	\$153,271	Constructed	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure value (2019\$)	Estimated year of completion	Updated year of completion	Comments
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-48	Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	200mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS17 to Sewerage Pump Station FS4) - 4.0km	\$1,505,888	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-87	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS1	Armstrong Street - Sewerage Pump Station FS1 Augmentation	\$431,075	Constructed	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-88	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS4	Fisher Street - Sewerage Pump Station FS4 Augmentation	\$431,075	\$250,000	2021	2036	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-89	<del>Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS5</del>	<del>Gavial - Gracemere Road - Sewerage Pump Station FS5 Augmentation</del>	<del>\$431,075</del>		<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Modelling shown no longer required</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-90	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS6	Breakspear Street - Sewerage Pump Station FS6 Augmentation	\$431,075	\$250,000	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-91	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS7	Sewerage Pump Station FS7 Augmentation	\$383,178	\$50,000	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-92	<del>Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS46</del>	<del>Somerset Road - Sewerage Pump Station FS46</del>	<del>\$383,178</del>	<del>\$350,000</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project Removed as it is outside the planning horizon</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-93	Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	Somerset Road - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	\$431,074	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-100	Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A	Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A	\$431,075	\$500,000	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-101	Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A	200mm Rising Main (Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A to Mason Avenue) - 950m	\$485,677	\$319,500	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-103	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS7	200mm Rising Main (SEW-91 to Ian Besch Drive Cedric Archer Park) - 450m	\$172,430	\$241,400	2021	2036	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-106	Parkhurst East - Bruce Highway Sewerage Pump Station	300mm Gravity Main - Olive Street (Norman Road to Yaamba Road) - 480m	\$335,280	Constructed	Constructed	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-107	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS11	Sewerage Pump Station FS11 - Webster Street (South Boundary of Lot 249 on P4013 )	\$383,178	\$450,000	2026	2026	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-108	FS225 - Macquarie Street to Sewerage Pump Station FS7	225mm Gravity Main (Macquarie Street to Sewerage Pump Station FS7) - 1.1km	\$526,869	\$275,120	2021	2031	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-109	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS15	225mm Gravity Main (Northern Boundary of Lot 3 on SP119672 to Sewerage Pump Station FS15) - 620m	\$287,383	\$100,100	2031+	2021	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-110	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS19	Sewerage Pump Station FS19 (South of Washpool Road on Lot 1 on RP848973)	\$431,075	\$350,000	2031+	2026	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-111	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS19	150mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS19 to Head of SEW-116) - 600m	\$209,790	\$96,500	2031+	2026	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-112	<del>Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS20</del>	<del>Sewerage Pump Station FS20 (Lot 1 on SP1497369 - Southern end of Sullivan Road)</del>	<del>\$431,075</del>	<del>\$400,000</del>	<del>2031</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-113	<del>Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS20</del>	<del>200mm Rising Main - Gavial - Gracemere Road (Sewerage Pump Station FS20 to Sewerage Pump Station FS6) - 2.0km</del>	<del>\$766,355</del>	<del>\$568,000</del>	<del>2031</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-114	Gracemere Industrial - Sewerage Pump Station FS17	200mm Gravity Main (SEW-47 to Southern Boundary of Lot 2 on RP613519) - 570m	\$340,070	Constructed	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 10-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-115	South Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant	Interim upgrade to convert the existing conventional activated sludge design into a Modified Ludzack-Ettinger design	\$862,150	\$1,100,000	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 10-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-117	<del>South Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant</del>	<del>South Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant Augmentation - Stage 2</del>	<del>\$24,906,541</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project Removed as it is outside the planning horizon</del>
<a href="#">Map 11-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-118	Gracemere to Rockhampton Effluent Pipeline	200mm effluent rising main from Gracemere Sewerage Treatment Plant to Rockhampton Golf Course - 8,800m	\$957,944	\$3,390,629	2021	2021	Updated Cost reflecting total length
<a href="#">Map 50-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-119	North Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant	Detailed design of North Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant Augmentation	\$478,972	\$400,000	2021	2021	Updated Cost
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-120	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS4	250mm Rising Main (Sewerage Pump Station FS4 to James Street) - 710m	\$278,383	\$319,500	2021	2036	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-121	<del>Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS4</del>	<del>375mm Gravity Main (Ian Besch Drive through Cedric Archer Park to Sewerage Pump Station FS4) - 470m</del>	<del>\$383,178</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>2021</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-122	<del>Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B</del>	<del>250mm Rising Main Duplication (Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B to Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station A) - 4.0km</del>	<del>\$804,673</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-123	<del>Parkhurst West - Ramsay Creek Sewerage Pump Station B</del>	<del>300mm Rising Main (Connecting SEW-100 and SEW-122 through to Mason Avenue) - 950m</del>	<del>\$426,286</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>2031+</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-124	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS1	300mm Rising Main (Armstrong Street Sewerage Pump Station FS1 to Gracemere Sewage Treatment Plant) - 1.4km	\$613,085	Constructed	2021	Constructed	Project Constructed
<a href="#">Map 50-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-125	<del>North Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant</del>	<del>North Rockhampton Sewage Treatment Plant Augmentation - Stage 2</del>	<del>\$28,738,317</del>	<del>\$30,000,000</del>	<del>2026</del>	<del>REMOVED</del>	<del>Project Removed as it is outside the planning horizon</del>
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-126	Gracemere - Sewerage Pump Station FS15	225mm Gravity Main (Southern Boundary of Lot 2 on SP119672 to Northern Boundary of Lot 3 on SP119672) - 550m	\$258,644	\$199,100	2031+	2031	Updated Cost

Map No.	Network	Item ID	Project name	Future infrastructure asset description	Infrastructure value (2012\$)	Infrastructure value (2019\$)	Estimated year of completion	Updated year of completion	Comments
<a href="#">Map 17-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-127	Gracemere—Sewerage-Pump Station FS-15	225mm Gravity Main (Lot 1 on SP119672 to Southern Boundary of Lot 2 on SP119672) - 320m	\$150,397	REMOVED	2031+	REMOVED	Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-128	Parkhurst East—Rising Main	450mm Rising Main	\$425,327	REMOVED	2031+	REMOVED	Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-129	Parkhurst East—Gravity Main	450mm Gravity Main	\$412,079	REMOVED	2031+	REMOVED	Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-130	Parkhurst East—Gravity Main	450mm Gravity Main	\$165,724	REMOVED	2031+	REMOVED	Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-134	Parkhurst East—Pump Station	Pump Station	\$335,280	REMOVED	2031+	REMOVED	Project no longer necessary due to change in scheme
<a href="#">Map 41-2</a>	Sewerage	SEW-132	Parkhurst West - Rising Main	150mm Rising Main	\$327,617	\$171,770	2021	2026	Change to development sequencing and updated costing
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-133	Parkhurst West	200mm Rising Main (McLaughlin Street Sewage Pump Station to Sturt Street) - 3.4km	NEW	\$1,213,800	NEW	2026	Revised description
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-134	Parkhurst West	300mm Rising Main (McLaughlin Street Sewage Pump Station to Mason Street) - 3.1km	NEW	\$1,395,000	NEW	Beyond	Revised strategy
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-135	Parkhurst South	300mm Gravity Main Rachel Drive (Beal Avenue to Norman Road) - 190m	NEW	\$127,680	NEW	2031	Revised strategy
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-136	Parkhurst South	450mm Gravity Main Norman Road (Rachel Drive to Limestone Creek Sewer Pump Station) - 550m	NEW	\$532,400	NEW	2031	Revised strategy
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-137	Parkhurst South	375mm Gravity Main Norman Road (Mason Street to Rachel Drive) - 700m	NEW	\$450,800	NEW	2031	Revised strategy
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-138	Gracemere West	225mm Gravity Main- (Webster Street Sewage Pump Station) - 400m	NEW	\$144,800	NEW	2026	Revised strategy
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-139	Parkhurst West	375mm Gravity Main (Discharge chamber for rising main under Mason Street) - 160m	NEW	\$103,040	NEW	2031	Revised strategy
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-140	Parkhurst West	Pump replacement to suit duty of new rising main	NEW	\$30,000	NEW	2026	New PFTI created
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-141	Mt Morgan North	225mm Gravity Main (Railway Parade - Little James street to William St) - 660m	NEW	Constructed	NEW	Constructed	Revised description
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-142	Mt Morgan North	Railway Parade Sewage Pump Station	NEW	\$300,000	NEW	2021	New PFTI created
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-143	Mt Morgan North	100mm Rising Main (Railway Parade to Dee River Sewage Pump Station) - 300m	NEW	\$57,900	NEW	2021	New PFTI created
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-144	Gracemere STP	Inlet works to meet at least 20,000EP. Constructedd in 2017.	NEW	Constructed	NEW	Constructed	New PFTI created
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-145	Gracemere STP	Mechanical dewatering to improve sludge handling in line with future capacity. Constructedd in 2018.	NEW	Constructed	NEW	Constructed	New PFTI created
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-146	South Rockhampton STP	Construction of recycled water pump station and distribution mains to supply recycled water to nearby customers and irrigate SRFL grassed embankments. Installation of mechanical dewatering for improved biosolids handling and storage post construction of the SRFL.	NEW	\$2,000,000	NEW	2021	New PFTI created
<a href="#">NEW</a>	Sewerage	SEW-147	Gracemere West	150mm Rising main (Capricorn Street Sewage Pump Station to existing 200mm Rising main on Somerset Road) - 490m	NEW	\$173,950	NEW	2031	Budget included in LGGSP funding

**11.17 RRC WASTE STRATEGY 2020-2030**

**File No:** 13511

**Attachments:**

1. Waste Strategy Community Consultation Feedback Review [↓](#)
2. RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030 FINAL [↓](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Peter Kofod - General Manager Regional Services

**Author:** Michael O'Keeffe - Manager Rockhampton Regional Waste and Recycling

---

**SUMMARY**

*The report is to seek Council's approval for the adoption of the final RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorses the attached document "RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030", and it be submitted to the Department of Environment and Science (Queensland Government) as Rockhampton Regional Council's (RRC) Waste Reduction and Recycling Plan.

**BACKGROUND**

On the 15 October 2019, Council gave permission for the RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030 to proceed to a 28 day public consultation commencing 21 October 2019.

This report and the accompanying attachments provide Council with the outcomes of that consultation process.

**COMMENTARY**

The consultation was successfully completed on 17 November 2019. It was administered by the RRC Communications team, with formal feedback received via the *Engage Rockhampton Region* web portal. A range of communications were issued to publicise the consultation, including direct contact with 70 identified stakeholders, press releases and interviews, social media alerts, and a range of internal communications to RRC staff.

In all, 350 members of the public viewed the strategy via the portal, with 21 individuals submitting formal responses.

The RRWR team was very pleased with the level of interest shown by the community, both in terms of the formal response, but also in terms of the wider media and social media attention that this strategy has attracted. The community was generally supportive of the proactive and ambitious target set by Council of zero waste by 2050.

Two particularly strong themes are evident from the feedback received:

- The importance of on-going education in the community
- The need to focus on waste reduction strategies, and not solely on resource recovery.

In response to better reflect the community expectation on the need for waste reduction, the following strategic actions have been added under *Strategic Priority 01: Behaviour Change*:

**1.4 Deliver a program of waste reduction strategies on behalf of our community****1.4.1 Advocate and lobby government and industry stakeholders.**

To bring about the legislative and policy changes that will lead to measurable reduction in waste generated within our community.

**1.4.2 Leverage Council's own policy and procedural resources.**

In pursuit of best practice in waste reduction and resource management, including public events management, building infrastructure, development application requirements, etc.

Minor edits have been made to the Strategy in response to feedback given, principally grammatical corrections and clarification or improvement of terminology and language.

### **CONCLUSION**

The public consultation process has provided a robust validation that the approach adopted by Council to aim for a zero waste community by 2050 has broad community support. It has further elicited a strong opinion that Council should take a proactive role in advocating and promoting the reduction of waste generation in our society.

This process has also been an invaluable stage in establishing an ongoing conversation within our community around waste.

# **RRC WASTE STRATEGY 2020-2030**

## **Waste Strategy Community Consultation Feedback Review**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**

Community Feedback Received	Council Response
<b>Q1: Do you have any comments on the Draft RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030</b>	
Yes. I'd like to propose a cloth nappy awareness initiative to help reduce the waste and help meet councils' goals.	Noted. Will be considered in Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program)
It's fantastic that Rocky is implementing this. I truly hope we can work to be waste free, hopefully even before 2050.	Noted.
Education for residents on the correct process for waste disposal	Noted. Will be addressed in Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program)
Zero waste is a good aim but the cost of such a policy should be considered as well. It may be such that currently it is financially more suitable for the council to "store" waste in landfill sites until more cost effective technology becomes available to process or use the waste, or demand for the waste increases. It is nice to say we are a leader in the field of waste but if it is at a high cost to the community we would have failed. It would be better to wait for more proven and economical solutions than adopting leading edge solutions that are very expensive and eventually may not be reliable. The 'procure MRF' should not be done unless it is viable and good economic sense. Waste is a resource and should provide a positive income stream, if it does not then there is something wrong with the plan or process.	Noted. Each key strategic action will have robust business cases developed to justify each major investment decision based on both financial and non-financial outcomes.
The strategy covers everything but 2050 is nowhere near ambitious enough. If we put it out there in the far, far away future, what incentives are there for the age group who will be the hardest to change - the 50+. They won't care - they'll be gone!	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness programs) will promote the need for progressive action against interim targets, which are laid out in detail in Appendix 1 of the strategy.
It's very generic. All good ideals but no details really. As a strategy it should have actions as to HOW to go about it, not just targets. Targets are fine but also need detail about the how-to.	Noted. The strategy is deliberately pitched at a higher level, intended to set a long term roadmap, below which will set a series of action plans and business cases that will provide the necessary operational detail.
I like the aim for a completely circular resource stream	Noted.
Suggestions to include the provision to begin kerbside bin tagging; Bin tagging is a method of providing direct feedback on the content of waste, recycling and green waste/organics bins to residents by placing a tag on each bin to indicate if the contents are appropriate. The tags provide specific feedback on the content of the bin as well as some general guidance on what can and can't be placed in the kerbside bin.	Noted. Strategic Action 2.1.1 (development of an organics business case) will include a review of all options in relation to bin configuration and collection processes.
Great work. Technologies are advancing so quickly; we need to be open to every opportunity to educate and imply waste reduction is a major priority of every citizen.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) and new Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will provide focus on waste reduction.
Very impressive and forward thinking, congratulations, hopefully your lead will be embraced by other councils in the future.	Noted.
The initiative to be free of waste by 2050 is ambitious however can be achieved if the right partnering with industry is conducted.	Noted. Partnership with business and industry will be the focus of several strategic actions.
The document is informative as to councils intentions, but a comment on 25 percent to be processed through waste to energy	Noted. The target of 25% is a 2050 target. It is anticipated that a higher

treatment systems seems a bit low considering that during the EOI recently we offered alternative treatment which can handle the 40 percent residual along with all plastic, tyres, and biomass and biosolids so this figure should be increased, also within the year since the EOI has been closed and the 2 terms of extension that council has requested from us we have further developed our systems to now being able to produce compressed hydrogen from mixed feedstocks at the same time as producing power. The hydrogen can also be further converted to a natural state gas or a vast selection of useful products so we can then say that Rockhampton would-be cutting-edge technology and leading the councils of Queensland if we deployed these systems in Rockhampton in 2020	% of EfW may be required in early years as we transition to 2050.  EfW is generally accepted as a solution of last resort and is therefore held at a practical minimum. Ongoing modelling and business case development will determine if any adjustment to this target will be required.
Exciting and innovative	Noted.
NuGrow applaud the Rockhampton Regional Council (RRC) for documenting a strategy and action plan for 'Building a Circular Economy'. The Strategic Priorities that have been identified seem appropriate and realistic to support RRC achieve their objectives.	Noted.
It is clear that if we want a 90% landfill diversion, we need to make sure that proper reduction in generation is probably the key issue. Getting the packaging industry on board is also very important.	Noted. Will be addressed in new Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community), as well as in various material action plans arising out of Strategic Priority 2.
NO	Noted.
3Logix agrees with the principles as outlined in the Draft RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030	Noted.
Thanks for the opportunity to comment on the Strategy. It's great to see Council engaging with the community and beginning to reframe this issue as a 'resource recovery' opportunity for our region. Reduce and reuse (p7) – One of the key priorities in the waste hierarchy is to avoid and reduce waste. There have been some great improvements to the 'separate and save' messaging being used at our waste transfer stations but are there any opportunities to further promote these concepts within our local community and industry? Perhaps via encouraging smart purchasing, repair café's or more effective operation of the tip shop as both an education and community hub that makes a meaningful contribution to keeping reusable items in circulation? Does Council also have a role to play in continuing to lobby via LGAQ for stronger packaging and product stewardship and procurement guidance through the Local Government Act? Organics (p16) - Even with commitment to a collective long-term organic waste solution, action on this strategic priority is likely to take significant time and investment. Is there an opportunity to progress a shorter-term solution that would begin to promote the required behaviour change within our community of separating food/organic materials for composting? Perhaps this could involve a Council rebate for households who choose to purchase a home compost bin (operating in a similar manner to the existing FRW water saving rebates or online via a managed platform such as 'Compost Revolution'). Alternatively, is there an opportunity for Council to support and incentivise any local food rescue options for commercial and industrial activities or support the development of a local compost network? Maximising source separation and recovery (p22) – The Strategy recognizes that "We	Noted. Strategic Action 2.5.1 (concept plan for Lakes Creek Road waste precinct) will give consideration to ideas given here on tip shop, community hub, repair café, etc.  New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community), will provide focus on lobbying for stronger packaging and product stewardship and procurement guidance.  Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will include review of kerbside collection configurations, including consideration of household incentives.  Strategic Action 2.1.4 (commercial food waste action plan) will consider local food rescue options for commercial and industrial activities.  Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will seek to address comments on failure of historical source separation and recovery educational messaging to cut

<p>need to treat waste as a tradeable commodity where quality is an important driver of price." Source separation and recovery have been an educational focus for some time, yet the message continues to be missed by many. What 'policy instruments' are being considered to address these issues and what upstream infrastructure/technology/approaches is Council considering to further support the behaviour change tools of prompts, incentives and social norms? Infrastructure investment (p19) – The Strategy identifies the need for a range of new resource sorting and processing infrastructure, as well as further planning to support existing landfill, waste transfer stations and closed landfill sites. In the short-term, is Council in a position to leverage grant funding to identify the best opportunities for us to kickstart new local markets and job opportunities? And if so, which priorities would Council seek to start with and how would Council plan to partner with local business and industry to start this journey? Measuring success (p24) – The Strategy outlines three key sets of performance indicators (predominantly for MSW). Are there opportunities to also add C&amp;I waste data? Is it intended that this information will be made readily available to the community on an ongoing basis?</p>	<p>through, including consideration of several established educational vehicles such as "Love Food, Hate Waste", "Boomerang Alliance Plastic Free" campaigns.</p> <p>Comments on leveraging grant funding noted. We are certainly seeking out specific industry funding (e.g. RRIDP) and working with Strategy team to ensure we are on the broader Council agenda for external funding.</p> <p>Appendix 1 of the strategy outlines detailed performance measures including C&amp;I, which will be used as an ongoing communication tool with the community.</p>
<p>- Fantastic that the Strategy is aiming high – ambition of zero waste target admirable, setting an example for other LGAs - Under 'challenges' (top of page 12), there is a point about Council not being in control of key drivers of increasing per capita waste generation. While that might be true, Council are still in a position and have a responsibility to apply pressure/provide feedback as to the impact decisions made by higher levels of government have for these drivers. E.g. regulatory interventions or minimum packaging standards would profoundly influence and abruptly reduce the amount of waste consumed through the purchase of everyday items. The Strategy should include an outline of Council's intentions to and commitment to and lobby for legislative and policy changes to support source reduction. - Many options necessitate the production of waste to be financially viable or get cost return over their lifespan. Without waste production they become costly infrastructure to demolish or maintain. Shouldn't the goal of this strategy be to minimise the waste coming out of every single business and household and Council undertaking local law review to ensure that those who minimise waste/come up with their own reuse solutions are supported and rewarded for doing so? e.g. business are supported to send food waste to local community gardens for feeding chooks/compost and where still within date to feed those who cannot afford to purchase food? - Consider incentivising 'doing the right thing' to expedite behaviour change and to celebrate/support the efforts of those going above and beyond. Could highlight some as role models in a communications campaign - We think the Council could go further on its efforts to lead the way and to encourage, support and profile leading examples. For example, putting in place the below would be very valuable and should in our opinion be a minimum framework to support uptake in line with the strategy: - Waste strategy for council events e.g. Annual show, markets, River Festival etc. Very wasteful practices (e.g. confetti cannons) have been used at past events and have created not only litter, but also marine debris as released adjacent to the river which is directly connected to the Great Barrier Reef - Workplace waste reduction</p>	<p>Noted. New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community), will address need for lobbying for legislative and policy change.</p> <p>New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community), will seek out opportunities to use local laws to influence waste generation behaviours and "goal of this strategy be to minimise the waste coming out of every single business and household".</p> <p>Use of incentives to encourage behaviour change will certainly be considered across a range of action plans and strategic actions within the strategy.</p> <p>New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community), will seek to include suggested strategies and actions for Council to lead by example in such areas as events management, partnering with businesses to create "green zones", coordinating business networks, etc.</p> <p>Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will include review of kerbside collection configurations, including use of incentives in rates notices to encourage behaviour change.</p>

<p>programs - Support bulk purchasing. E.g. could offer existing collectives e.g. CBD Working Group some pathways to bulk buy greener packaging - could zone an area such as this as a 'Green zone' - Promote via a 'green' section on your website or other relevant channels, businesses that don't use packaging/ offer bulk buy/ willing to allow persons to bring reusable containers from home e.g. butchers, wholefood places (e.g. That Wholefood Place), fruit and veg stores offering boxes etc. Could become a directory of sorts for resident reference and awareness raising. - Standards for external events using public places and venues (lease of council buildings should explicitly include 'no single use plastics' in contract) - Pathways for local businesses to repurpose by-products of their operations e.g. reusing bubble wrap, repurposing foam. Need to facilitate the drop off of goods by businesses and subsequent collection of these by those who have a need for them. - Need household and business best practice standards? These could be included in rates notices and outline process for self-nomination to be audited for the opportunity to have a reduction in rates. If meet best practice, can obtain a discount/ reward. - P. 7 strategies – not many evident on 'avoid and reduce waste' strategies (light on). could run yearly competitions around this with competing streets/ suburbs etc. - P. 11 discusses an estimated 30 closed landfill sites which Council is required to manage and monitor. Knowing the cost of this may support public and industry buy in into changing wasteful habits. - At the moment, recycling is seemingly convoluted and difficult to get right. It is easier to dump all waste in the main bin for landfill. The waste stickers differentiating bins on the Rockhampton Riverbank are missing or have been removed. There is an urgent need to revise campaigns and explicitly demonstrate recycling best practice. We also picked up the following potential errors/ opportunities for clarification: - P.9 figures on 88,801 tonnes can't be correct if 22, 056 tonnes is collected weekly...or adjust wording as it can be easily misinterpreted... - P.9 (remove word 'by weekly' on kerbside collection and 'by fortnight' from recycling kerbside collection) - P. 9 states 13, 918 tonnes of green waste is processed but does not provide a timeframe/frequency for this</p>	<p>Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will seek to address comments made in respect of public bins.</p>
<p>The strategy looks good. The key to implementation is finding business partners who will be able to provide the non-landfill diversion activities in an economic manner and have these in place before the 3 year levy reimbursement ends.</p>	<p>Noted. The team are mindful of the uncertainty around levy reimbursements from 2024, which will be built into business case development and action plans.</p>
<p>Congratulations! I support your efforts to reduce waste and to recycle.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p><b>Q2: Has anything of significance been missed out of this strategy?</b></p>	
<p>Yes, I'd like to nominate a reusable nappy program / initiative / rebate program.</p>	<p>Noted. Will be considered in Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program)</p>
<p>Recycling is the 2nd step. The saying goes if the bath is overflowing you don't grab a towel, you turn off the tap. To reduce waste, we need to get businesses, especially the big supermarkets to stop supplying so much single use item. (Plastic wrapped fruit first comes to mind.) I'm not trying to be negative, but rather than just constantly recycling which still uses resources we need to first stop the use of unnecessary waste in the first place. Is this strategy</p>	<p>Noted. New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will seek to promote waste reduction.</p>

going to somehow support that? Educating the public about reducing waste.	
Providing residents with composting bins	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness programs) will give consideration to this proposal.
Working with packaging manufacturers so it makes packaging more recyclable i.e. lids made from same material as bottles, so it does not matter if lids are not removed etc. Community education strategy still seems to be poor without a well-educated community the waste collection side will have problems.	Noted. New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will seek to address the importance of packaging design in the circular economy.
There is no mention of what should be our greatest incentive. We are a Reef Guardian Council, although you wouldn't know it. There is also no mention of how the RCC will lead by example. As an example, I watched a council mower run over and shred a piece of plastic in a park this morning. Instead he could be expected to pick it up. This park is at the edge of Moores Creek, so that plastic along with all the other rubbish that the council don't pick up out of our water ways, goes directly to the reef. Which is not a far away thing, it's less than 50ks away.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.3 (deliver illegal dumping and litter reduction campaign) will seek to address the pollution of our waterways and our commitments as a Reef Guardian.  We will also seek to ensure that this strategy is suitably aligned with the RRC Environmental Sustainability Strategy.
Sewage recycling. We could intercept sewage stream, recycle both nutrients and water to reuse on land AND reduce nutrient pollution on the GBR.	Noted. Recycling of biosolids (dewatered sewerage sludge) is already undertaken by council, supplying it to several local agricultural businesses as a fertiliser. Strategic Action 2.1 (organic waste) will give consideration to any improvements in the existing processes.
I do not recall seeing anything about upgrading the recycle bin to allow greater sorting at the user level. i.e. smaller or segmented bins that allow plastics to be separated from glass, paper etc.	Noted. Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will include a full review of our current kerbside collection services, including bin configuration, material mix, collection options etc.
The specifics of how behaviour will be changed, and what the council will be doing to ensure that these targets are met. The community's attitude and enthusiasm towards source separation is generally good, but limited knowledge about what goes in each bin can cause contamination of those bins. Residents often do not receive direct feedback or consequences for what they place in their bin – unless the material is particularly hazardous. This means the resident does not know that they are not source separating correctly. Why the Bin Tagging Program works is that it addresses these issues – it provides specific information that is relevant at a household level and it provides a consequence for behaviour.	Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will specifically address issues such as correct use of bins, and will include bin audits and feedback communication to households found to be using their bins incorrectly.  Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will specifically review current kerbside collection services, including consideration of bin tagging technology.
Not sure. But let's go with "No". There has been great consideration with the development of this strategy but there was always fringe matters which may have or may not be considered relevant to the community.	Noted.
Not that I can see	Noted.
Consideration needs to be given to the involvement of subject matter professionals within the waste industry to drive market	Noted.

growth for commodities and reduce or alter the materials being produced and not recycled	
How the council's policy could change the environment and economy if for instance bio-char was produced from waste which is an alternative fertilizer and has over 400 other uses	Noted. Strategic Action 2.1 (organic waste) and Strategic Action 2.3 (mixed residual waste) will consider technologies that may result in a bio-char output product. In both instances, detailed option analysis and business cases will be developed to ensure any final solution sought has good financial and non-financial fit with broader strategic goals.
Not sure	Noted.
The Waste Strategy is quite a high level document and NuGrow would recommend that for each Strategic Priority, RRC develop detailed action plans.	Noted. This aligns with the intention of the strategy, with detailed action plans and/or business cases planned to support more detailed option selection and implementation.
A more clear definition of what is meant by AWT. It is a key piece of the report and it needs more clarity.	Noted. AWT definition will be clarified in Strategy
TYRES. I currently have a Company that takes end of life tyres and processes into reusable Energy with 100% of the tyre reclaimed	Noted. We currently engage a contractor to recover and recycle tyres. We will proactively seek out any viable local options for consideration as and when this contract comes up for renewal.
No, although targeted education is mentioned as an opportunity, we believe more emphasis could be placed on the importance of education in relation to recycling separation at the source as a viable option to further reduce the instances of contamination	Noted. Strategic action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will address these points.
The Strategy would benefit from a little more on 'how' Council is going to lead this transition over time and what might be required to do that effectively. More could also be said about Council's recognition of the need to manage emissions and leachate associated with its current and historic landfills.	Noted. Detailed action plans and/or business cases will be developed within many of the Strategic Actions that will each provide specific implementation detail.  Strategic action 2.5.5 (long term management plan for closed landfill sites) will address comments on historic landfills, with existing management plan already in place for the current landfill site.
- This strategy is focusing more on managing waste better rather than actually reducing it. More focus on the latter makes sense given the targets of zero waste. - Lobbying/ influencing policy at state level is important and is not strongly articulated as a role of Council in this strategy. E.g. costs associated with waste creation and disposal, packaging laws etc. - To challenge people to be less materialistic there is a need to encourage a cultural shift. No recognition of this in the strategy and could be somewhat achieved by a focus on 'grow your own, don't buy new, buy experiences not products' messaging etc. - E-waste doesn't appear to be referenced or considered by any action in the Strategy. - Installation of more gross pollutant traps could be considered alongside this Strategy. - Policy level intervention required: building codes or Council contracts, conditions for use of venues,	Noted. New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will address need for more focus on waste reduction.  We currently have a contract with external provider to collect and recycle our e-waste. Further consideration will be given on effectiveness of this current service level.  New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community)

public events permit etc. - The strategy is relying on education and engagement, may not work as there is no incentive for those challenged (e.g. low socio-demographic constraints). Also, important to make sure waste solutions are as simple and easy as possible to minimise perceived barriers to changing a behaviour e.g. recycling. - Need a whole suite of tools to be implemented together. - Please map strategies with diagram on p.7 and include 'repurpose' within hierarchy so that it links with State/ National messaging of reuse/ recycle/ repurpose - Any reward (reduced fees) for doing the right thing? E.g. Businesses composting, leaving biomass/ green waste on site. E.g. Council could allow it to be taken to community gardens, or residents living in Units could have access to a composting site. - Incentivising resource management is important! - Has a waste audit by industry/sector been undertaken? - Is there a target for 'higher return' items to repurpose/recycle	will consider any appropriate direct policy interventions.  The waste hierarchy adopted in this strategy aligns with that adopted by the Queensland Government. There is limited value in trying to directly map strategies to the hierarchy as each strategy will naturally align on multiple levels.
Not of significance - it appears a sensible approach	Noted.
How will the results be measured and monitored? Will the council be working with external bodies to evaluate the impacts?	Noted. Will be developing a suite of strategic measures and annual reporting. Will review strategy to ensure this intent is clear.
<b>Q3: What do you think are the major challenges/barriers to achieving our goal of zero waste by 2050?</b>	
Disposable nappies. Most families in Rocky have 3 children, at 7 disposables a day for 2yrs for 3 children creates approx. 15000 disposables in landfill for one family. I think raising community awareness about reusable/cloth nappies could help reduce landfill by people switching. It's all about raising awareness.	Noted. Will be considered in Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program)
Education. Recycling and waste management needs to be taught at schools. I've had to do my research on what can be recycled and took an interest in it. If I didn't, I would still be putting my recycling in plastic bags then in the bin, I wouldn't know I could take my soft plastics to be recycled. Also educating why if it can't be recycled it will end up in landfill, and why that's a bad thing. I'd love to see the edition of a green waste bin like other councils. Personally, I save all our green waste (and paper waste) for our own compost but it would save so much going to landfill. Also, other councils offer cheaper rates to opt for a smaller red bin and to have it collected fortnightly instead of weekly. Having a rate reduction could be an incentive for others not interested in recycling to actually make an effort to do it right if it means saving money. Have the collection bins more clearly labelled what can go in them, even on the side of the bin. Also there should be more recycling bins in public places. Kershaw gardens is a great example of a waste bin and recycling bin always next to each other, but I see people all the time just picking the bin closest to them. Maybe if they were more clearly labelled people would get it right.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness programs) will include schools program.  Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will include a review of current kerbside collection services, including incentives built into rate charges and best bin configuration options.  Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will explore improved provision and labelling of public bins.
Education	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will address.
Education of residents on what can be placed in bins is currently very poor. There are many types of packaging materials now and there are a lot of different scenarios that make it unclear what can be recycled. i.e. lids on bottles, paper labels on plastics, packaging tape on cardboard, and plastics and metals that are not the typical packaging types i.e. toys, car parts, scrap metals that are not cans i.e. bolts, roofing iron, window glass etc. An exhaustive list of what	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will seek to improve community understanding on what waste is acceptable in kerbside bins and at waste facilities.

can and can't be recycled taking into account of all the possible variations is desperately needed.	
Generally speaking in the culture, we have created people need incentives. Preferably extrinsic, fewer and fewer people do things just because it is the best and right thing to do. What will rate payers get as an incentive for their part in this project...free compost, national recognition, suburbs recognised in the paper each week, incentives for schools and workplaces?	Noted. Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will consider incentives for ratepayers.
Cost/benefit. You need people on board for it to work. Make it easy for people to separate their wastes into streams, and people will be on board. If it requires too much effort, people won't bother.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will address.
Community education and engagement. Lack of knowledge on what to recycle and more importantly what not to put into the yellow bin needs to be disseminated.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will address.
100% behaviour change - currently there are no consequences for incorrectly filling bins, so people assume they are doing it right.	Noted. Existing processes already in place for informing residents that they have contaminated bins, including dissemination of information on how to comply in future.
Getting manufacturers and retailers to reduce non-recyclable packaging. People who say it's too hard to identify what is and isn't recyclable to separate into the different waste streams.	Noted. New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will incorporate a proactive approach to lobbying for policy change.
Short term monetary limits to start the waste to energy transformation even though it leads to long term savings.	Noted.
Barriers in all regional areas is location to market for the commodities that need to be considered for reuse. Reduction in producing waste is the best process to apply in all cases however this will not be possible for all waste and processing and supply chain will need to be developed along with end market users and uses for the materials through innovation. The actions in the plan address this quite well but it must be remembered that these markets are not static and grow, change, reduce, expand and even disappear frequently.	Noted. Strategic Priority 3 will seek to mitigate transportation barriers by creating local markets for recycled goods.  New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will address need for proactive lobbying and advocacy on waste reduction.  Comments on dynamic nature of all markets and waste streams is noted. Robust business case development will give due consideration to these factors.
Education of the general public and commercial mind set, as simple educations can help reduce waste by using a simple shame on me factor	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will seek to improve community understanding on how to reduce waste.
Community awareness and education	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will address.
NuGrow envisage their being several major challenges/barriers including: -Short waste collection contract terms which doesn't allow for an ROI on equipment or infrastructure purchases. - Changing community behaviours and managing contamination rates -Industry not having the confidence to invest in new facilities	Noted. We will aim to avoid short contract terms by undertaking robust business case development prior to making key procurement decisions.

or technologies due to constantly changing regulation and policy. - Procurement behaviours constantly choosing the cheapest option over the most sustainable.	Changing community behaviours and policy uncertainty concerns are noted.  Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) and Strategic Action 3.4 (prioritisation of Council's own procurement policies) will both seek to address procurement behaviours.
Main challenges are: i) making sure that all key stakeholders get involved into the strategy (industry, citizens, etc); ii) overcoming some per-conceived ideas about waste treatment, and iii) finding local solutions that reduce dependency on foreign markets.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (establishing a long term community engagement plan) is aimed at addressing misconceptions and engaging the right stakeholders.  Strategic Priority 3 will develop local markets/solutions.
Major Challenges is getting the General Public to change mind set of recycle versus Disposal	Noted. Strategic Actions 1.1 (establishing a long term community engagement plan) will seek to raise awareness across the community on benefits of circular economy.
We believe that implementing a workable education programme for RRC residents will be a huge challenge. Without the cooperation and understanding of all involved this goal will be difficult but not impossible to achieve. As per the Mayor's message our task will be greatly simplified when packaging and products are produced with reuse or rework in mind but as most of our goods come from overseas this may be difficult to achieve in the shorter term	Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will seek to address concerns on educating residents.  New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will address need to address packaging issues.
Inadequate regional infrastructure and markets. Inability to effectively value all waste streams as a commodity at this time (ROI is still negative or too low). Business as usual approaches. Speed of required transition.	Noted. This strategy is strongly committed to investing in regional infrastructure and market development. Acknowledge that it is a transition that will require time.
- There are multiple user types and levels of sources/waste streams. E.g. Retailers, businesses, residents – incentivise accordingly, will also create a social norm and support transition to use of more sustainable materials (e.g. biodegradable packaging, elimination of unnecessary packaging). - Consider lower socioeconomic status of residents. Meeting basic needs will, understandably be the priority for them so need to demonstrate a benefit (e.g. making or saving money) to effective waste management. - Has a clear market for recycled goods been identified? The Mayor's message indicates there is insufficient market demand for recyclable products. - On the ground strategies are important but these need to be balanced with approaches to reduce waste at the source (e.g. setting minimum standards for packaging). - A means of addressing the ever-increasing generation of e-waste. - Roadmap to zero waste community depicted at the bottom of p. 22: this model relies on waste production for steps 2	Noted. Strategic Actions 1.1 (establishing a long term community engagement plan) will seek to directly address different stakeholder groups, including commercial sector, different socio-economic demographics, etc.  Strategic Action 2.1.1 (organics business case) will give consideration to incentives in the review of current kerbside service reconfiguration.  Strategic Priority 3 is focused on developing local markets for recyclables, including reviewing council's own procurement practices.

and 3. - People and their penchant for convenience, time saving and materialism	New Strategic Action 1.4 (advocate for waste reduction in our community) will address issue of waste generation.
Getting the right business partners in place to undertake the landfill diversion activities before the 3 year levy reimbursement period ends. This means RRC needs to be putting its various waste streams out to tender as soon as possible to enable this to be achieved.	Noted. Uncertainty around the end of levy reimbursement in 2023 are noted and the timing of many of the key procurement commitments in this strategy are aimed at mitigating this financial risk by reducing the MSW going to landfill as soon as is practical.
Changing community behaviour. Getting State and Federal government support?	Noted. Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program) will address challenge of changing community behaviour.  Getting government support (financial and non-financial) is a key consideration of the team, particularly working with State government.
<b>Q4: How would you like to be involved in the implementation of this strategy going forward?</b>	
If you need any more information about cloth nappies or some common misconceptions and how to present to the community or ideas on how other councils have implemented some rebates. Please contact me I believe this is an initiative that could be looked into. Rocky does have a cloth nappy community that would help spread the word.	Noted. Will be considered in Strategic Action 1.2 (education and awareness program).
I am more than happy to volunteer myself or my household to trial any implementations involved in waste reduction.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
Sorry full time worker and babysitter of grandchildren	Noted.
To be better educated in what can and can't be recycled. To be asked and listened to about possible proposed options/solutions before they are implemented.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders
In any way I can.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders
I don't have time, sorry. I'll shuffle wastes between wheelie bins but no spare capacity for any more than that.	Noted.
Happy to trial a new user sorting system if required.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders
Suggestion to have a street representative (resident of the street) to facilitate the kerbside tagging in a designated area to create some community involvement in the program (A council officer can watch over the street representatives and provide the required training and convey protocol). I'll volunteer for my street!	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders

I already actively participate in separating and recycling at my home, workplace and community groups. It would be great to have consistent messaging with neighbouring councils so we're all on the same page no matter if you work in one region/shire and live in another. I'd be keen to be involved as a sample household or workplace or community group if trials are being run.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.  Strategic Action 1.3 (regional education campaign) will consist of a region wide education program encompassing several CQ councils.
We have partnered with a British company to introduce their Waste2Energy technology in Australia. We see Rockhampton council as a progressive community that would embrace this form of waste elimination to provide electricity. Would be very happy to partner with Rockhampton Council to help achieve your goals.	Noted. We currently have an ongoing Eol process to review AWT solutions.
On behalf of Suez Recycling & Recovery as the Regional Manager for this area I would like to be included in consultation and engagement in waste forums that the council would be considering. Through this I would like to add value from my experience and the technical know-how of Suez.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
Oceania clean energy solutions Pty Ltd and Oceania Hydrogen solutions Pty Ltd is a technology company who design build and install waste to energy systems to offer the solution of zero waste. We have a saying Virtual landfill which is what as a business we offer and develop to give a full total solution to councils.	Noted. We currently have an ongoing Eol process to review AWT solutions.
Community awareness and education	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
NuGrow welcome any opportunity to be involved with the implementation of this strategy, particularly when it comes to diverting organic waste out of landfill and recycling this waste stream into compost and soil conditioners.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
At this moment, getting the appropriate information from Council.	Noted.
WOULD BE OPEN FOR DISCUSSING OF DISPOSING OF THESE TYRES FOR YOUR COUNCIL INSTEAD OF LAND FILLING	Noted. We already have contract for the diversion of tyres from landfill.
At 3Logix believe we can play an important role in overcoming this challenge by working closely with RRC and using 3Logix's solution Waste Track to provide empirical data to identify residential contamination and provide the data and photographic evidence to help educate those involved.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
As a member of Council's Environmental Sustainability Team, I look forward to continued collaboration with Rockhampton Regional Waste and Recycling. There are a range of opportunities to continue to increase Council's waste education internally (via the Second Nature program and Internal Sustainability Working Group) as well as across the community (via the Living Sustainably program). There may also be opportunities to work together on better data visibility for the full set of Council and the community's relevant sustainability data. I also hope that the \$5m Sustainable Rockhampton Investment Fund will be able to help drive investment in appropriate waste solutions for our region.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
Please note that this response is collective feedback from a representative selection of staff at Fitzroy Basin Association. This	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will

collective includes RRC residents, ratepayers and employees. FBA staff would be happy to have staff nominate to sit on any further working group or consultation for this strategy.	include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.
ResourceCo is interested in playing a role in diverting one or more streams of waste from landfill into a higher order use and will happily participate in any workshops, EoIs, tenders etc to help RRC brings its strategy into action.	Noted. We currently have an ongoing EoI process to review AWT solutions.
I'm happy to volunteer in any community engagement activity e.g. recycling or speaking to other community members.	Noted. Strategic Action 1.1 (community engagement plan) will include development of ongoing engagement with engaged stakeholders.

# **RRC WASTE STRATEGY 2020-2030**

## **RRC Waste Strategy 2020-2030 FINAL**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**

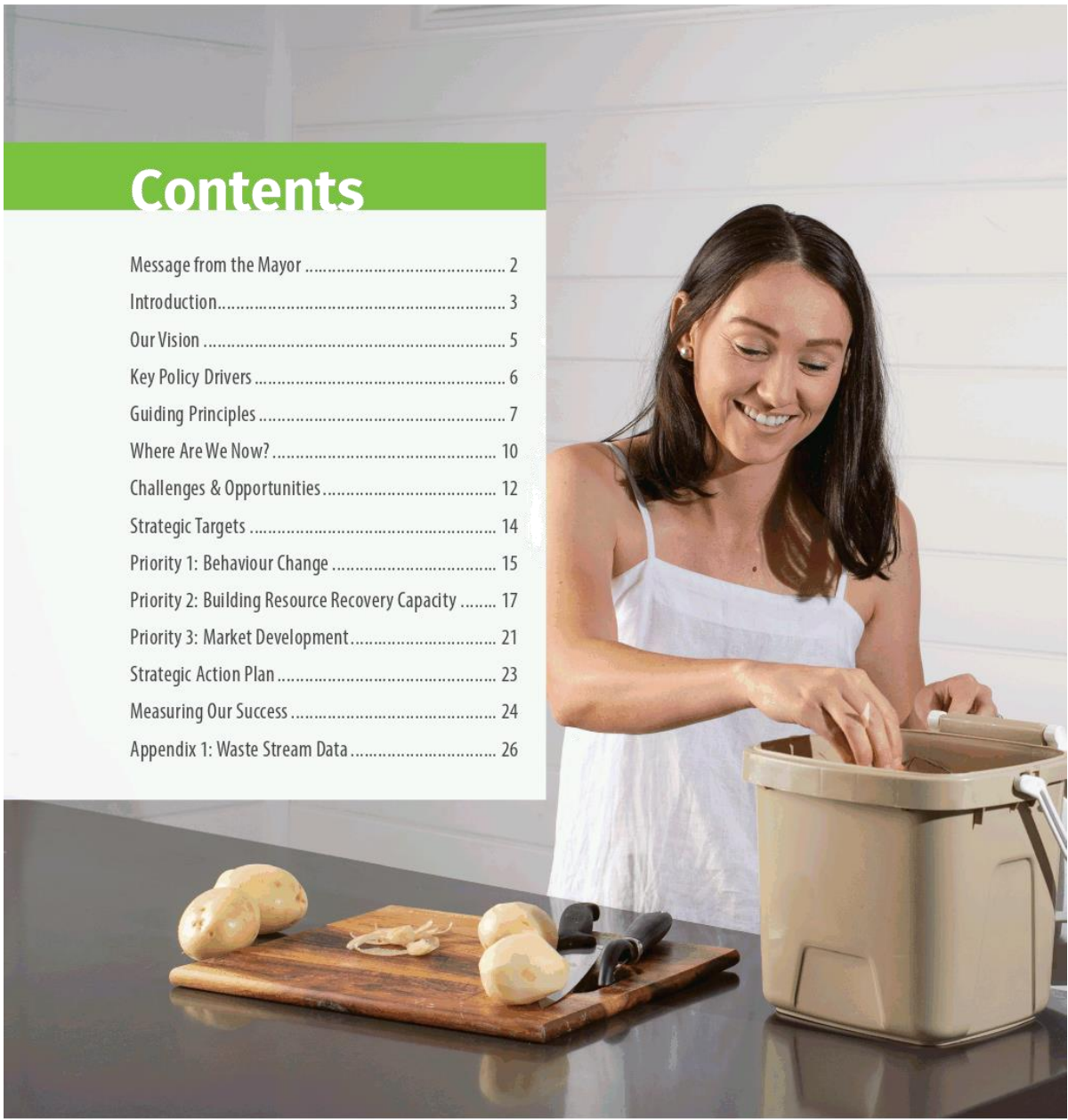
# Waste STRATEGY

2020-2030



*Building a Circular Economy*





# Contents

Message from the Mayor ..... 2

Introduction..... 3

Our Vision ..... 5

Key Policy Drivers ..... 6

Guiding Principles ..... 7

Where Are We Now? ..... 10

Challenges & Opportunities ..... 12

Strategic Targets ..... 14

Priority 1: Behaviour Change ..... 15

Priority 2: Building Resource Recovery Capacity ..... 17

Priority 3: Market Development..... 21

Strategic Action Plan ..... 23

Measuring Our Success ..... 24

Appendix 1: Waste Stream Data ..... 26





## Message from THE MAYOR

The implementation of responsible and affordable waste management practices has become one of the most important and high profile issues in recent years. The low cost of production and a desire for convenience has created a culture in which single-use materials have become the norm. This linear economic model of make-use-dispose is imposing a burden on the environment and on our economic wellbeing.

The decision by South East Asian governments to no longer accept contaminated recyclables sent shock waves through the Australian waste and recycling sector. Without either the necessary processing capacity or sufficient market demand for recyclable products, the sector has found itself scrambling for new ways of dealing with the ever increasing waste stream. As the managers of much of the nation's waste infrastructure, the burden is falling on local governments to find solutions and manage waste in the best interest of all parties.

The policy response from all levels of government now being witnessed is unanimous on one message, that Australia must embrace the principles of a Circular Economy. We can no longer afford to think in terms of waste, but rather need to think in terms of valuable resources, resources that if properly managed can be returned into productive use over and over again, delivering economic benefits and prosperity to our community. Products need to be designed, sold and consumed in a manner that facilitates their repaired, reused or recycled, with landfill seen as a solution of last resort. By embracing these principles, we will encourage innovation, increase resource productivity, and deliver economic benefits, jobs and social inclusion across our community.

It is with great pleasure that I present Rockhampton Regional Council's Waste Strategy 2020-2030 as an important first step in a community wide mobilisation to inspire change in the way we think about waste here in our own region. It lays out Council's waste management and resource recovery priorities for the next 10 years as we move towards a circular economy and help to secure the long term prosperity of our region.

This is an exciting time to be involved in the waste management sector, or should I say the resource recovery sector, since this is what it truly must become. I look forward to sharing this journey with each of you as we build a sustainable future for the Rockhampton Region.

# Introduction

## **Waste management in Australia is currently undergoing a once in a generation transformation.**

It is increasingly acknowledged that our current rate of consumption of natural resources is not sustainable. A desire for convenience and spiralling consumption of single use goods are contributing to an ever growing waste stream.

Despite decades of well-intentioned policy, there has been little or no improvement in the last decade in the proportion of waste being diverted from landfill, whilst the overall amount of waste continues to increase as our population and economic activities grow.

Bans imposed by South East Asian governments on the importation of contaminated recyclables from overseas has caused turmoil in the Australian recycling sector. An under capacity in domestic processing infrastructure along with a poorly developed market for recyclable goods has led to

a chronic oversupply of recyclable materials in the domestic market.

Both the Commonwealth and State Governments are recognising the urgent need to respond and are providing policy and investment to drive the structural changes that are now needed to our industry.

At the heart of this policy agenda is the concept of the circular economy. A circular economy is one where resources are retained in the productive cycle for as long as possible, minimising the environmental impact of our consumption and maximising the benefits of those resources in our local economy.

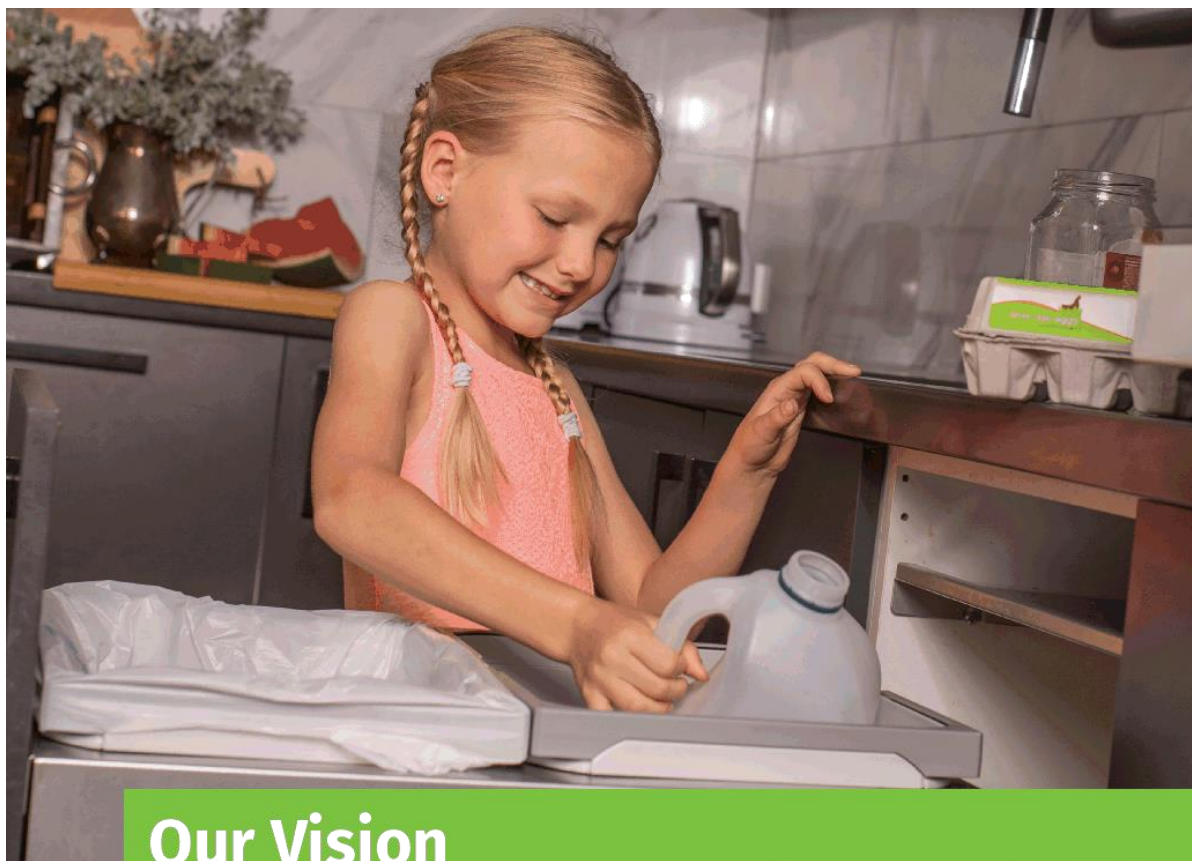
## **THE RRC WASTE STRATEGY**

The RRC Waste Strategy is Rockhampton Regional Council's own response to meet these challenges and to align our efforts with the new policy positions being adopted across the waste management sector. Importantly, it outlines the strategies we will employ to support the transition of our community towards a circular economy with the long term goal of achieving zero waste by 2050.

In this strategy you will find an evaluation of our existing capacity and current performance. It then outlines what a zero waste community would look like in 2050 in terms of the waste we forecast our community will generate, establishes the measures against which we will monitor our progress and details the strategic actions that Council will implement over the next 10 years in pursuit of achieving the goal of zero waste by 2050.

This strategy also fulfils all of Council's obligations under the Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011.

Council recognises that to achieve the ambitions of a circular economy and zero waste, a whole of community response will be required. This strategy is therefore only the first step in a much longer conversation and collaboration across our community, local business, government agencies, the waste industry, educators and many other stakeholders.



## Our Vision

**To live in a community without waste.**

We will become a “zero-waste” community by 2050, diverting 90% of waste from landfill.

### ENVISIONED FUTURE

Our community will have embraced the principles of a circular economy and waste minimisation.

We will be diverting a minimum of 90% of our waste from landfill, the remainder being made up of only waste for which there is no other available disposal options such as regulated wastes.

We will adopt zero waste strategies across every waste stream, seeking out and nurturing viable local markets for the continuous recovery of materials, keeping the flow of resources as local as possible.

Business, social enterprise and the public sector will work in partnership to maximise the economic value out of all the resources we use, creating new economic activity and jobs in our community.

We will become an exemplar for best practice in waste management, being nationally recognised for the sustainable ways in which we manage our waste.

Council's waste management services will be delivered at a level of service and at a cost that is admired by other local governments.

## Key Policy Drivers

There are several national and state legislative and policy requirements that guide the direction of this plan.

### NATIONAL WASTE POLICY

The National Waste Policy, revised in 2018 is aimed at providing a common national approach to waste management, applying the principles of a circular economy and giving effect to Australia's international obligations e.g. UN Sustainable Development Goal 12 on responsible consumption and production.

### QUEENSLAND WASTE MANAGEMENT AND RESOURCE RECOVERY STRATEGY

The Queensland Waste Management and Resource Recovery Strategy (Queensland Waste Strategy) was adopted in July 2019 to provide a coordinated framework to deliver on the principles of the circular economy. It outlines a vision of a zero-waste society, which it further defines by way of a series of progressive targets for waste reduction and resource recovery to 2050.

Aligned around three strategic priorities, it promotes sustainable waste management practices for business, industry, local governments and households and sets the outline of a progressive policy and regulatory framework. The introduction of a waste disposal levy in 2019 provides the funding framework to implement the Queensland Waste Strategy whilst also sending a pricing signal to waste generators and acting as a disincentive for inter-state dumping practices.

### WASTE REDUCTION & RECYCLING ACT 2011

The Waste Reduction & Recycling Act 2011 provides the waste management legislative framework in Queensland. Local government entities are required to adopt a Waste Reduction and Recycling Plan, which must set clear guidelines for waste management within the local government area in order to best achieve the objectives of the Act. The Act further requires that the Waste Reduction & Recycling Plan is reviewed as a minimum every three years. This strategy is the Waste Reduction and Recycling Plan for Rockhampton Regional Council.

### ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PLANNING FRAMEWORK

This strategy has been developed with regard to the broader Rockhampton Regional Council planning framework, being specifically mindful to align with the Corporate Plan, Environmental Sustainability Strategy and other economic development strategies.

In particular, Council's Corporate Plan outlines three categories of initiative aimed at driving economic growth in our region:

- enabling initiatives that support growth and prosperity
- value adding initiatives that build on the existing strengths of our region's economy
- diversification initiatives that will foster growth in new industries and business

This strategy directly supports this approach, focusing on delivering solutions within the waste management context that build economic sustainability for current and future generations.

## Guiding Principles

### WASTE HIERARCHY

The waste and resource management hierarchy is a framework that guides the order of preference for managing waste. Waste should be avoided as a first priority, after which options for reuse and recycling should be explored. The options of fuel production, energy production or disposal should be reserved for residual waste that is unsuitable for higher order options. The hierarchy shapes this Strategy's priorities and provides the basis for the development of the strategic actions.

MOST PREFERABLE


Avoid and  Reduce Waste

Reuse  Waste

Recycle  or Compost

Recover Fuel 

Recover Energy

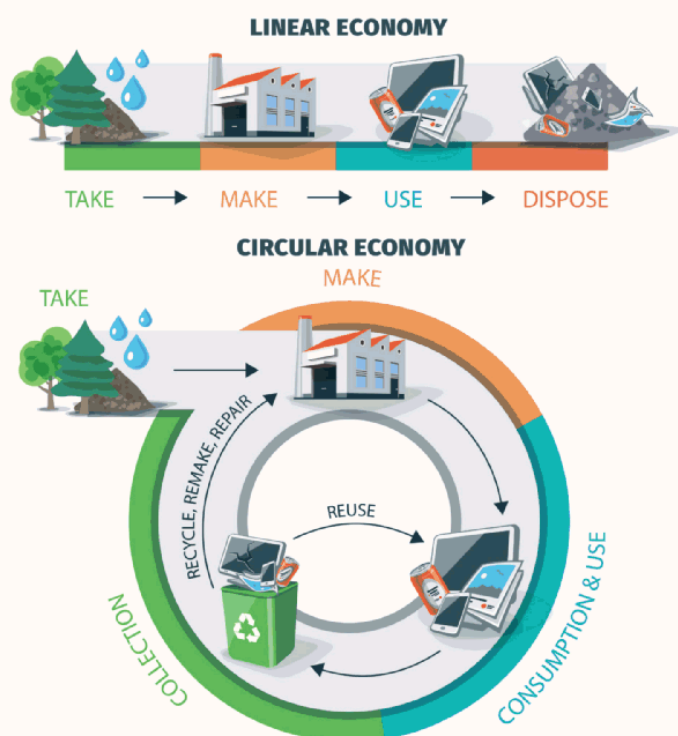
Dispose of Waste 

LEAST PREFERABLE

## CIRCULAR ECONOMY

Rather than follow a linear take-make-use-dispose approach, circular economy principles consider opportunities across the entire supply chain to retain and circulate resources in the economy at their highest value for as long as possible. A circular economy builds

on long-lasting sustainability concepts, including life cycle thinking and resource efficiency, as well as complementing the waste hierarchy. A circular economy refers to the flow of both materials and energy.



The circular economy has the potential to transform the way we design, teach and invest, and how we buy products, gradually moving the economy to where there is no waste and we use fewer virgin resources.

### INTER-GENERATIONAL EQUITY

We are committed to making waste management decisions which ensure the health, diversity and productivity of our environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations.

When making pricing decisions for our services, it is important that the full cost of the service provided

is levied upon the user of that service and not future generations e.g. when we are pricing the cost of landfill disposal, we must ensure that we charge a price that reflects not only the current cost of construction and operation of the landfill, but also the closure and post closure cost of managing and remediating the site.

### LOCAL SOLUTIONS

A circular economy presents opportunities for increased local recycling, reprocessing and manufacturing activity. Local solutions create local jobs and minimise the costs and environmental impacts of unnecessary transport.

Creating and supporting local markets retains the economic benefits within our community, creating new skills and opportunity, and attracting new investment from outside our region. This in turn increases economic and community resilience, an essential consideration for regional and rural communities as we tackle the longer-term impacts of climate change.

## SNAPSHOT OF WASTE IN ROCKHAMPTON 2017-2018



## Where Are We Now?

Rockhampton Regional Council has an estimated 2019 population of 85,978, living in approximately 35,000 residential dwellings. The region's population is projected to grow at an average annual increase of 1.8% to 112,701 by 2036. This growth has been factored into the waste flow projections presented here.

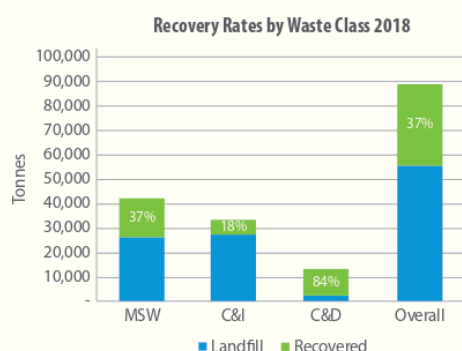
During the 10 years to 2014, economic growth in the region was consistent with state-wide growth, averaging 3.3% per annum. With the downturn in mining investment and completion of several large-scale infrastructure projects, the four years

to 2018 saw an average economic contraction of 1.7% per annum. Due to the unpredictability of economic growth rates in CQ, economic growth has not been factored in the waste flow projections presented here.

### WASTE PROFILE

Total waste generated in 2017-18 was 89,000 tonnes. Of this 33,000 tonnes were recovered, via a combination of kerbside commingled collections and self-haul green waste and other recyclables

dropped off at WTS. The remaining 56,000 tonnes were buried in landfill, giving an overall recovery rate of 37%.



Stream	Landfill tonnes	Recovered tonnes	Recovery Rate	Qld Baseline 2017-18
MSW	26,488	15,678	37%	32%
C&I	27,173	6,111	18%	47%
C&D	2,135	11,217	84%	51%
Overall	55,795	33,006	37%	45%

The biggest waste source is Municipal Solid Waste (see side bar on next page for definitions) at 42,000 tonnes per annum, 37% of which was recovered.

Commercial and Industrial (C&I) waste accounted for 33,000 tonnes per annum, with just 17% being recovered.

Construction and Demolition (C&D) waste accounted for 13,000 tonnes, of which 84% was recovered, the direct result of the work of Civil Operations team who divert nearly all of their concrete, asphalt and clean earth materials for screening, crushing and reuse.

### KERBSIDE COLLECTIONS

Council currently provides approximately 32,000 domestic and 5,000 commercial or public place general waste bin collections per week from the kerbside, using its own labour force and fleet of 11 collection vehicles. A further 32,000 domestic and 2,500 commercial or public place kerbside recycling bin services are provided on a fortnightly collection cycle via an external contractor. All kerbside collections use 240 litre wheelie bins.

The regional material recovery facility (MRF) is located in Wade Street, Rockhampton. It is privately owned and operated, and currently sorts 12,500 tonnes per annum of the kerbside recyclables from four participating councils in our region. Of this total, Rockhampton provides approximately 5,240 tonnes per annum.

### WASTE FACILITIES

Council operates one active landfill site located at Lakes Creek Road, Rockhampton, comprising of a state of the art "piggyback" engineered landfill that will sit over the top of the existing closed landfill. This landfill will consist of a total of 12 adjoining cells, with construction scheduled to take approximately 20 years. When complete, the profile of the "piggyback" landfill area will match the height of the previous landfill. At current fill rates this site has a projected life expectancy of 40+ years.

Also on the Lakes Creek Road site is a large covered recycling drop off zone and adjoining tip shop where visitors drop off a wide range of household recyclables. General public and small commercial vehicles are then directed to a purpose built waste transfer station to unload general waste and bulky recoverable items such as metals, mattresses and tyres.

Council operates a network of six other waste transfer stations serving the remainder of the local government area, located at Gracemere, Mount Morgan, Bouldercombe, Alton Downs, Bajool and Bushley. Each of these facilities accept a variable mix of self-hauled materials from the general public, ranging from general waste, commingled recyclables, green waste, metals, oil, batteries, tyres, mattresses, e-waste, agricultural chemical containers and useful salvageable household items.

Our local government area also has an estimated 30 closed landfill sites which council is required to manage and monitor in line with the requirements of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.



## Types of Waste EXPLAINED

**Municipal Solid Waste (MSW)** is a combination of domestic waste and other wastes arising from council activities (such as the management of parks and gardens, and the collection of litter and illegally dumped waste).

**Commercial and Industrial (C&I)** is waste generated by businesses, including waste from schools, restaurants, retail, offices, agriculture, manufacturing, community groups and sports clubs.

**Construction and Demolition (C&D)** is waste generated from construction and demolition activity, usually including brick, timber, concrete and metal.

## Challenges & Opportunities

CHALLENGES	OPPORTUNITIES
<b>Waste Generation</b>	
Population growth and increasing per capita waste generation is creating an ever increasing quantity of waste to be managed.	Council has a strong voice in the local community, so can use this Influencer role to promote key waste reduction messages.
Councils are not in control of many of the key drivers of this growth such as economic growth cycles, consumer trends, packaging design, and regulatory interventions.	Council can directly impact waste generation behaviours via pricing strategies on its key services.
	Council can directly reduce its own waste generation with structural changes to its procurement policies and behaviours.
<b>Policy Landscape</b>	
A large amount of policy work is currently in development across all levels of government and in the wider industry, in direct response to the issues facing the sector and driven by increasing political attention.	As a significant regional player, Council is well placed to play a leading role in development and implementation of this policy agenda, particularly as a voice for regional communities.
Difficulty for council is to remain responsive to this changing policy landscape whilst still being able to set our own long-term strategic agenda.	Now is the time to revise our own waste strategy in light of this new policy landscape but must ensure it is an adaptive and agile strategic framework that can respond to further inevitable policy and industry change.
	Opportunities to access several new streams of government funding.
<b>Market Development</b>	
Market demand for recovered materials in our local economy are very limited.	The development of commercially viable, local market opportunities for recovered materials can create jobs and economic growth, both the direct benefit arising from local reprocessing and the indirect benefits of creating local secondary and tertiary markets for the materials.
There is almost no secondary reprocessing of recyclable materials within our region, meaning all our recovered materials are transported out of region, interstate or overseas. This transportation burden reduces the value and is a lost opportunity for our local economy.	
<b>Technological and Investment Risks</b>	
The new appetite for change presents the industry with a wide range of potential technological solutions, each with a complex mix of technical and commercial risk and rewards.	Strategic review at this time gives council the opportunity to identify options that will deliver good quality outcomes for our community.
Poor decision making could lock council into inappropriate or failed solutions.	Strong business cases need to be developed for all the key investment decisions, drawing on advice from regulators, technical consultants, private sector partners, industry representative bodies and other councils.

**CHALLENGES****OPPORTUNITIES****Regional Collaboration**

Regional communities don't have sufficient population size to generate enough waste to make investment in large scale resource recovery solutions commercially viable. Long distances between dispersed populations create further cost and operational impacts.

Combining regional feedstock can overcome these challenges but require contractual certainty and political partnerships between councils over the medium to long term. No formal mechanism currently exists in CQ to facilitate this collaboration.

Building on the long term historical relationship between CQ councils combining feedstocks into regional MRF has forged an environment of collaboration and strong working relationships.

Regional education campaigns and collaboration can deliver better outcomes and financial savings.

**Bin Contamination**

High contamination levels in the recyclable stream reduces commodity value and creates operating inefficiencies.

The high contamination is generally the result of low community awareness of the commingled recycling process and of low levels of source separation across commercial waste generators.

Outmoded processing technologies are also not necessarily designed to efficiently deal with modern recyclable streams.

Targeted community education and awareness campaigns can drive down contamination rates.

Targeted business initiatives to encourage and enforce more user responsibility and source separation.

Integrated design of the collection infrastructure and processing technologies can minimise the impact of contamination and improve recovery rates.

**Environmental and Public Health**

Littering and illegal dumping is a key risk arising from waste management decisions.

Waste management facilities need to manage leachate, landfill gas, stormwater, odour, dust, litter and visual impact.

Landfill sites need post closure remediation and monitoring.

Maintain strict adherence to compliance frameworks and regulations in respect of site management, emissions etc.

Education campaigns to address behaviour change with respect to illegal dumping and littering.

Ongoing public consultation to ensure Council has a "social licence to operate" across all of its facilities.

**Waste Data and Performance Management**

The inconsistency of waste data and reporting requirements is a considerable blockage on understanding and monitoring performance.

Establish strategic measurement framework that is easily understood and communicated.

Investment in improved data capture and management systems and processes.

## Strategic Targets

**Our long term goal, in pursuit of our vision to live in a community without waste, is to become a zero-waste community by 2050.**

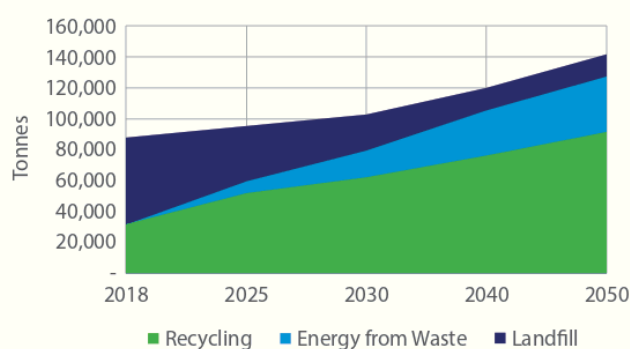
We acknowledge that there will always be residual wastes for which there is no viable alternative than to send to landfill, such as asbestos or contaminated soils. In line with the Queensland Waste Strategy, we have defined zero waste as achieving 90% diversion from landfill.

In order to measure progress against this long term target, our current waste streams have been modelled to 2050, with projections being based on the successful implementation of the actions outlined in this strategy. From this analysis, a series of targets have been established that reflect where we expect to be at given points along the journey.

Built into this modelling is an assumed 25% reduction in household waste between now and 2050, which aligns with the aspirations of the Queensland Waste Strategy.

We forecast that the total waste generated in our community by 2050 will be 142,000 tonnes per annum.

In order to meet a 90% diversion target, we anticipate diverting 65% of the waste stream through reuse and recycling, and a further 25% using waste to energy technology.



Total Waste Stream	2018	2025	2030	2040	2050
Waste Generated (tonnes)	88,803	96,205	103,017	120,871	142,212
Recycling %	37%	54%	61%	63%	65%
Energy from Waste %	0%	8%	17%	25%	25%
Total Diversion %	37%	63%	78%	88%	90%
Residual to Landfill %	63%	37%	22%	12%	10%
Residual to Landfill (tonnes)	55,796	35,739	22,873	14,422	14,179

*A more detailed breakdown of this modelling is provided in Appendix 1.*



Strategic Priority

## 01: Behaviour Change

**Empowering the community to embrace the principles of a circular economy.**

To achieve our goal of zero waste by 2050, every one of us must play our part. Our whole community must rethink our relationship with the materials we consume and dispose of, from the purchase decision, product design, repairability, and the process by which the materials can be returned into productive use. In a circular economy there is no such thing as waste, only resources being returned into the economic cycle.

Council aims to be an advocate for change, engaging with our community, delivering education and being a catalyst for a whole of community response.

## KEY ACTIONS

### 1.1 Establish and implement a long term community engagement plan.

Taking a long term view of the key messaging required to embed the principles of a circular economy, we will liaise, partner and seek feedback from a wide range of stakeholders across sectors of the community to ensure we are delivering relevant outcomes.

### 1.2 Deliver a waste education and awareness program

#### 1.2.1 Develop and deliver an annual waste education plan.

An annual plan will be formulated to set the scope and objectives of the program. Each annual plan will be designed to support the priorities of this strategy at that particular point in the strategic cycle, outlining key messaging, target audiences, delivery method and expected outcomes.

#### 1.2.2 Deliver a regional education campaign in partnership with other CQ Councils.

Where neighbouring councils have the same messaging e.g. commingled recycling campaigns, there are benefits of pooling resources to procure media and marketing coverage that has a much bigger community reach.

### 1.3 Deliver an illegal dumping and littering reduction campaign.

To protect public health and the environment, we will work with other stakeholders to deliver strong messaging on the consequences of waste crime, coordinate education and support compliance activities.

### 1.4 Deliver a program of waste reduction strategies on behalf of our community.

#### 1.4.1 Advocate and lobby government and industry stakeholders.

To bring about the legislative and policy changes that will lead to measurable reduction in waste generated within our community.

#### 1.4.2 Leverage council's own policy and procedural resources.

In pursuit of best practices in waste reduction and resource management, including public events management, building infrastructure, development application requirements, etc.



Strategic Priority

## 02: Building Resource Recovery Capacity

### Maximising resource recovery opportunities across our community.

In order to divert 90% of our waste from landfill by 2050, our community will need the capacity to process up to an estimated 140,000 tonnes of materials per annum.

This will require infrastructure investment for sorting, separation and processing purposes. It will require partnerships with a wide range of stakeholders including waste generators, private operators, technical experts, regulators and financial partners. It will require broad community support and buy-in, commonly referred to as a social licence to operate.

In many instances, Council's role will be that of service provider and owner of the infrastructure. In other instances, Council will be partner or facilitator providing the support to allow private operators to deliver appropriate service.

## KEY ACTIONS

### 2.1 Organic waste

#### 2.1.1 **Develop an organics business case.**

To establish best combined collections and processing solution to maximise the diversion of our organic waste stream.

#### 2.1.2 **Procure an organic kerbside collection service.**

If determined to be viable by the business case, procure the necessary infrastructure, plant, equipment and/or engage third party service provider.

#### 2.1.3 **Procure an organic processing solution.**

If determined to be viable by the business case, procure the necessary organics processing infrastructure, plant, equipment and/or engage third party service provider.

#### 2.1.4 **Commercial food waste action plan.**

Implement a long term strategy aimed at maximising commercial food waste diversion. Exploring a range of collection options and/or on-site processing options, education campaigns, financial incentives, private operator partnerships and development approval initiatives. Targeting large and small generators.

### 2.2 Commingled recycling

#### 2.2.1 **Procure new MRF solution.**

Develop business case, determining preferred ownership model, preferred operating model, collections method, identify capital funding sources, determine viable material streams to include, secure external feedstocks, seek out wider sorting and processing opportunities.

#### 2.2.2 **Develop a plastics processing business case.**

Develop a business case to identify the most viable local processing solutions for the diversion of plastics.

#### 2.2.3 **Procure a plastics processing solution.**

If determined to be viable by the business case, procure a plastics processing solution.

**2.3 Mixed residual waste****2.3.1 Develop an Alternative Waste Treatment (AWT\*) business case.**

Undertake a technical analysis to establish best fit AWT solution(s) to process residual mixed waste into viable product and/or energy in line with diversion targets.

**2.3.2 Procure an AWT solution.**

If determined to be viable by the business case, procure AWT solution(s).

**2.3.3 Develop a C&I and C&D sorting and separation solution.**

Establish a processing solution for the cost effective diversion of materials from the C&I and C&D mixed waste stream, prior to feeding an AWT solution. It is envisioned that this will be a largely manual/mechanical solution, but the final scope will be contingent on the preferred AWT solution.

**2.4 Regulated and difficult waste****2.4.1 Develop a solar panel management action plan.**

Establish a policy position and management plan for accepting and processing solar panels.

**2.4.2 Develop a textile waste recovery action plan.**

Develop business case for viable recovery of textiles from the waste stream, establish potential market demand and develop long term action plan.

**2.4.3 Develop a timber recovery action plan.**

Establish a commercially viable solution for dealing with timber content in mixed waste streams.

**\*Alternative Waste Treatment** refers to a range of technological solutions that process mixed solid waste that would otherwise have gone to landfill into products such as compost, fuel or biogas, and increase recovery of resources including plastics, glass and metals. AWT solutions can be a single technology or a combination of several processes. Most common technologies employed around the world include aerobic composting, anaerobic digestion, mechanical biological treatment (MBT), process engineered fuel (PEF), pyrolysis and gasification.

## 2.5 Infrastructure management

### 2.5.1 Develop a concept plan for a Lakes Creek Road waste precinct.

Establish a long term plan for the development of the Lakes Creek Road site, to take advantage of existing infrastructure, co-location potential for reuse of extracted landfill gas, and creating a community amenity to be a hub for education and engagement.

### 2.5.2 Progressive construction of the piggyback landfill at Lakes Creek Road.

Continue with the construction of the piggyback landfill and associated infrastructure in line with the design masterplan as amended over time by changing forecast consumption of airspace and design best practices.

### 2.5.3 Procure landfill gas extraction infrastructure for Lakes Creek Road and Gracemere landfills.

Procure services from a third party contractor to install, own and operate landfill gas extraction infrastructure across capped landfill site, with future capacity to expand to the new piggyback landfill.

### 2.5.4 Upgrade of Gracemere Waste Transfer Station.

Complete the final capping of the landfill site and construct upgraded waste transfer facility to meet the future needs of the Gracemere community.

### 2.5.5 Implement a long term management plan for closed landfill sites.

Establish a risk based plan to best manage Council's legacy.



Strategic Priority

## 03: Market Development

### **Optimising the returns to our local economy by retaining resources in the local production cycle.**

Retaining and circulating resources in the economy at their highest value for as long as possible will maximise the economic return on those resources. By keeping that economic activity local the benefits accrue to the local community in jobs, investment and secondary activities. Our local environment benefits from the lower demand on virgin materials.

Council is committed to developing and supporting sustainable local markets across a range of recovered materials and processed recycled products. As one of the largest organisations in our community, Council further acknowledges that it has a duty to lead by example and be amongst the largest purchaser of local recycled materials.

As a community, we need to ruthlessly drive up the quality of these materials. Higher quality materials are more likely to find a market. We need to treat waste as a tradeable commodity where quality is an important driver of price.

Regional communities have additional challenges to overcome, having to bear the cost of transportation to get materials to market. This creates an even greater imperative to seek out and support local processing solutions.

## KEY ACTIONS

### 3.1 Development of a sustainable, local compost market.

Seek out sustainable markets for compost product from our chosen organics processing solution. Product could include composts, feed, nutrient supplements, fertilisers and soil conditioners.

### 3.2 Development of a sustainable AWT offtake product(s) market.

Develop a sustainable market for offtake products from chosen AWT solution. Depending upon final solution selected, offtake products could include recovered separated materials, processed engineered fuel, biogas, bio char, heat, synthetic gas.

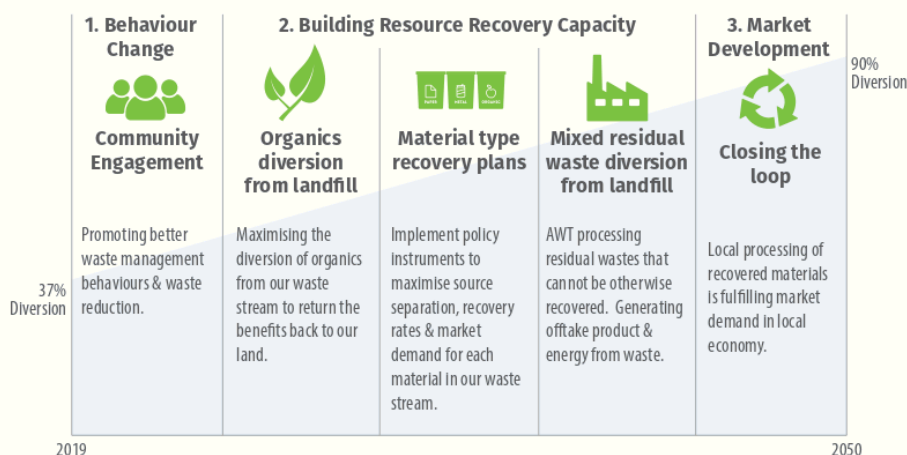
### 3.3 Development of a sustainable, local glass reuse market.

Establish a diverse and commercially sustainable local market for glass fines received in local kerbside collections, primarily focusing on encouraging construction sector to use as a sand substitute in road base, asphalt, pipe bedding, block manufacture and similar applications.

### 3.4 Prioritise Council's own procurement of recycled materials.

Council will seek to adopt a comprehensive procurement position that prioritises the purchase of materials and goods that are manufactured from locally processed recovered materials.

## STRATEGIC ROADMAP TO A ZERO WASTE COMMUNITY



PRIORITIES	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
<b>01: BEHAVIOUR CHANGE</b>										
1.1 Establish and implement a long term community engagement plan										
1.2 Waste Education										
1.1.1 Develop and deliver an annual waste education plan										
1.1.2 Deliver a regional education campaign in partnership with other CQ councils										
1.3 Deliver an illegal dumping and littering reduction campaign										
1.4 Deliver a program of waste reduction strategies on behalf of our community										
1.4.1 Advocate and lobby government and industry stakeholders										
1.4.2 Leverage council's own policy and procedural resources										
<b>02: BUILDING RESOURCE RECOVERY CAPACITY</b>										
2.1 Organic Waste										
2.1.1 Develop an organics business case to establish best combined collections and processing solution										
2.1.2 Procure an organic kerbside collection services										
2.1.3 Procure an organic processing solution										
2.1.4 Commercial food waste action plan										
2.2 Comingled Recycling										
2.2.1 Procure new MRF solution										
2.2.2 Develop a plastics processing business case										
2.2.3 Procure a plastics processing solution										
2.3 Mixed Residual Waste										
2.3.1 Develop an AWT business case										
2.3.2 Procure an AWT solution										
2.3.3 Develop a C&I and C&D sorting and separation solution										
2.4 Regulated and Difficult Waste										
2.4.1 Develop a solar panel management action plan										
2.4.2 Develop a textile waste recovery action plan										
2.4.3 Develop a timber recovery action plan										
2.5 Infrastructure Management										
2.5.1 Develop a concept plan for a Lakes Creek Road waste precinct										
2.5.2 Progressive construction of the piggyback landfill at Lakes Creek Road										
2.5.3 Procure landfill gas extraction infrastructure at Lakes Creek Road landfill										
2.5.4 Upgrade of Gracemere waste transfer station										
2.5.5 Implement a long term management plan for closed landfill sites										
<b>03: MARKET DEVELOPMENT</b>										
3.1 Development of a sustainable, local compost market										
3.2 Development of a sustainable AWT offtake product(s) market										
3.3 Development of a sustainable, local glass reuse market										
3.4 Prioritise Council's own procurement of recycled materials										

Rockhampton Regional Council - Waste Strategy 2020-2030

23

Strategic Action Plan

## Measuring Our Success

Over the life of this strategy we will implement a wide range of actions and will work with many partners from across the community. Some of these actions will be easy to track and have a very clear measure of success, whereas other actions will be much harder to measure directly or over the short term. A series of key performance indicators will therefore be used to track long term performance against our overall goal of a zero waste community by 2050.

### MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE GENERATED PER CAPITA

Measuring the broader community engagement in reducing overall waste.

MSW TONNES PER CAPITA	517	469	448	429	414
YEAR	2018	2025	2030	2040	2050

### DIVERSION OF TOTAL WASTE FROM LANDFILL

Measuring the effectiveness of our investment in resource recovery.

YEAR	DIVERSION RATE
2018	37%
2025	63%
2030	78%
2040	88%
2050	90%

### CONTAMINATION RATES

Measuring the effectiveness of our community engagement



The RRC Waste Strategy will be reviewed every three years and the key actions will be reviewed on an annual basis. More frequent review may be required should it be necessitated by significant change to the underlying assumptions such as dramatic changes in market conditions, or large-scale government policy shifts.



## C&D Recovery Success

**Over the past five years, our Civil Operations team has transformed a corner of our Lakes Creek Road Waste Facility into a C&D recovery centre.**

Seeing an opportunity to reduce operational costs by recycling materials such as concrete, asphalt and dirty fill, the Civil Operations team is now reprocessing up to 30,000 tonnes per annum. Named after plant operator Terry Dale, the Dale Park site screens, grinds and separates the input materials into several clean products for reuse in civil construction projects across council and used to support the operations of the Lakes Creek Road landfill. Supervisor Mick Baker explains the commercial thinking behind the project:

*"It was costing us \$180-\$200 per tonne to dump the material and at around 90 tonnes per day, the costs were huge. It now costs us around \$20 per tonne to crush material, so there are savings not only in disposal costs but of course, we are no longer purchasing the products as we are producing them in-house."*

Council's commitment to recycling these materials has meant that we are now at the leading edge of what is standard industry practice, producing several grades of gravel profile as well as quality

topsoil and recycled asphalt. Mick goes on to say:

*"In all my experience, I have never seen such good quality materials as what we have in our stockpiles now and we are also in the testing phase of producing high grade road base. Apart from some major cities, there are few Councils who are recycling and producing materials to the level that we do."*

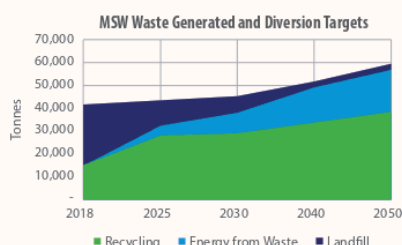
The project has not only of course saved money but has also resulted in a very significant diversion of materials from landfill. Civil Operations Manager David Bremert expressed pride in the project saying:

*"The recycling of the materials meets the requirements from Council to reduce our impact on the environment and to be cost efficient. Since the beginning of this project, Council has saved a large sum of money which has been able to be used back on the roads. Special thanks go out to Mick and Terry who have developed a sensational facility."*

## Appendix 1 - Waste Stream Data

### MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE (MSW)

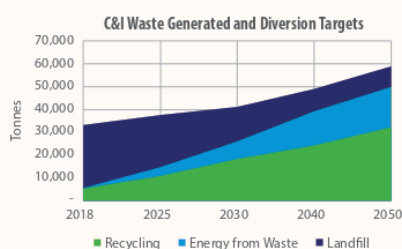
The MSW forecast has factored in a 25% per capita reduction in household waste between 2018 and 2050, in line with the Queensland Strategy. The combined impact of this per capita reduction with the increased population over the same period will result in a forecast of 59,742 tonnes of MSW waste in 2050. Diversion will come via commingled recycling, self-haul drop off of recyclables, self-haul green waste, organic diversion to an organics processing facility and mixed waste diversion into an AWT converting waste to energy.



MSW	2018	2025	2030	2040	2050
Waste Generated (tonnes)	42,166	43,386	45,279	51,867	59,742
Recycling %	37%	65%	65%	65%	65%
Energy from Waste %	0%	10%	20%	30%	30%
Total Diversion %	37%	75%	85%	95%	95%
Residual to Landfill %	63%	25%	15%	5%	5%
Residual to Landfill (tonnes)	26,488	10,846	6,792	2,593	2,987

### COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL (C&I)

The C&I forecast waste at 2050 is 58,906 tonnes. This waste stream will require the biggest improvement in diversion performance. It is anticipated that 55% diversion will be achieved from processing of the organic fraction, improving the current level of source separation and self-haul recycling drop-off, as well as implementing a sorting/separation facility to further extract value out of the mixed waste prior to feeding it into an AWT solution. The AWT will then yield a further 30% recovery via energy from waste.

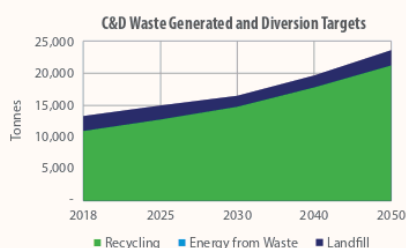


C&I	2018	2025	2030	2040	2050
Waste Generated (tonnes)	33,284	37,711	41,229	49,281	58,906
Recycling %	18%	30%	45%	50%	55%
Energy from Waste %	0%	10%	20%	30%	30%
Total Diversion %	18%	40%	65%	80%	85%
Residual to Landfill %	82%	60%	35%	20%	15%
Residual to Landfill (tonnes)	27,173	22,626	14,430	9,856	8,836

### CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION (C&D)

The C&D forecast waste at 2050 is 23,565 tonnes. However, C&D forecasts can vary significantly dependent upon just one or two major projects being undertaken in any given year.

Current diversion is extremely high due to the work over the last five years of Council's Civil Operations team to divert materials from their roads and construction activities. Since this waste stream is largely inert materials with negligible calorific value, it is not suited to waste to energy processing. The current recovery rates are therefore anticipated to continue with small improvements to 2050 based on implementing better technology and a reduction in mixed waste loads being received from commercial construction sites.

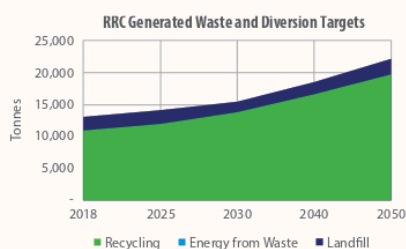


C&D	2018	2025	2030	2040	2050
Waste Generated (tonnes)	13,353	15,109	16,509	19,723	23,565
Recycling %	84%	85%	90%	90%	90%
Energy from Waste %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Total Diversion %	84%	85%	90%	90%	90%
Residual to Landfill %	16%	15%	10%	10%	10%
Residual to Landfill (tonnes)	2,135	2,266	1,651	1,972	2,356

### ROCKHAMPTON REGIONAL COUNCIL GENERATED WASTE

The Waste Reduction and Recycling Act 2011 requires that we set targets for overall waste reduction and recycling rates for Council's own waste.

Waste generated by Council's own activities is forecast to be 22,044 tonnes by 2050. The majority of this waste is Construction & Demolition materials arising from roads, water, sewerage, facilities management etc. This waste is generally made up of masonry materials so is not suitable for energy from waste processes. As such, no Energy from Waste target is set for Council's own waste.



RRC	2018	2025	2030	2040	2050
Recycling %	88%	85%	90%	90%	90%
Energy from Waste %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Total Diversion %	88%	85%	90%	90%	90%
Residual to Landfill %	12%	15%	10%	10%	10%
Residual to Landfill (tonnes)	1,447	2,117	1,543	1,844	2,204

### KERBSIDE BIN COMPOSITION

When modelling the data, some information was not directly available from weighbridge data capture, for example, we don't directly capture the material composition of mixed loads arriving at our site.

As such, estimates of particular material volumes have been included in the modelling which have been derived from other sources. A key source has been our annual bin audit, which takes a sample of 500 kerbside bins (250 general waste and 250 commingled recycling) and determines the average bin weight and composition by material type. The graphic above shows the results of the 2018 bin audit.

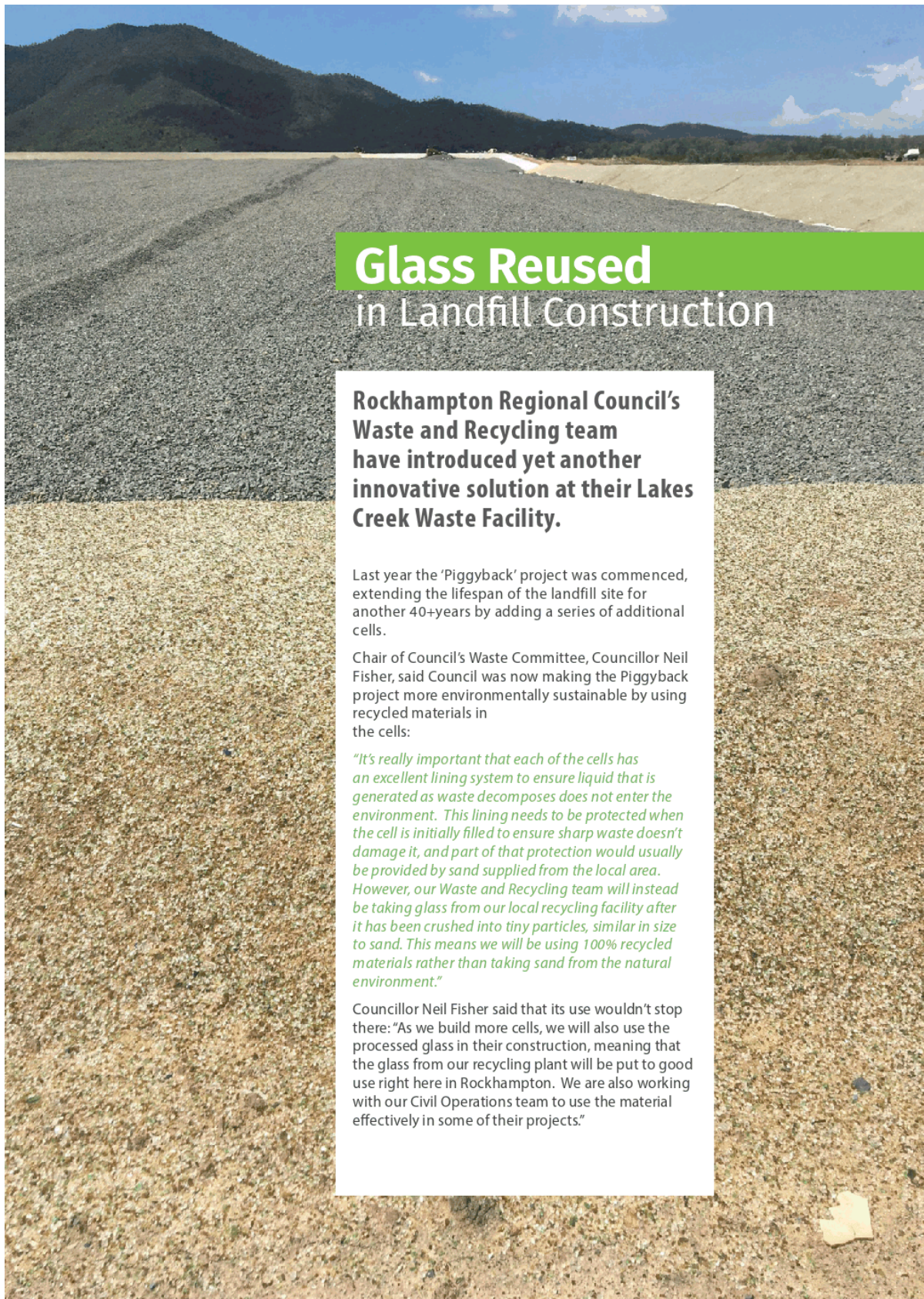
#### RRC Domestic Kerbside General Waste 2018



#### RRC Domestic Kerbside Recycling 2018







## Glass Reused in Landfill Construction

**Rockhampton Regional Council's Waste and Recycling team have introduced yet another innovative solution at their Lakes Creek Waste Facility.**

Last year the 'Piggyback' project was commenced, extending the lifespan of the landfill site for another 40+years by adding a series of additional cells.

Chair of Council's Waste Committee, Councillor Neil Fisher, said Council was now making the Piggyback project more environmentally sustainable by using recycled materials in the cells:

*"It's really important that each of the cells has an excellent lining system to ensure liquid that is generated as waste decomposes does not enter the environment. This lining needs to be protected when the cell is initially filled to ensure sharp waste doesn't damage it, and part of that protection would usually be provided by sand supplied from the local area. However, our Waste and Recycling team will instead be taking glass from our local recycling facility after it has been crushed into tiny particles, similar in size to sand. This means we will be using 100% recycled materials rather than taking sand from the natural environment."*

Councillor Neil Fisher said that its use wouldn't stop there: "As we build more cells, we will also use the processed glass in their construction, meaning that the glass from our recycling plant will be put to good use right here in Rockhampton. We are also working with our Civil Operations team to use the material effectively in some of their projects."



Council collects around 1,200 tonnes of glass per annum in the kerbside recycling bin, which is approximately 2.8M glass bottles recycled each year.



# Waste STRATEGY

2020-2030

*Building a Circular Economy*



**11.18 REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL SHOW DEVELOPMENT GRANTS PROGRAM**

**File No:** 12534  
**Attachments:** Nil  
**Authorising Officer:** Angus Russell - Manager Strategy and Planning  
Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer  
**Author:** Ann Davie - Grants and Policy Advisor

---

**SUMMARY**

*The Australian Department of Agriculture Regional Agricultural Show Development Grants Program is open to organisations responsible for running agricultural shows in regional Australia. It is proposed that Rockhampton Regional Council apply for funding under this grant to purchase temporary grandstands to be housed at the Rockhampton Showgrounds.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorses the submission of a grant application to seek funding for the purchase of temporary grandstands, which are to be housed at the Rockhampton Showgrounds.

**COMMENTARY**

The Australian Government's Regional Agricultural Show Development Grants Program provides an opportunity for Council to secure funding for temporary grandstands to be used during the Rockhampton Show and other events within the region that require extra seating, such as the Rocky Nats.

The grant requires a contribution of a minimum of 25% of project costs by the applicant. Advance Rockhampton has allocated \$75,000 towards temporary grandstands as part of the Rocky Nats budget. An application for funding of \$125,000 will be submitted, which will be for the purchase of grandstands with combined cost of \$200,000. A grandstand will be purchased with a total seating capacity of 400.

**BACKGROUND**

Rockhampton Regional Council has identified a need for additional seating that can be put in place for the Rockhampton Show and other events throughout the region such as the Rocky Nats.

The Regional Agricultural Show Development Grants Program was announced on 4 October 2019 and will close on 13 December 2019. The grant program requires the applicant to cover at least 25% of the project costs for small grants for a large show.

Eligible organisations can apply for funding to maintain or upgrade existing infrastructure, purchase, rent or construct new infrastructure needed in the running of an agricultural show on regional showgrounds.

**BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

Advance Rockhampton has budgeted \$75,000 for acquiring temporary seating for the Rocky Nats.

**11.19 BUILDING BETTER REGIONS FUND - COMMUNITY INVESTMENTS**

**File No:** 12534

**Attachments:** 1. **Building Better Regions Fund - Community Investment Guidelines**[↓](#)

**Authorising Officer:** Angus Russell - Manager Strategy and Planning  
Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Author:** Ann Davie - Grants and Policy Advisor  
Annette Pearce - Manager Tourism, Events and Marketing

---

**SUMMARY**

*The report recommends a project for application to the Community Investments Stream of Round 4 of the Australian Government's Building Better Regions Fund.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorses the recommended project for submission to the Community Investments stream of the Building Better Regions Fund.

**COMMENTARY**

It is proposed that the delivery of RockyNats be submitted as an application to the Building Better Regions Fund (BBRF) Community Investments stream. The closing date for this application is 19 December 2019.

The BBRF allows for multiple-year events up until 31 December 2022. It is intended that our application will seek funding to support delivery of the Rocky Nats event for the three-year period of 2020-22.

**BACKGROUND**

The Federal Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development administers the Building Better Regions Fund (BBRF). Round 4 of the program opened on 14 November 2019 and applications close on 19 December 2019. The objectives of the program are to drive economic growth and build stronger regional communities.

The Community Investments stream is intended to fund new or expanded local events, strategic regional plans, or leadership and capability strengthening activities that provide economic and social benefits to regional and remote areas.

Infrastructure projects are not eligible under the Community Investments Stream.

The total funding pool is \$200 million and this round of the BBRF is specifically targeted at drought affected regions and communities.

The Queensland Government has determined that Rockhampton Regional Council is fully drought affected, and as such, Council is eligible to apply for this grant.

This grant has two streams: Infrastructure Projects and Community Investments. This report relates specifically to the Community Investments stream which has a minimum grant amount of \$5,000 and maximum of \$1 million and requires matching funding from other sources unless the grant amount is less than \$20,000 or exceptional circumstances can be demonstrated.

Projects cannot commence prior to execution of a funding agreement and must be completed by 31 December 2022. Estimated assessment and approval timeframes are 5 months after applications close (approximately the end of May 2020).

A copy of the BBRF Community Investments stream Guidelines are attached for information.

---

The inaugural RockyNats will be held from 26 to 28 June 2020 and it is proposed that Council apply for funding under the Community Investments stream to support its delivery in 2020 and in subsequent years of 2021 and 2022.

**PREVIOUS DECISIONS**

The BBRF program and proposed projects were discussed briefly at a Councilor Workshop on 6 November 2019. Support for new rowing events at the Ski Gardens was discussed, however, the scope of what is proposed may be deemed to constitute infrastructure and the Works for Queensland guidelines specifically preclude using those funds as Council contributions to other State and Federal grant programs.

**BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The application will leverage existing RockyNats budget allocations as Council's matching funds.

**STAFFING IMPLICATIONS**

Preparing the BBRF funding application will require input from a number of Council units.

**RISK ASSESSMENT**

The Building Better Regions Fund (BBRF) guidelines states that projects must be delivered within the program dates, with the earliest start date for events being the day after the funding agreement has been signed. Assessments for this grant program are anticipated to be completed by the end of May 2020, with an agreement being issued shortly after. The Rocky Nats event is scheduled to begin 26 June 2020. While this is a multi-year event, and costs associated with future years are well within the BBRF timeframes, delays in the assessment or agreement processes may put some of the eligible costs at risk.

**CORPORATE/OPERATIONAL PLAN**

The proposed airport development directly supports Council's Corporate Plan economic goal is "a thriving regional capital that creates and nurtures diverse opportunities to balance work, play and growth".

**CONCLUSION**

The inaugural RockyNats will be held from 26 to 28 June 2020, with a commitment by Council to deliver the event for five years. The BBRF program provides an opportunity to support the event over three years.

# **BUILDING BETTER REGIONS FUND - COMMUNITY INVESTMENTS**

## **Building Better Regions Fund - Community Investment Guidelines**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**



Australian Government  
Department of Industry,  
Innovation and Science  
Department of Infrastructure,  
Transport, Cities and  
Regional Development

**Business**

business.gov.au  
**13 28 46**  
Delivered by AusIndustry™



## Grant Opportunity Guidelines

# Building Better Regions Fund – Community Investments Stream – Round Four – Drought Support

<b>Opening date:</b>	14 November 2019
<b>Closing date and time:</b>	17.00 AEDT on 19 December 2019
<b>Commonwealth policy entity:</b>	Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development
<b>Administering entity</b>	Department of Industry, Innovation and Science
<b>Enquiries:</b>	If you have any questions, contact us on 13 28 46.
<b>Date guidelines released:</b>	14 November 2019
<b>Type of grant opportunity:</b>	Open competitive

## A message from the Minister



**Regional Australia has enormous potential. It is strong, vibrant, determined, and drought notwithstanding – there are huge opportunities in rural and regional Australia.**

**When our regions are strong, so too is our nation.**

The Australian Government is backing our communities dealing with the drought. We are providing a further \$200 million for a fourth round of the Building Better Regions Fund and will target investment in the future growth and prosperity of drought-affected regions that are doing it tough.

In Round Four, the Community Investments Stream will again invest in projects outside of traditional infrastructure that seek to strengthen the sense of community in our regions – to boost that sense of belonging for which our regional communities are renowned.

In particular, we want to support drought-affected communities to build leadership capacity, grow local events and plan for the future. Our regions are a great place to live, work and invest, and the Community Investment Stream is just one component of the Building Better Regions Fund designed to enhance the everyday life of people living in regional and remote Australia.

Successful projects under the competitive grant funding opportunity will receive grants from the pool of \$200 million, up to the value of \$1 million from the Commonwealth.

I look forward to considering and delivering these projects, for drought-affected communities as we continue to strengthen the engine room of our nation.

**The Hon Michael McCormack MP**

**Deputy Prime Minister**

**Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development**

## Contents

<b>1. Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream - Round Four processes - Drought Support.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2. About the grant program.....</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1. About the Community Investments Stream Round Four grant opportunity.....	6
2.1.1. Projects in drought-affected locations.....	7
<b>3. Grant amount and grant period.....</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1. Grants available.....	7
3.2. Project period.....	8
<b>4. Eligibility criteria.....</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1. Who is eligible?.....	8
4.2. Additional eligibility requirements.....	9
4.2.1. Seeking an exceptional circumstances exemption from your cash contribution to the project.....	9
4.3. Who is not eligible?.....	10
4.4. What qualifications or skills are required?.....	10
<b>5. What the grant money can be used for.....</b>	<b>10</b>
5.1. Eligible activities.....	10
5.1.1. Local events.....	10
5.1.1.1. Local events eligible activities.....	11
5.1.1.2. Local events ineligible activities.....	11
5.1.2. Strategic planning.....	11
5.1.2.1. Strategic planning eligible activities.....	11
5.1.2.2. Strategic planning ineligible activities.....	12
5.1.3. Regional leadership and capability.....	12
5.1.3.1. Regional leadership and capability eligible activities.....	12
5.1.3.2. Regional leadership and capability ineligible activities.....	12
5.2. Eligible locations.....	13
5.2.1. Project remoteness classification and your grant amount.....	13
5.3. Eligible expenditure.....	13
<b>6. The assessment criteria.....</b>	<b>14</b>
6.1. Assessment criterion 1.....	14
6.2. Assessment criterion 2.....	14
6.3. Assessment criterion 3.....	15
6.4. Assessment criterion 4.....	15
<b>7. How to apply.....</b>	<b>15</b>
7.1. Attachments to the application.....	16
7.2. Timing of grant opportunity.....	18

Building Better Regions Fund: Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream Round Four November 2019

Page 3 of 34

<b>8. The grant selection process.....</b>	<b>19</b>
8.1. Who will approve grants? .....	19
<b>9. Notification of application outcomes.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>10. Successful grant applications.....</b>	<b>20</b>
10.1. Grant agreement.....	20
10.2. Standard grant agreement.....	20
10.3. Project specific legislation, policies and industry standards .....	21
10.3.1. Child Safety Requirements.....	21
10.4. How we pay the grant.....	21
10.5. Tax obligations .....	22
<b>11. Announcement of grants.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>12. How we monitor your grant activity .....</b>	<b>22</b>
12.1. Keeping us informed.....	22
12.2. Reporting .....	23
12.2.1. Progress reports .....	23
12.2.2. End of project report.....	23
12.2.3. Ad-hoc reports .....	23
12.3. Independent audits.....	23
12.4. Compliance visits .....	24
12.5. Grant agreement variations .....	24
12.6. Evaluation .....	24
12.7. Grant acknowledgement.....	24
<b>13. Probity.....</b>	<b>25</b>
13.1. Conflicts of interest.....	25
13.2. How we use your information.....	25
13.2.1. How we handle your confidential information.....	26
13.2.2. When we may disclose confidential information.....	26
13.2.3. How we use your personal information .....	26
13.2.4. Freedom of information .....	27
13.3. Enquiries and feedback .....	27
<b>14. Glossary .....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Appendix A. Eligible expenditure .....</b>	<b>31</b>
How we verify eligible expenditure .....	31
Hired/leased plant.....	31
Labour expenditure.....	32
Labour on-costs and administrative overhead .....	32
Contract expenditure.....	32
Travel expenditure .....	33
Other eligible expenditure .....	33
<b>Appendix B. Ineligible expenditure.....</b>	<b>34</b>

## 1. Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream - Round Four processes - Drought Support

**The Building Better Regions Fund is designed to achieve Australian Government objectives**

This grant opportunity is part of the above grant program, which contributes to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development's (DITCRD) Outcome 3. The DITCRD works with stakeholders to plan and design the grant program according to the *Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines*.



### **The grant opportunity opens**

We publish the grant guidelines on [business.gov.au](http://business.gov.au) and GrantConnect.



### **You complete and submit a grant application**

You complete the application form, addressing all the eligibility and assessment criteria in order for your application to be considered.



### **We assess all grant applications**

We review the applications against eligibility criteria and notify you if you are not eligible. We assess eligible applications against the assessment criteria including an overall consideration of value with relevant money and compare it to other eligible applications.



### **We make grant recommendations**

We provide advice to the decision maker on the merits of each application.



### **Grant decisions are made**

The decision maker decides which applications are successful.



### **We notify you of the outcome**

We advise you of the outcome of your application. We may not notify unsuccessful applicants until grant agreements have been executed with successful applicants.



### **We enter into a grant agreement**

We will enter into a grant agreement with successful applicants. The type of grant agreement is based on the nature of the grant and proportional to the risks involved.



### **Delivery of grant**

You undertake the grant activity as set out in your grant agreement. We manage the grant by working with you, monitoring your progress and making payments.



### **Evaluation of the Building Better Regions Fund**

We evaluate the specific grant activity and Building Better Regions Fund as a whole. We base this on information you provide to us and that we collect from various sources.

## 2. About the grant program

The Building Better Regions Fund (the program) will run over six years from 2017-18 to 2022-23. Round Four of the program will support drought-affected regions by targeting projects that will benefit communities affected by drought.

The **objectives** of the program are to:

- drive economic growth
- build stronger regional communities into the future.

The intended **outcomes** of the program are to:

- create jobs
- have a positive impact on economic activity, including Indigenous economic participation through employment and supplier-use outcomes
- enhance community facilities
- enhance leadership capacity
- encourage community cohesion and a sense of identity.

There are two grant opportunities as part of this program:

- [Community Investments Stream](#) as outlined in these guidelines
- [Infrastructure Projects Stream](#)

Information about the Infrastructure Projects Stream is available on [business.gov.au](http://business.gov.au).

We will publish the [opening and closing dates](#) and any other relevant information on [business.gov.au](http://business.gov.au) and GrantConnect.

We administer the program according to the [Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines](#) (CGRGs)<sup>1</sup>.

### 2.1. About the Community Investments Stream Round Four grant opportunity

These guidelines contain information for the Community Investments Stream Round Four grant opportunity.

In line with the program objectives and intended outcomes, the Community Investments Stream will fund new or expanded local events, strategic regional plans, or leadership and capability strengthening activities that provide economic and social benefits to regional and remote areas. Infrastructure projects are not eligible under the Community Investments Stream.

The Australian Government, as part of a broader package of support for drought-affected communities, will target projects that support communities and regions affected by drought. As part of the application process, applicants will be asked to indicate whether their project will be delivered in a location affected by drought. Applicants indicating that their projects will take place in drought-affected locations will be asked to provide evidence supporting their claim (refer 2.1.1 below).

This document sets out:

- the eligibility and assessment criteria
- how we consider and assess grant applications

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.finance.gov.au/sites/default/files/commonwealth-grants-rules-and-guidelines.pdf>

- how we notify applicants and enter into grant agreements with grantees
- how we monitor and evaluate grantees' performance
- responsibilities and expectations in relation to the opportunity.

#### 2.1.1. Projects in drought-affected locations

As part of the application process, you will be asked to indicate whether your project will be delivered in a location affected by drought. If your project will take place in a drought-affected location, you will be required to provide evidence supporting your claim. This evidence could include:

- projects located in a local government area that is eligible for the Australian Government's Drought Communities Programme - Extension
- projects located in a locality drought-declared by the relevant state or territory government
- official Bureau of Meteorology rainfall data indicating an extended period without or significant decline in rainfall
- demonstrated impact of economic and/or employment decline as a result of drought.

The Department of Industry, Innovation and Science (we/the department) is responsible for administering this grant opportunity on behalf of the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development.

Your application will be ineligible if:

- a) your project is not located in a drought-affected location; and
- b) if you do not provide satisfactory evidence to support your claim.

### 3. Grant amount and grant period

The Australian Government has announced a total of \$841.6 million over six years from 2017-18 to 2022-23 for the program. For Round Four, \$200 million is available across the two streams.

#### 3.1. Grants available

Your grant amount will be a percentage of the total eligible project costs (grant percentage) based on your project circumstances as outlined in Table 1 below.

- The minimum grant amount is \$5,000
- The maximum grant amount is \$1 million.

We expect the majority of grants to be under \$100,000.

You can fund your contribution from any source including State, Territory and local government grants. Your contribution must be cash.

Where you receive a cash contribution from another source (e.g. State government), the source must provide you with formal documentation confirming the cash contribution so you can attach it to your application.

Your contribution can also come from Aboriginal Benefits Account, Financial Assistance Grants to local government and fully repayable loans from organisations such as Indigenous Business Australia and the Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility, as these are not considered Commonwealth funding.

Where you receive other Commonwealth funding for your project, the total Commonwealth funding cannot exceed the percentage indicated in the table below.

Building Better Regions Fund: Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream Round Four November 2019

Page 7 of 34

Table 1: Project circumstance and your grant amount

Project circumstance	Total Commonwealth Government funding (including this grant) towards eligible project cost*
Projects classified as remote or very remote (see section 5.2.1)	Up to 75 per cent of total eligible project cost
Projects granted exceptional circumstances exempt from a cash contribution (see section 4.2.1)	Up to 100 per cent of total eligible project cost (we encourage any level of contribution)
Projects with a total grant amount of equal to or less than \$20,000	Up to 100 per cent of total eligible project cost (we encourage any level of contribution)
All other classifications	Up to 50 per cent of total eligible project cost

\*Total eligible project costs include the grant amount and your cash contribution. Grant funds are paid in accordance with the agreed grant percentage of total eligible project costs up to the approved grant amount.

### 3.2. Project period

You must complete your project by the project end date specified in your grant agreement, which cannot be after 31 December 2022.

## 4. Eligibility criteria

We cannot consider your application if you do not satisfy all eligibility criteria.

### 4.1. Who is eligible?

To be eligible you must:

- have an Australian Business Number (ABN)
- and be one of the following incorporated entities:
- an incorporated not for profit organisation. As a not for profit organisation you must demonstrate your not for profit status through one of the following:
    - Current Australian Charities and Not for profits Commission's (ACNC) Registration
    - State or territory incorporated association status
    - Constitutional documents and/or Articles of Association that demonstrate the not for profit character of the organisation
  - an Australian local government agency or body as defined in the glossary
  - non-distributing co-operatives.

For the purposes of the program, we also consider the following organisations to be an Australian local government agency or body:

- Anangu Pitjantjatjara, Maralinga, Gerard, Nepabunna and Yalata local governing bodies in SA
- Cocos (Keeling) Islands Shire Council
- Lord Howe Island Board

- Norfolk Island Regional Council
- The Outback Communities Authority
- The Shire of Christmas Island
- The Silverton and Tibooburra villages in NSW
- The Trust Account in the NT
- ACT Government.

#### 4.2. Additional eligibility requirements

We can only accept applications where:

- your project is taking place in a drought-affected location in Australia, as outlined under 2.1.1
- your project is located in an eligible location as outlined under section 5.2
- where you can provide evidence of how you will provide your share of project costs:
  - if you will be making a cash contribution to the project you must use the Accountant Declaration form available on [business.gov.au](https://business.gov.au) and GrantConnect
  - if your project will receive cash contributions from other sources you must provide formal documentation confirming the cash contributions from those sources (e.g. State government) such as a commercial finance agreement or letter of offer with your application

We cannot waive the eligibility criteria under any circumstances.

##### 4.2.1. Seeking an exceptional circumstances exemption from your cash contribution to the project

We recognise that some applicants may be experiencing exceptional circumstances that may limit their capacity to contribute to the project.

Exceptional circumstances may include:

- drought and/or disaster declaration
- limited financial capacity of the local council
- impact of industry decline
- significant recent change in population or community demographics
- other exceptional circumstances.

Where you can demonstrate that you are experiencing exceptional circumstances, you may seek an exemption from your cash contribution to the project in your application.

If you seek an exemption, you must submit a supporting case that includes evidence demonstrating the exceptional circumstances you are experiencing, and how they are preventing you from making a cash contribution. This must also include evidence to demonstrate the capacity to maintain and fully utilise the project.

The Ministerial Panel will consider requests for exemption. If the Ministerial Panel grants an exemption, we will consider your application to have met the requirements under section 4.2.1.

Before you consider seeking an exemption, note:

- we will only grant exemptions in very limited circumstances
- if the evidence provided does not include how the exceptional circumstance is preventing you from meeting your cash contribution requirement, or is deemed insufficient, your application will

Building Better Regions Fund: Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream Round Four November 2019

Page 9 of 34

be deemed ineligible and there will be no opportunity to resubmit your application in the same funding round

- we assess all applications, including those granted an exemption, against each of the assessment criteria.

#### 4.3. Who is not eligible?

You are not eligible to apply if you are:

- a for-profit organisation
- an individual, partnership or trust (however, an incorporated trustee may apply on behalf of a not for profit trust organisation)
- a Commonwealth, state or territory government agency or body (including government business enterprises) with the exception of those organisations referred to in section 4.1.
- a university, technical college, school or hospital
- a Regional Development Australia Committee.

#### 4.4. What qualifications or skills are required?

If you are successful, relevant personnel working on the project must maintain the following registration/checks:

- Working with Children check
- Working with Vulnerable People registration.

### 5. What the grant money can be used for

#### 5.1. Eligible activities

To be eligible your project must:

- be aimed at new or expanded local events, strategic regional plans, or leadership and capability strengthening activities that provide economic and social benefits to regional and remote areas
- comprise one of the following activities:
  - local events
  - strategic planning
  - regional leadership and capability
- not have commenced.

##### 5.1.1. Local events

Investment in local events provides economic, social and cultural opportunities for people living in regional areas. Events drive economic growth, promote community participation and inclusion, encourage volunteerism and build on a region's identity.

You can only receive funding for an event once under this program.

Funding is intended as seed funding for local events that are:

- new to the community; or
- support a significant addition to an existing event.

Applications for one-off events, will need to demonstrate the long-term benefit to the community, e.g. media exposure, promotion of local businesses and visitors from outside the region.

Should your event be ongoing (e.g. annual), you will still need to demonstrate the long term benefits (as above) and also clearly outline your strategy to fund the ongoing event without Australian Government funding.

Events must take place after you execute a grant agreement with the Commonwealth.

#### **5.1.1.1. Local events eligible activities**

Eligible activities include:

- art and culture events, for example theatre productions, gallery exhibitions and Indigenous cultural events
- community and public events, for example food festivals, field days, seasonal activities, veterans or memorial events
- attracting new businesses or economic opportunities, for example hosting a conference or business event to coordinate and enable growth in a particular industry sector or address obstacles in accessing markets
- community sporting events, for example an exhibition sporting match or hosting an interstate sports carnival
- events which attract tourists and visitors to a region.

#### **5.1.1.2. Local events ineligible activities**

Ineligible activities include:

- existing events (that are not new to the community, or a significant addition to an existing event or activity)
- activities where the main benefit is intended to go to only one sector or group within the wider community (e.g. a specific club, society or religious group). Funding for an individual sports team or organisation to attend an event is not eligible
- fundraising events
- events for political/lobby groups
- private events
- classes and training (e.g. fitness, sports, arts, language, cooking)
- activities that the organisation undertakes as part of its usual business practices and responsibilities
- possible or future unidentified events.

#### **5.1.2. Strategic planning**

Activities that facilitate the development of quality regional or sectoral plans that will help drive the development of strong regions. Plans should focus on pursuing economic opportunities and/or addressing identified challenges across a region or industry sector. You should develop plans in close consultation with key regional stakeholders.

#### **5.1.2.1. Strategic planning eligible activities**

Eligible activities include:

- regional skills audits

Building Better Regions Fund: Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream Round Four November 2019

Page 11 of 34

- research projects to support regional development strategic plans
- collecting socio-economic information.

#### **5.1.2.2. Strategic planning ineligible activities**

Ineligible activities include:

- land use planning, including road and precinct planning
- service delivery planning and internal business analysis
- capital funding for research centres
- feasibility studies or benefit-cost analysis for specific projects, and planning or designs for specific infrastructure development
- activities that the organisation undertakes as part of its usual business practices and responsibilities
- development of a prospectus.

#### **5.1.3. Regional leadership and capability**

These activities will build the capability of regional leaders, equipping them with the skills to effectively drive change and champion positive futures for their communities. All leadership and capability activities will need to demonstrate clear and definitive outcomes including broad benefits for the community.

Regional leaders include key representatives from community organisations, local government, local industry leaders, local youth leaders, Indigenous leaders, and industry bodies.

##### **5.1.3.1. Regional leadership and capability eligible activities**

Eligible activities include:

- leadership courses
- participation and community building measures for young people
- participation in activities to improve local business and industry leadership capability.

##### **5.1.3.2. Regional leadership and capability ineligible activities**

Ineligible activities include:

- vocational education and training (VET)
- apprenticeships
- higher education qualifications
- direct funding to education and training providers
- activities that the organisation undertakes as part of its usual business practices and responsibilities
- funding for staff wages or leadership positions within an organisation
- training unrelated to building leadership capability
- internally provided staff training.

## 5.2. Eligible locations

Your project must not be located in an excluded area unless you can clearly demonstrate the significant benefits and employment outcomes, which flow directly into an eligible area. A mapping tool is available on [business.gov.au](http://business.gov.au) to assist you in determining the eligibility of your project location. Your project can include activities at different sites, as long as they are in an eligible location or you can demonstrate the significant benefits and employment outcomes, which flow directly into each eligible location.

Excluded areas are the Urban Centre and Locality (UCL) cities over 1 million people for Sydney, Melbourne, Brisbane, Perth and Adelaide as defined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics' Australian Statistical Geography Standard. For the city of Canberra, the excluded area is only the part of the Canberra-Queanbeyan Significant Urban Area that is located within the Australian Capital Territory.

In addition, your project must take place in a drought-affected location, as outlined under 2.1.1.

### 5.2.1. Project remoteness classification and your grant amount

Your project location (latitude and longitude) determines your remoteness classification. We base the criteria for the remoteness classification on the Australian Bureau of Statistics' Remoteness Structure<sup>2</sup> under the Australian Statistical Geography Standard. A mapping tool is available on [business.gov.au](http://business.gov.au) to assist you in determining the location of your project.

Your contribution to the project will be different depending on your remoteness classification. It is very important that you specify the correct remoteness classification in your application. An error may cause your contribution to be inadequate and your application to be ineligible.

Your project may include multiple site locations. Where there is a mix of regional and remote site locations we will consider your entire project location as remote for the purposes of your contribution.

## 5.3. Eligible expenditure

You can only spend grant funds on eligible expenditure you have incurred on an agreed project as defined in your grant agreement.

- for guidance on eligible expenditure, see appendix A.
- for guidance on ineligible expenditure, see appendix B.

If your application is successful, we may ask you to verify project costs that you provided in your application. You may need to provide evidence such as quotes for major costs.

Not all expenditure on your project may be eligible for grant funding. The Program Delegate makes the final decision on what is eligible expenditure and may give additional guidance on eligible expenditure if required.

To be eligible, expenditure must:

- be a direct cost of the project
- be incurred by you for required project audit activities.

You must incur the project expenditure between the project start and end date for it to be eligible unless stated otherwise.

---

<sup>2</sup> <http://www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/d3310114.nsf/home/remoteness+structure>

You must not commence your project until you execute a grant agreement with the Commonwealth.

## 6. The assessment criteria

You must address all assessment criteria in your application. We will assess your application based on the weighting given to each assessment criterion.

The application form asks questions that relate to the assessment criteria below. The amount of detail and supporting evidence you provide in your application should be relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount requested. You must provide evidence to support your answers against each of the assessment criteria.

The application form displays size limits for answers.

### 6.1. Assessment criterion 1

#### **Economic benefits of your project for the region (15 points)**

You should demonstrate this by identifying:

- a. the extent to which your project meets the needs of the regional community
- b. the broader economic benefits that your project will deliver for the region and community during and beyond the term of funding.

**Economic** benefits for a region may cover increases in economic activity, improvements in productivity, wider access to markets or fairer and more equitable economic outcomes.

Examples of how your project could demonstrate economic benefits may include:

- increasing the number or value of jobs, new businesses or the production of goods and services in the region (this includes direct and indirect opportunities created through the project)
- providing opportunities for growth and/or increasing efficiencies in existing sectors, e.g. tourism, agriculture, manufacturing
- the use of local suppliers and goods
- increasing Indigenous economic participation, including Indigenous employment and supplier-use outcomes

In your application, you must include the total employment numbers you expect to create during and following your project. You will need to identify how many of these employees will be Indigenous. You must substantiate any employment numbers with evidence.

### 6.2. Assessment criterion 2

#### **Social benefits of your project for the region (15 points)**

You should demonstrate this by identifying:

- a. the extent to which your project meets the needs of the regional community
- b. the broader social benefits that your project will deliver for the region and community during and beyond the term of funding.

**Social** benefits for a region may cover increases in regional amenity, improving community connections and inclusion and providing opportunities for learning and knowledge creation.

Examples of how your project could demonstrate social benefits may include:

- making a region a more attractive place to live
- the degree to which the project fills a 'gap' within the community
- improving community connections and social inclusion
- supporting or protecting local heritage and culture
- increasing community volunteering
- addresses disadvantage within the community.

### 6.3. Assessment criterion 3

#### Capacity, capability and resources to deliver the project (5 points)

You should demonstrate this by identifying:

- a. your track record managing similar projects and access to personnel and/or partners with the right skills and experience
- b. your readiness to commence the project with appropriate approvals planned for or in place
- c. sound project planning to manage and monitor the project, which addresses scope, implementation methodology, timeframes, budget and risk.

### 6.4. Assessment criterion 4

#### Impact of funding on your project (5 points)

You should demonstrate this by identifying:

- a. your plan for engagement and collaboration to ensure community support for your project. In your response you can describe:
  - the total investment the grant will leverage including additional cash contribution and in-kind support
  - the extent that your project increases investment and builds partnerships in your region.
- b. the likelihood the project would proceed without the grant. If not, why not? Explain how the grant will impact the project in terms of size, timing and reach
- c. if you have already received Commonwealth funding for this project or a similar project, explain why you need additional funding.

## 7. How to apply

Before applying, you should read and understand these guidelines and the sample [grant agreement](#) published on [business.gov.au](#) and GrantConnect.

We encourage you to seek the support of your [Regional Development Australia](#)<sup>3</sup> (RDA) Committee for your project. Your RDA Committee can:

- assist you to identify and develop a strong project proposal that will contribute to long term economic growth and is a priority within your region

---

<sup>3</sup> <https://rda.gov.au/>

- work with you to prepare a competitive application, supporting documents and evidence.

You can only submit an application during a funding round.

To apply, you must:

- complete the online [program application form](#) on business.gov.au
- provide all the information requested
- address all eligibility and assessment criteria
- include all necessary attachments.

You will receive confirmation when you submit your application. You should retain a copy of your application for your own records.

You are responsible for making sure your application is complete and accurate. Giving false or misleading information is a serious offence under the *Criminal Code 1995* (Cth). If we consider that you have provided false or misleading information we may not progress your application. If you find an error in your application after submitting it, you should call us immediately on 13 28 46.

If we find an error or information that is missing, we may ask for clarification or additional information from you that will not change the nature of your application. However, we can refuse to accept any additional information from you that would change your submission after the application closing time.

If you need further guidance around the application process, or if you are unable to submit an application online, [contact us](#) at business.gov.au or by calling 13 28 46.

#### [7.1. Attachments to the application](#)

We require the following documents with your application as per Table 2:

Table 2: Attachments to the application

	Document
Mandatory for all applicants making a cash contribution to the project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If you are making a cash contribution to the project you must provide an Accountant Declaration that confirms you can fund your share of the project costs. You must use the Accountant Declaration form available on <a href="https://business.gov.au">business.gov.au</a> and GrantConnect.</li> <li>• If your project will receive cash contributions from other sources you must attach a letter/s from each contributing organisation or individual that includes formal documentation confirming the cash contributions they will make towards the project. Letters must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ on the organisation's letterhead (not applicable for individuals)</li> <li>○ signed and dated by an authorised person or the individual providing the contribution</li> <li>○ set out the value and timing of cash contributions and any conditions attached</li> <li>○ include the commercial agreement or letter of offer to verify that the cash contribution has been committed to the project (not applicable for individuals).</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Note: You as the applicant do not need to provide a letter of support to confirm your organisation's cash contributions. You will declare your contributions in the application form.</p> <p>A template is provided on <a href="https://business.gov.au">business.gov.au</a> and <a href="#">GrantConnect</a>.</p>

	Document
Mandatory for applicants seeking exceptional circumstances exempt from a cash contribution	Evidence to demonstrate your case for exemption as outlined in 4.2.1.
Mandatory for all applicants	Evidence to demonstrate your project location is in a drought-affected location as per 2.1.1
Mandatory for not for profit organisations	If you do not have an active Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (ACNC) registration or state or territory incorporated association registration at the time of application, you must provide Constitutional documents and/or Articles of Association that demonstrate the not for profit character of the organisation.
Mandatory for not for profit organisations that are incorporated trustees applying on behalf of a trust	Trust documents showing the relationship of the incorporated trustee to the trust.
Mandatory for all applicants applying for a leadership course	<p>Provide a current quote and course information. Must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• date of the course</li> <li>• cost of the course</li> <li>• course outline.</li> </ul> <p>Quotes must be obtained and dated within two months of application lodgement.</p>

You must attach supporting documentation to the application form in line with the instructions provided within the form. You should only attach requested documents. We will not consider information in attachments that we do not request.

### 7.2. Timing of grant opportunity

You can only submit an application between the published opening and closing dates. We only accept late applications where:

- a natural disaster has occurred in your area, which has affected the submission of an application.

If you are successful you can commence your project from the date you execute a grant agreement with the Commonwealth.

Table 1: Expected timing for this grant opportunity

Activity	Timeframe
Assessment of applications	10 weeks
Approval of outcomes of selection process	10 weeks
Negotiations and award of grant agreements	1-5 weeks
Notification to unsuccessful applicants	2 weeks
Earliest start date of project	From execution of your grant agreement
End date of grant commitment	30 June 2023

## 8. The grant selection process

We first review your application against the eligibility criteria. If eligible, we will then assess it against the assessment criteria. Only eligible applications will proceed to the assessment stage. As this is an open competitive merit based program, only the highest-ranking applications will be recommended for funding.

We consider your application on its merits, based on:

- how well it meets the criteria
- how it compares to other applications
- whether it provides value with relevant money
- your past performance with project delivery.

When assessing whether the application represents value with relevant money, we will have regard to:

- the overall objectives of the grant opportunity
- the evidence provided to demonstrate how your project contributes to meeting those objectives
- the relative value of the grant sought.

We assess applications relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount requested. The amount of detail and supporting evidence you provide in your application should be relative to these factors.

We may seek advice regarding your project from state or territory government agencies, other Australian Government agencies, independent experts and other external parties. This advice may be taken into consideration when assessing the project.

To account for the challenges faced in outer regional and remote areas, we may apply a loading to your total assessment score. Very remote projects will receive the highest loading and inner regional projects the lowest loading.

If the assessment process identifies unintentional errors in your application, we may contact you to correct or clarify the errors, but you cannot make any material alteration or addition.

### 8.1. Who will approve grants?

A Ministerial Panel, chaired by the Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development, has been established to make funding decisions for the program.

In addition to the assessed application and availability of grant funds, the Ministerial Panel in consultation with Cabinet, then decides which grants to approve. The Ministerial Panel may consider other factors when deciding which projects to fund, including, but not limited to:

- the spread of projects and funding across regions
- the regional impact of each project, including Indigenous employment and supplier-use outcomes
- other similar existing or planned projects in the region to ensure that there is genuine demand and/or no duplication of facilities or services
- other projects or planned projects in the region, and the extent to which the proposed project supports or builds on those projects and the services that they offer
- the level of funding allocated to an applicant in previous programs
- reputational risk to the Australian Government.
- the Australian Government's priorities. Round Four of the program will support drought-affected locations by targeting projects that will benefit communities affected by drought.

The Ministerial Panel's decision is final in all matters, including:

- the approval of applications for funding
- the amount of grant funding awarded
- the terms and conditions of funding.

We cannot review decisions about the merit of your application.

## 9. Notification of application outcomes

We will advise you of the outcome of your application in writing. If you are successful, we advise you of any specific conditions attached to the grant.

If you are unsuccessful, we will notify you in writing and give you an opportunity to discuss the outcome with us. You can submit a new application for the same (or similar) project in any future funding rounds. You should include new or more information to address the weaknesses that prevented your previous application from being successful.

## 10. Successful grant applications

### 10.1. Grant agreement

You must enter into a legally binding grant agreement with the Commonwealth. The grant agreement has general terms and conditions that cannot be changed. A sample [grant agreement](#) is available on [business.gov.au](#) and GrantConnect.

We must execute a grant agreement with you before we can make any payments. Execute means both you and the Commonwealth have signed the agreement. We are not responsible for any expenditure you incur until a grant agreement is executed.

The approval of your grant may have specific conditions determined by the assessment process or other considerations made by the Ministerial Panel. We will identify these in the offer of funding.

The Commonwealth may recover grant funds if there is a breach of the grant agreement.

### 10.2. Standard grant agreement

We will use a standard grant agreement for all projects.

You will have 60 days from the date of a written offer to execute this grant agreement with the Commonwealth. During this time, we will work with you to finalise details.

The offer may lapse if both parties do not sign the grant agreement within this time. Under certain circumstances, we may extend this period. We base the approval of your grant on the information you provide in your application. We will review any required changes to these details to ensure they do not impact the project as approved by the Ministerial Panel.

### 10.3. Project specific legislation, policies and industry standards

You must comply with all relevant laws and regulations in undertaking your project. You must also comply with the specific legislation/policies/industry standards that follow. It is a condition of the grant funding that you meet these requirements. We will include these requirements in your grant agreement.

#### 10.3.1. Child Safety Requirements

You must comply with all relevant legislation relating to the employment or engagement of anyone working on the project that may interact with children, including all necessary working with children checks.

You must implement the National Principles for Child Safe Organisations endorsed by the Commonwealth and available at: <https://www.humanrights.gov.au/national-principles-child-safe-organisations>.

You will need to complete a risk assessment to identify the level of responsibility for children and the level of risk of harm or abuse, and put appropriate strategies in place to manage those risks. You must update this risk assessment at least annually.

You will also need to establish a training and compliance regime to ensure personnel are aware of, and comply with, the risk assessment requirements, relevant legislation including mandatory reporting requirements and the National Principles for Child Safe Organisations.

You will be required to provide an annual statement of compliance with these requirements in relation to working with children.

### 10.4. How we pay the grant

The grant agreement will state the:

- maximum grant amount we will pay
- proportion of eligible expenditure covered by the grant (grant percentage)
- any financial contribution provided by you or a third party.

We will not exceed the maximum grant amount under any circumstances. If you incur extra costs, you must meet them yourself.

We may make an initial payment on execution of the grant agreement. We will make subsequent payments as you achieve milestones in arrears, based on your actual eligible expenditure. Payments are subject to satisfactory progress on the project.

We set aside at least 10 per cent of the total grant funding for the final payment. We will pay this when you submit a satisfactory end of project report demonstrating you have completed outstanding obligations for the project. We may need to adjust your progress payments to align with available program funds across financial years and/or to ensure we retain a minimum up to 10 per cent of grant funding for the final payment.

The Program Delegate may approve alternative arrangements on a discretionary basis.

#### 10.5. Tax obligations

If you are registered for the Goods and Services Tax (GST), where applicable we will add GST to your grant payment and provide you with a recipient created tax invoice. You are required to notify us if your GST registration status changes during the project period. GST does not apply to grant payments to government related entities<sup>4</sup>.

Grants are assessable income for taxation purposes, unless exempted by a taxation law. We recommend you seek independent professional advice on your taxation obligations or seek assistance from the [Australian Taxation Office](#). We do not provide advice on tax.

### 11. Announcement of grants

We will publish non-sensitive details of successful projects on GrantConnect. We are required to do this by the *Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines* unless otherwise prohibited by law. We may also publish this information on business.gov.au. This information may include:

- name of your organisation
- title of the project
- description of the project and its aims
- amount of grant funding awarded
- Australian Business Number
- business location
- your organisation's industry sector.

### 12. How we monitor your grant activity

#### 12.1. Keeping us informed

You should let us know if anything is likely to affect your project or organisation.

We need to know of any key changes to your organisation or its business activities, particularly if they affect your ability to complete your project, carry on business and pay debts due.

You must also inform us of any changes to your:

- name
- addresses
- nominated contact details
- bank account details.

If you become aware of a breach of terms and conditions under the grant agreement, you must contact us immediately.

You must notify us of events relating to your project and provide an opportunity for the Minister or their representative to attend.

---

<sup>4</sup> See Australian Taxation Office ruling GSTR 2012/2 available at ato.gov.au

## 12.2. Reporting

You must submit reports in line with the grant agreement. We will provide sample templates for these reports as appendices in the grant agreement. We will remind you of your reporting obligations before a report is due. We will expect you to report on:

- progress against agreed project milestones
- project expenditure, including expenditure of grant funds
- contributions of participants directly related to the project.

The amount of detail you provide in your reports should be relative to the project size, complexity and grant amount.

We will monitor the progress of your project by assessing reports you submit and may conduct site visits to confirm details of your reports if necessary. Occasionally we may need to re-examine claims, seek further information or request an independent audit of claims and payments.

### 12.2.1. Progress reports

Progress reports must:

- include details of your progress towards completion of agreed project activities
- Include the agreed evidence as specified in the grant agreement
- show the total eligible expenditure incurred to date
- include evidence of expenditure (if requested)
- be submitted by the report due date (you can submit reports ahead of time if you have completed relevant project activities).

We will only make grant payments when we receive satisfactory progress reports.

You must discuss any project or milestone reporting delays with us as soon as you become aware of them.

### 12.2.2. End of project report

When you complete the project, you must submit an end of project report.

End of project reports must:

- include the agreed evidence as specified in the grant agreement
- identify the total eligible expenditure incurred for the project
- include a declaration that the grant money was spent in accordance with the grant agreement and to report on any underspends of the grant money
- be submitted by the report due date
- be in the format provided in the grant agreement.

### 12.2.3. Ad-hoc reports

We may ask you for ad-hoc reports on your project. This may be to provide an update on progress, or any significant delays or difficulties in completing the project.

## 12.3. Independent audits

We may ask you to provide an independent audit report. An audit report will verify that you spent the grant in accordance with the grant agreement. The audit report requires you to prepare a

statement of grant income and expenditure. The report template is attached to the sample grant agreement.

#### 12.4. Compliance visits

We may visit you during the project period, or at the completion of your project to review your compliance with the grant agreement. We may also inspect the records you are required to keep under the grant agreement. For large or complex projects, we may visit you after you finish your project. We will provide you with reasonable notice of any compliance visit.

#### 12.5. Grant agreement variations

We recognise that unexpected events may affect project progress. In these circumstances, you can request a variation to your grant agreement, including:

- changing project milestones
- extending the timeframe for completing the project but within the maximum time period (i.e. 31 December 2022) referred to in section 3.2.
- changing project activities.

Note the program does not allow for:

- an increase of grant funds.

If you want to propose changes to the grant agreement, you must put them in writing before the grant agreement end date. We can provide you with a variation request template.

If a delay in the project causes milestone achievement and payment dates to move to a different financial year, you will need a variation to the grant agreement. We can only move funds between financial years if there is enough program funding in the relevant year to allow for the revised payment schedule. If we cannot move the funds, you may lose some grant funding.

You should not assume that a variation request will be successful. We will consider your request based on factors such as:

- how it affects the project outcome
- consistency with the program policy objective, grant opportunity guidelines and any relevant policies of the department
- changes to the timing of grant payments
- availability of program funds.

#### 12.6. Evaluation

We will evaluate the program to determine the extent to which the funded activity is contributing to the program objectives and outcomes. We may use information from your application and project reports for this purpose. We may also interview you, or ask you for more information to help us understand how the grant impacted you and to evaluate how effective the program was in achieving its outcomes. We may contact you up to two years after you finish your project for more information to assist with this evaluation.

#### 12.7. Grant acknowledgement

If you make a public statement about a project funded under the program, including in a brochure or publication, you must acknowledge the grant by using the following:

'This project received grant funding from the Australian Government.'

If you erect signage in relation to the project, the signage must contain an acknowledgement of the grant.

### 13. Probity

We will make sure that the grant opportunity process is fair, according to the published guidelines, incorporates appropriate safeguards against fraud, unlawful activities and other inappropriate conduct and is consistent with the CGRGs.

#### 13.1. Conflicts of interest

Any conflicts of interest could affect the performance of the grant opportunity or program. There may be a conflict of interest, or perceived conflict of interest, if our staff, any member of a committee or advisor and/or you or any of your personnel:

- has a professional, commercial or personal relationship with a party who is able to influence the application selection process, such as an Australian Government officer
- has a relationship with or interest in, an organisation, which is likely to interfere with or restrict the applicants from carrying out the proposed activities fairly and independently or
- has a relationship with, or interest in, an organisation from which they will receive personal gain because the organisation receives a grant under the grant program/ grant opportunity.

As part of your application, we will ask you to declare any perceived or existing conflicts of interests or confirm that, to the best of your knowledge, there is no conflict of interest.

If you later identify an actual, apparent, or perceived conflict of interest, you must inform us in writing immediately.

Conflicts of interest for Australian Government staff are handled as set out in the Australian [Public Service Code of Conduct \(Section 13\(7\)\)](#)<sup>5</sup> of the [Public Service Act 1999 \(Cth\)](#).<sup>6</sup> Committee members and other officials including the decision maker must also declare any conflicts of interest.

We publish our conflict of interest policy on the department's [website](#).<sup>7</sup>

#### 13.2. How we use your information

Unless the information you provide to us is:

- confidential information as per 13.2.1, or
- personal information as per 13.2.3,

we may share the information with other government agencies for a relevant Commonwealth purpose such as:

- to seek advice to assist with the assessment of your project
- to improve the effective administration, monitoring and evaluation of Australian Government programs
- for research

<sup>5</sup> [https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/C2017C00270/Html/Text#\\_Toc491767030](https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/C2017C00270/Html/Text#_Toc491767030)

<sup>6</sup> <https://www.legislation.gov.au/Details/C2017C00270>

<sup>7</sup> <https://www.industry.gov.au/sites/g/files/net3906/t/July%202018/document/pdf/conflict-of-interest-and-insider-trading-policy.pdf>

- to announce the awarding of grants.

#### 13.2.1. How we handle your confidential information

We will treat the information you give us as sensitive and therefore confidential if it meets all of the following conditions:

- you clearly identify the information as confidential and explain why we should treat it as confidential
- the information is commercially sensitive
- disclosing the information would cause unreasonable harm to you or someone else
- you provide the information with an understanding that it will stay confidential.

#### 13.2.2. When we may disclose confidential information

We may disclose confidential information:

- to the Ministerial Panel and our Commonwealth employees and contractors, to help us manage the program effectively
- to the Auditor-General, Ombudsman or Privacy Commissioner
- to the responsible Minister or Assistant Minister
- to a House or a Committee of the Australian Parliament.

We may also disclose confidential information if:

- we are required or authorised by law to disclose it
- you agree to the information being disclosed, or
- someone other than us has made the confidential information public.

#### 13.2.3. How we use your personal information

We must treat your personal information according to the Australian Privacy Principles (APPs) and the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cth). This includes letting you know:

- what personal information we collect
- why we collect your personal information
- to whom we give your personal information.

We may give the personal information we collect from you to our employees and contractors and other Commonwealth employees and contractors, so we can:

- manage the program
- research, assess, monitor and analyse our programs and activities.

We, or the Minister, may:

- announce the names of successful applicants to the public
- publish personal information on the department's websites.

You may read our [Privacy Policy](https://www.industry.gov.au/data-and-publications/privacy-policy)<sup>8</sup> on the department's website for more information on:

- what is personal information
- how we collect, use, disclose and store your personal information

---

<sup>8</sup> <https://www.industry.gov.au/data-and-publications/privacy-policy>

- how you can access and correct your personal information.

#### 13.2.4. Freedom of information

All documents in the possession of the Australian Government, including those about the program, are subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* (Cth) (FOI Act).

The purpose of the FOI Act is to give members of the public rights of access to information held by the Australian Government and its entities. Under the FOI Act, members of the public can seek access to documents held by the Australian Government. This right of access is limited only by the exceptions and exemptions necessary to protect essential public interests and private and business affairs of persons in respect of whom the information relates.

If someone requests a document under the FOI Act, we will release it (though we may need to consult with you and/or other parties first) unless it meets one of the exemptions set out in the FOI Act.

#### 13.3. Enquiries and feedback

For further information or clarification, you can contact us on 13 28 46 or by [web chat](#) or through our [online enquiry form](#) on business.gov.au.

We may publish answers to your questions on our website as Frequently Asked Questions.

Our [Customer Service Charter](#) is available at business.gov.au. We use customer satisfaction surveys to improve our business operations and service.

If you have a complaint, call us on 13 28 46. We will refer your complaint to the appropriate manager.

If you are not satisfied with the way we handle your complaint, you can contact:

Head of Division  
AusIndustry – Support for Business  
Department of Industry, Innovation and Science  
GPO Box 2013  
CANBERRA ACT 2601

You can also contact the [Commonwealth Ombudsman](#)<sup>9</sup> with your complaint (call 1300 362 072). There is no fee for making a complaint, and the Ombudsman may conduct an independent investigation.

---

<sup>9</sup> <http://www.ombudsman.gov.au/>

## 14. Glossary

Term	Definition
Application form	The document issued by the Program Delegate that applicants use to apply for funding under the program.
AusIndustry	The division of the same name within the department.
Cash contributions	<p>Money contributed to the project from each contributing organisation (the grantee and other contributing organisations) and is provided to the grantee for the project and is immediately available for use on the project.</p> <p>Cash contributions can come from any source including State, Territory and local government grants.</p> <p>Cash contributions can also come from Aboriginal Benefits Account, Financial Assistance Grants to local government and fully repayable loans from organisations such as Indigenous Business Australia and the Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility, as these are not considered Commonwealth funding.</p>
Commonwealth Grants Rules and Guidelines (CGRGs)	<p>The CGRGs are issued by the Finance Minister under section 105C of the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 (PGPA Act).</p> <p>The CGRGs establish the overarching Commonwealth grants policy framework and articulate the expectations for all non-corporate Commonwealth entities in relation to grants administration.</p>
Decision Maker	Is the Ministerial Panel, chaired by the Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development, which has been established to make funding decisions for the program.
Department	The Department of Industry, Innovation and Science.
Drought Communities Programme - Extension	<p>The Drought Communities Programme Extension provides funding to Eligible Councils to deliver immediate economic stimulus and other benefits to targeted drought-affected regions of Australia. The program will support local community infrastructure and other drought relief projects for communities who have been impacted by drought. For further information please refer:</p> <p><a href="http://www.business.gov.au/assistance/drought-communities-programme">www.business.gov.au/assistance/drought-communities-programme</a></p>
Eligible activities	The activities undertaken by a grantee in relation to a project that are eligible for funding support as set out in 5.

Term	Definition
Eligible application	An application or proposal for grant funding under the program that the Program Delegate has determined is eligible for assessment in accordance with these guidelines.
Eligible expenditure	The expenditure incurred by a grantee on a project and which is eligible for funding support as set out in 5.3. You can only use BBRF grant funds or cash contributions for eligible expenditure directly related to the project.
Eligible expenditure guidance	The guidance that is provided at Appendix A.
<a href="#">GrantConnect</a>	The Australian Government's whole-of-government grants information system, which centralises the publication and reporting of Commonwealth grants in accordance with the CGRGs.
Grant agreement	A legally binding contract between the Commonwealth and a grantee for the grant funding.
Grant funding or grant funds	The funding made available by the Commonwealth to grantees under the program.
Grantee	The recipient of grant funding under a grant agreement.
Guidelines	Guidelines that the Minister gives to the department to provide the framework for the administration of the program, as in force from time to time.
Incurred	An incurred expense is a legal liability for receiving goods or services.
Local government agency or body	A local governing body as defined in the <i>Local Government (Financial Assistance) Act 1995</i> (Cth).
Minister	The Commonwealth Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development.
Ministerial Panel	The panel of Ministers that make decisions on projects to be funded.
Non-income-tax-exempt	Not exempt from income tax under Division 50 of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> (Cth) or under Division 1AB of Part III of the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1936</i> (Cth).
Not for profit (NFP)	<p>An organisation that does not operate for the purpose of profit, personal gain or other benefit of particular people, when it is in operation or when it is wound up.</p> <p>Whilst a NFP is allowed to generate profits, the profits must be used to carry out its purpose (e.g. charitable purpose) and cannot be distributed to owners, members or private people.</p>

Term	Definition
Payment in advance	Payments made progressively in advance based on your forecast eligible expenditure and adjusted for unspent amounts from previous payments.
Payments in arrears	Payments made progressively based on actual expenditure.
Personal information	Has the same meaning as in the <i>Privacy Act 1988</i> (Cth) which is:  Information or an opinion about an identified individual, or an individual who is reasonably identifiable: a. whether the information or opinion is true or not; and b. whether the information or opinion is recorded in a material form or not.
Program Delegate	An AusIndustry general manager or manager within the department with responsibility for the program.
Program funding or Program funds	The funding made available by the Commonwealth for the program.
Project	A project described in an application for grant funding under the program.
Project location	Where the project is undertaken, as determined by its latitude and longitude.
Project period	The time between the project start date and project end date as detailed in the grant agreement.
Project start date	The date as detailed in the grant agreement which cannot be before grant agreement execution.
Project end date	The date as detailed in the grant agreement which cannot be after 31 December 2022.
Total eligible project cost	This is the grant amount plus your cash contribution to be spent on eligible activities directly related to the project.
Value with relevant money	The processes, actions and behaviours employed by the Australian Government and grant recipients which result in public resources being used in an efficient, effective, economical and ethical manner.

## Appendix A. Eligible expenditure

This section provides guidance on the eligibility of expenditure.

The Program Delegate makes the final decision on what is eligible expenditure and may give additional guidance on eligible expenditure if required.

To be eligible, expenditure must:

- be incurred by you within the project period
- be a direct cost of the project
- be incurred by you to undertake required project audit activities
- meet the eligible expenditure guidelines.

You can only use Building Better Regions Fund (BBRF) grant funds or cash contributions for eligible expenditure. Non-cash contributions are not eligible. For BBRF purposes, non-cash contributions have the following characteristics:

- no impact on entity cash flow
- no record in the entity's statement of financial performance.

In-kind contributions are not eligible expenditure.

### How we verify eligible expenditure

If your application is successful, we will ask you to verify the project budget that you provided in your application when we negotiate your grant agreement. You may need to provide evidence such as quotes for major costs.

The grant agreement will include details of the evidence you may need to provide when you achieve certain milestones in your project. This may include evidence related to eligible expenditure.

If requested, you will need to provide the agreed evidence along with your progress reports.

You must keep payment records of all eligible expenditure, and be able to explain how the costs relate to the agreed project activities. At any time, we may ask you to provide records of the expenditure you have paid. If you do not provide these records when requested, the expense may not qualify as eligible expenditure.

At the end of the project, you may be required to provide an independent financial audit of all eligible expenditure from the project.

### Hired/leased plant

You may lease plant and equipment to support your project.

For leased items, you will need to show an executed copy of the lease identifying the capital cost of the item and the lease period.

You must calculate eligible expenditure for hired, rented, or leased plant by the number of payment periods where you use the plant for the project multiplied by the period hiring fee.

Running costs for hired or leased plant are eligible expenditure but you must be able to verify them. They may include items such as hire, light and power.

### Labour expenditure

Labour expenditure is only eligible for 'Local events' and 'Strategic Planning' projects. Eligible labour expenditure for the grant covers the direct labour costs of employees you directly employ on the core eligible activities of the project. We consider a person an employee when you pay them a regular salary or wage, out of which you make regular tax instalment deductions.

We do not consider labour expenditure for leadership or administrative staff (such as CEOs, CFOs, accountants and lawyers) as eligible expenditure, even if they are doing project management tasks.

Eligible salary expenditure includes an employee's total remuneration package as stated on their Pay As You Go (PAYG) Annual Payment Summary submitted to the ATO. We consider salary-sacrificed superannuation contributions as part of an employee's salary package if the amount is more than what the Superannuation Guarantee requires.

The maximum salary for an employee, director or shareholder, including packaged components that you can claim through the grant, is \$175,000 per financial year.

For periods of the project that do not make a full financial year, you must reduce the maximum salary amount you claim proportionally.

You can only claim eligible salary costs when an employee is working directly on agreed project activities during the agreed project period.

You should calculate eligible salary costs using the formula below:

$$\text{Eligible salary costs} = \frac{\text{Annual salary package}}{52 \text{ weeks}} \times \frac{\text{Weeks spent on project}}{52 \text{ weeks}} \times \text{percentage of time spent on project}$$

You cannot calculate labour costs by estimating the employee's worth. If you have not exchanged money (either by cash or bank transactions) we will not consider the cost eligible.

Evidence you will need to provide can include:

- details of all personnel working on the project, including name, title, function, time spent on the project and salary
- ATO payment summaries, pay slips and employment contracts.

### Labour on-costs and administrative overhead

You may increase eligible salary costs by an additional 30% allowance to cover on-costs such as employer paid superannuation, payroll tax, workers compensation insurance, and overheads such as office rent and the provision of computers.

### Contract expenditure

Eligible contract expenditure is the cost of any agreed project activities that you contract others to do. These can include contracting:

- another organisation
- an individual who is not an employee, but engaged under a separate contract.

This does not include existing employees that you pay a salary or a wage.

All contractors must have a written contract prior to starting any project work—for example, a formal agreement, letter or purchase order which specifies:

Building Better Regions Fund: Building Better Regions Fund: Community Investments Stream Round Four November 2019

Page 32 of 34

- the nature of the work they perform
- the applicable fees, charges and other costs payable.

Invoices from contractors must contain:

- a detailed description of the nature of the work
- the hours and hourly rates involved
- any specific plant expenses paid.

Invoices must directly relate to the agreed project, and the work must qualify as an eligible expense. The costs must also be reasonable and appropriate for the activities performed.

We will require evidence of contractor expenditure that may include:

- an exchange of letters (including email) setting out the terms and conditions of the proposed contract work
- purchase orders
- supply agreements
- invoices and payment documents.

You must ensure all project contractors keep a record of the costs of their work on the project. We may require you to provide a contractor's records of their costs of doing project work. If you cannot provide these records, the relevant contract expense may not qualify as eligible expenditure.

#### Travel expenditure

Eligible travel expenditure may include:

- domestic travel limited to the reasonable cost of accommodation and transportation required to conduct agreed project and collaboration activities in Australia

Eligible air transportation is limited to the economy class fare for each sector travelled; where non-economy class air transport is used only the equivalent of an economy fare for that sector is eligible expenditure. Where non-economy class air transport is used, the grantee will require evidence showing what an economy air fare costs at the time of travel.

#### Other eligible expenditure

Other eligible expenditures for the project may include:

- financial auditing of project expenditure
- costs you incur in order to obtain planning, environmental or other regulatory approvals during the project period. However, associated fees paid to the Commonwealth, state, territory and local governments are not eligible
- agreed Building Better Regions Fund signage if applicable.

Other specific expenditures may be eligible as determined by the Program Delegate.

Evidence you need to supply can include supplier contracts, purchase orders, invoices and supplier confirmation of payments.

## Appendix B. Ineligible expenditure

This section provides guidance on what we consider ineligible expenditure. We may update this guidance from time to time, so you should make sure you have the current version from the [business.gov.au](http://business.gov.au) website before preparing your application.

The Program Delegate may impose limitations or exclude expenditure, or further include some ineligible expenditure listed in these guidelines in a grant agreement or otherwise by notice to you.

Examples of ineligible expenditure include:

- purchase, refurbishment or extension of permanent infrastructure or assets that have benefits wider than the specified event
- purchase of land or existing infrastructure
- ongoing operating costs, including utilities, internet costs, and business as usual staff salaries and training
- business case development and feasibility studies
- costs for existing event activities
- costs related to registered training organisation training activities
- fees paid to the Commonwealth, state, territory and local governments to obtain planning, environmental or other regulatory approvals.

This list is not exhaustive and applies only to the expenditure of the grant funds. Other costs may be ineligible where we decide that they do not directly support the achievement of the planned outcomes for the project or that they are contrary to the objective of the program.

You must ensure you have adequate funds to meet the costs of any ineligible expenditure associated with the project.

---

**11.20 ACTIVE COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS - MOUNT MORGAN WALKING TRAIL**

**File No:** 12534  
**Attachments:** 1. Mt Morgan Path Map [↓](#)  
**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer  
Angus Russell - Manager Strategy and Planning  
**Author:** Ann Davie - Grants and Policy Advisor  
Wade Clark - Senior Executive Economic Development

---

**SUMMARY**

*The report recommends that the Mount Morgan Mountain Bike and Rail Trail project (Dam to East Street section) be put forward as an Expression of Interest with the Active Community Infrastructure Projects program.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT Council endorses the recommended project for submission as an Expression of Interest to the Queensland Government's Active Community Infrastructure Projects program.

**COMMENTARY**

It is proposed that the construction of the Mount Morgan Mountain Bike and Rail Trail project (Dam to East Street section) be submitted as an Expression of Interest (EOI) to the Active Community Infrastructure Projects program.

The Mount Morgan Mountain Bike and Rail Trail project is a key transformational project within the Council endorsed Advancing Mount Morgan Strategy. This overall project provides improved local amenity (walking and bike riding) whilst supporting linking of Mount Morgan tourism assets. This particular section links the Mount Morgan No.7 Dam to East Street, which is within a short distance from the Mount Morgan CBD area.

Apart from walking and mountain bike riding, this project would also support activation of fishing within Mount Morgan No.7 Dam effectively allowing recreational fishers to stay at accommodation in the CBD area and to walk to the dam via the pathway. The \$300,000 Mount Morgan fish habitat project will be completed in 2020 with the iconic Saratoga species featuring as a lure for freshwater fishers. Yellowbelly restocking will also take place.

The funding program has a two-stage application process, with an EOI stage and a Business Case stage. The Active Community Infrastructure Projects program funds up to \$1,000,000 for a project. Funding is contingent upon successful completion of both stages.

Initial concept plans have project costs at \$1,212,174.

**BACKGROUND**

The Queensland Government launched the Activate Queensland Strategy (the strategy) in September 2019. The Active Community Infrastructure Projects program funds projects that are aligned with the strategy. As part of the application process, applicants are required to meet with the Department of National Parks, Sports and Recreation (the Department) to gain approval for consideration. Following this, an organisation is invited to submit an EOI, which will be assessed by the Department. Successful applicants will then be invited to submit a detailed Business Case and Project Plan.

The objectives of the funding program are to develop or support initiatives in disadvantaged communities that improve accessibility to places and spaces, increase opportunities for individuals and communities to be more active, and support positive outcomes for the social and wellbeing of the community. Based on these criteria and discussions with the local departmental representative, it was determined that the construction of Mount Morgan

Mountain Bike and Rail Trail project (Dam to East Street section) would be a suitable project for consideration.

The proposed project is similar in concept to the Vince Lester Walk in Frenchville, which has been embraced by the local community and become a valued component of community infrastructure. This project also provides ongoing potential for development. It is envisaged that the Skilling Queenslanders for Work (SQ4W) program which assists in training unemployed people could also be utilised for landscaping, seating and construction of exercise equipment stations.

Several Mount Morgan community groups have already expressed support for this project. Should Council be successful in the EOI stage, it is anticipated that further community consultation be conducted with the Mount Morgan community to ensure that the design and delivery of the project meets their expectations.

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

The Active Community Infrastructure Program funds projects up to a maximum of \$1 million. The initial concept designs completed by Infrastructure Planning have estimated the cost of the project to be \$1,212,174. A detailed design and project budget would be completed after successfully completing the EOI stage.

It is anticipated that further funds will be required to proceed and this will be undertaken during the monthly budget estimate review. Should additional funds be unable to be sourced, the scope of the project could be redefined or Council could withdraw its application prior to finalising a funding agreement.

### **CORPORATE/OPERATIONAL PLAN**

The proposal aligns with the following Corporate Plan objectives:

- Social – Community Expectation – Regional Infrastructure and Facilities  
Regional public places that meet our community's needs.
- Economic – Community Expectation – Regional Profile and Services.  
A destination sought for lifestyle, community events and tourism.
- Service Excellence – Community Expectation – Regional Planning and Development  
Plan for future population and economic growth giving consideration to a diverse range of industries and services.

### **CONCLUSION**

The Mount Morgan Mountain Bike and Rail Trail project (Dam to East Street section) is an important part of the Advance Mount Morgan Strategy and an opportunity has arisen to make a submission to the Active Queensland Community Infrastructure funding program.

The first stage of this funding program is the submission of an Expression of Interest. Successful projects will then go on to a planning stage before being considered for funding.

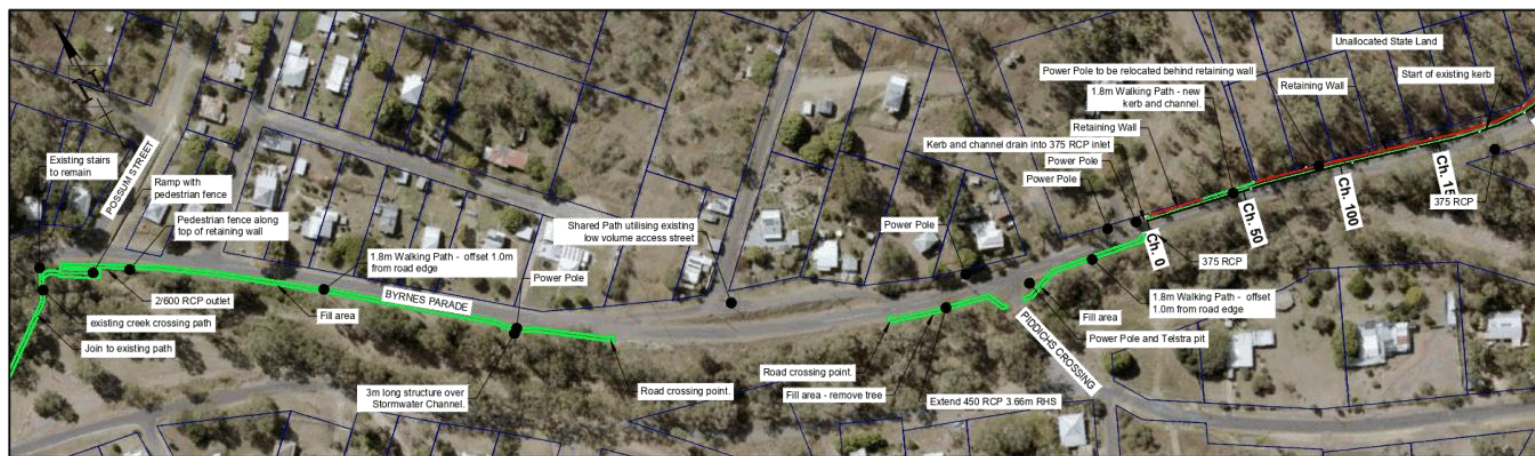
The proposed project has an estimated cost of \$1,212,174 with funding program contributing \$1,000,000. It is proposed that Council consider allocating additional funds through the monthly budget estimate review or the 2020-21 budget pending the timing requirements. Should additional funds be unable to be sourced, the scope of the project could be redefined or Council could withdraw its application prior to finalising a funding agreement. In this regard it should be noted that a detailed project budget would also be completed at this next stage.

# **ACTIVE COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS - MOUNT MORGAN WALKING TRAIL**

## **Mt Morgan Path Map**

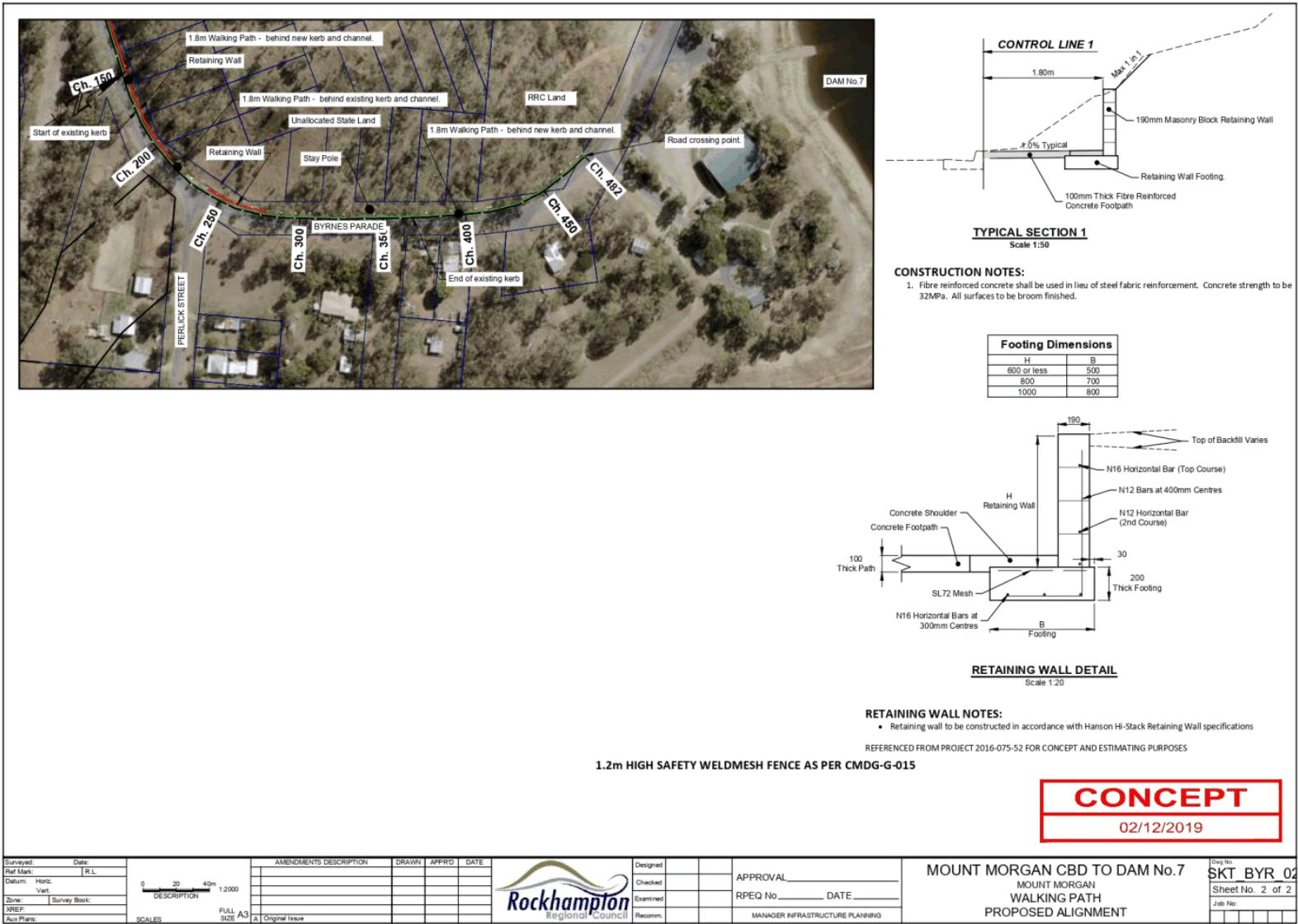
**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**



02/12/2019

Surveyed: _____ Date: _____		AMENDMENTS DESCRIPTION		DRAWN: _____	APPROD: _____	DATE: _____	 <div style="text-align: right;">             Designer: _____              Checked: _____              Examined: _____              Recommen: _____              MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING           </div>	<b>MOUNT MORGAN CBD TO DAM No.7</b>  MOUNT MORGAN WALKING PATH PROPOSED ALIGNMENT	Proj No: _____
Ref Mark: _____ R/L						SHEET BYR 01			
Datum: Horiz. _____ Vert. _____						Sheet No. 1 of 2			
Zone: _____ Survey Book: _____						Job No: _____			
User: _____ Appr Plan: _____									



---

**11.21 TMR RESUMPTION OF COUNCIL LAND - FRENCHMANS CREEK BRIDGE  
UPGRADE PROJECT, LAKES CREEK ROAD****File No:** 323**Attachments:**  
1. [Aerial Map](#)  
2. [TMR's drawings](#)**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer**Author:** Michelle Mills - Property and Resumptions Officer  
Kellie Anderson - Coordinator Property and Insurance

---

**SUMMARY**

*Reporting on taking of additional Council owned land situated at 249-253 Lakes Creek Road, Berserker as part of the Department Transport & Main Roads Frenchmans Creek Bridge Upgrade project.*

**OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION**

THAT the Chief Executive Officer (Property and Resumptions Officer) be authorised to apply to Department of Transport and Main Roads for the taking of additional Council land, balance being 852m<sup>2</sup>, situated at 249-253 Lakes Creek Road, Berserker (Lot 12 on RP603387) in accordance with section 13(1)(b) of the *Acquisition of Land Act 1967 (Qld)*.

**COMMENTARY**

The Department of Transport and Main Roads (TMR) has gone through the process of resuming Council land situated 249-253 Lakes Creek Road, Berserker, being part of Lot 12 on RP603387 and the whole of Lots 13 and 14 on RP603387 for the Rockhampton Road Network – Road Train Access project for the Frenchmans Creek Bridge upgrade (Attachment 1 and 2).

The project will deliver a Type 1 Road Train route from the Central Queensland Livestock Exchange at Gracemere to the two abattoirs located in Koongal and Nerimbera. The project has been driven by the need to address the existing and future capacity and safety deficiencies, triggered in part, by the approval to allow Type 1 Road Trains to access the two abattoirs. The project is also triggered by traffic growth created by the strong residential growth in North Rockhampton and along the Capricorn Coast.

Investigations by TMR revealed how the existing Frenchmans Creek Bridge along Lakes Creek Road was performing under increased load of Type 1 Road Trains, with some of the bridge elements, namely the deck units, exceeding their serviceability and ultimate limit states, and as such this bridge must be replaced.

The project works will provide:

- A new bridge across Frenchmans Creek.
- Installation of separation median from the Little Musgrave Street intersection extending to east of the Thozet Road Intersection.
- Provision of cyclist and pedestrian facilities.
- Provision of roadside barrier between Lakes Creek Road and the Yeppoon Rail Line at the Thozet Road intersection.
- Provision of protected right and left turn lanes at Edward St, Nobbs St, Princess St, Tomkins St, Bawden St, Water St, Tucker St and Thozet Rd intersections.
- Widening of the seal at the S bend open railway level crossing near Dorly Street.
- Widening the narrow seal on St Christopher's Chapel Rd.

- Supply and installation of two Side Fire Radar units and pole mounted cameras.
- Utility services relocation and protection.

Council has received a copy of Taking of Land Notices published in the Government Gazette from TMR for the taking of Council land. Comments were sought from relevant officers within Council in relation to applying for TMR to acquire the remaining portion of Lot 12 on RP603387, balance being 852m<sup>2</sup>, resulting in no objections and that this would provide a solution to the removal of the legal point of access to this lot.

### **BUDGET IMPLICATIONS**

As per Council's 2018 Land Asset Valuation Schedule, the book value for the three lots situated at 249-253 Lakes Creek Road, Berserker have a combined value at \$5,000.00.

If authorised, TMR will acquire the balance of Lot 12 on RP603387 and compensation will be paid to Council for resumption of the three lots.

### **LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT**

The proposed application of taking of additional Council land will be in accordance with section 13(1)(b) of the *Acquisition of Land Act 1967 (Qld)* which states:

That the taking of the part (the primary part) will leave, or has left, a parcel of land (the additional land) that the constructing authority and the owner of the land required to be taken or that was taken agree in writing is of no practical use or value to the owner; the constructing authority also must take the additional land.

### **CONCLUSION**

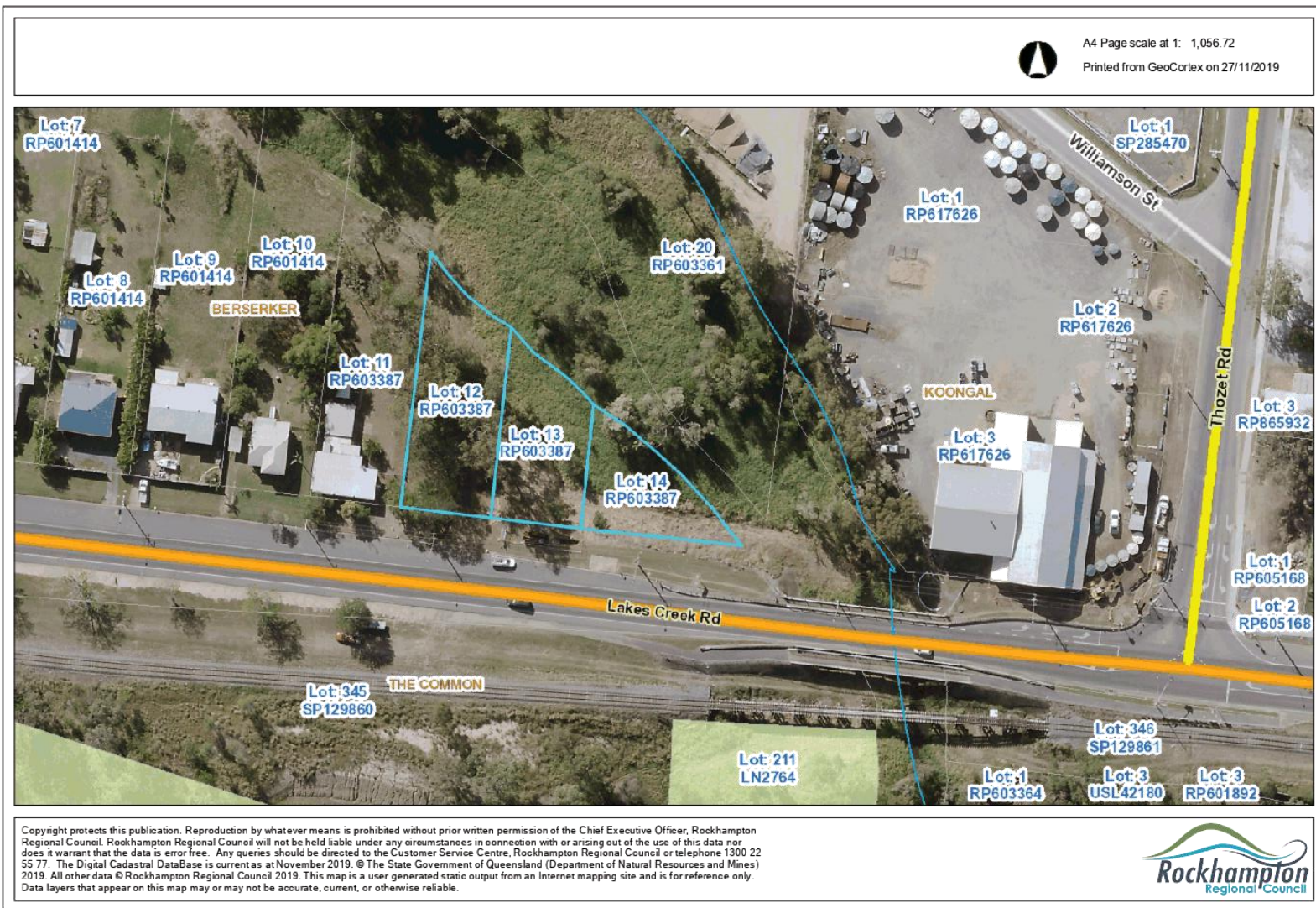
As the balance of Lot 12 on RP603387 is of no practical use or value to Council, and Council does not own any adjoining land, it is recommended that Council proceed with applying to TMR to acquire additional Council land, balance being 852m<sup>2</sup>, situated at 249-253 Lakes Creek Road, Berserker (Lot 12 on RP603387).

**TMR RESUMPTION OF COUNCIL LAND  
- FRENCHMANS CREEK BRIDGE  
UPGRADE PROJECT, LAKES CREEK  
ROAD**

**Aerial Map**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 1**



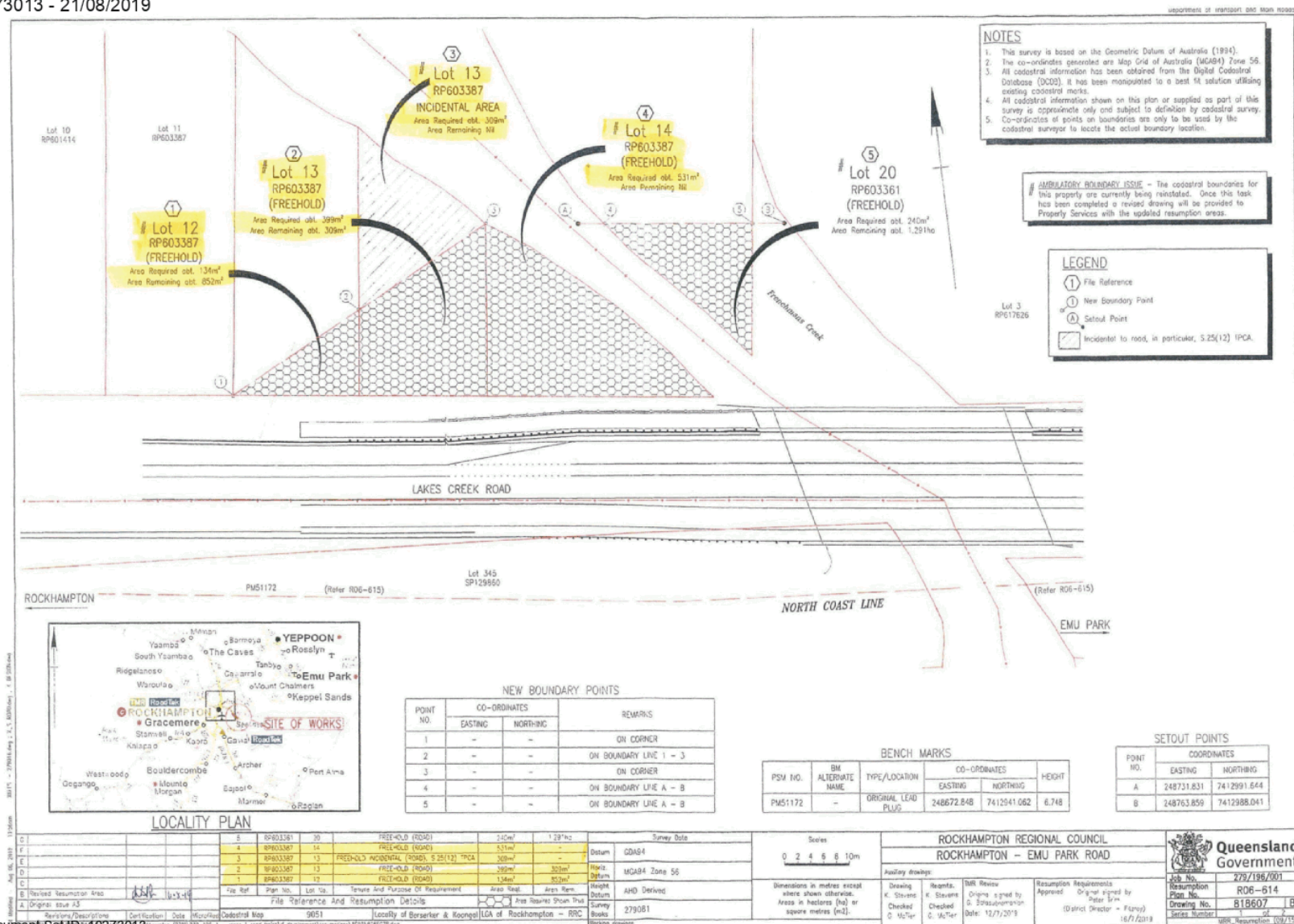
**TMR RESUMPTION OF COUNCIL LAND  
- FRENCHMANS CREEK BRIDGE  
UPGRADE PROJECT, LAKES CREEK  
ROAD**

**TMR's drawings**

**Meeting Date: 10 December 2019**

**Attachment No: 2**

10273013 - 21/08/2019



## **12 NOTICES OF MOTION**

Nil

## **13 QUESTIONS ON NOTICE**

Nil

**14 URGENT BUSINESS/QUESTIONS**

*Urgent Business is a provision in the Agenda for members to raise questions or matters of a genuinely urgent or emergent nature, that are not a change to Council Policy and can not be delayed until the next scheduled Council or Committee Meeting.*

## 15 CLOSED SESSION

In accordance with the provisions of section 275 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, a local government may resolve to close a meeting to the public to discuss confidential items, such that its Councillors or members consider it necessary to close the meeting.

### RECOMMENDATION

THAT the meeting be closed to the public to discuss the following items, which are considered confidential in accordance with section 275 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, for the reasons indicated.

#### 16.1 Proposed Sale of Land - 33 School Street, Walterhall

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(e), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to contracts proposed to be made by it.

#### 16.2 Proposed sale of 15A Patrick Street, Allenstown

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(e), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to contracts proposed to be made by it.

#### 16.3 Dispose of Council Owned Land

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(h), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to other business for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government or someone else, or enable a person to gain a financial advantage.

#### 16.4 Tender Consideration Plan for Barrier Procurement for Rockynats

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(e), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to contracts proposed to be made by it.

#### 16.5 Building Better Regions Fund - Infrastructure Projects

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(h), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to other business for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government or someone else, or enable a person to gain a financial advantage (Commercial information and competitive grant program).

## 16 CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

### 16.1 PROPOSED SALE OF LAND - 33 SCHOOL STREET, WALTERHALL

**File No:** 1680

**Attachments:**

1. Aerial Map
2. Adjoining Owner Consultation – Letter 1
3. Adjoining Owner Consultation – Letter 2

**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer  
Drew Stevenson - Manager Corporate & Technology

**Author:** Michelle Mills - Property and Resumptions Officer  
Kellie Anderson - Coordinator Property and Insurance

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(e), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to contracts proposed to be made by it.

---

### SUMMARY

*Reporting on the proposed sale of land situated at 33 School Street, Walterhall.*

**16.2 PROPOSED SALE OF 15A PATRICK STREET, ALLENSTOWN****File No:** 1680**Attachments:**

1. Aerial Map
2. Adjoining Owner Consultation
3. Adjoining Owner's Request

**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Deputy Chief Executive Officer  
Drew Stevenson - Manager Corporate & Technology**Author:** Michelle Mills - Property and Resumptions Officer  
Kellie Anderson - Coordinator Property and Insurance

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(e), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to contracts proposed to be made by it.

---

**SUMMARY**

*Coordinator Property and Insurance reporting on a request to purchase 15A Patrick Street, Allenstown.*

**16.3 DISPOSE OF COUNCIL OWNED LAND****File No:** 2021**Attachments:** 1. Land Report**Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer**Author:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(h), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to other business for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government or someone else, or enable a person to gain a financial advantage.

---

**SUMMARY**

*This reports considers an approach to dispose of Council owned land.*

**16.4 TENDER CONSIDERATION PLAN FOR BARRIER PROCUREMENT FOR ROCKYNATS****File No:** 6097**Attachments:** 1. The Rockynats Contract Recommendations Report**Authorising Officer:** Marcus Vycke - Manager Commercial**Author:** Annette Pearce - Manager Tourism, Events and Marketing

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(e), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to contracts proposed to be made by it.

---

**SUMMARY**

*This report provides the tender consideration plan outlining the procurement process that has been undertaken with local suppliers for the manufacture of custom pre-cast concrete motorsport barriers required for the Rockynats event to be held in June 2020.*

**16.5 BUILDING BETTER REGIONS FUND - INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS****File No:** 12534**Attachments:**  
**1. BBRF Infrastructure Projects Guideline**  
**2. Preliminary Business Case****Authorising Officer:** Ross Cheesman - Acting Chief Executive Officer**Author:** **Angus Russell - Manager Strategy and Planning**  
**Marcus Vycke - Manager Commercial**

This report is considered confidential in accordance with section 275(1)(h), of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, as it contains information relating to other business for which a public discussion would be likely to prejudice the interests of the local government or someone else, or enable a person to gain a financial advantage (Commercial information and competitive grant program).

---

**SUMMARY**

*The report recommends a project for application to the Infrastructure Projects Stream of Round 4 of the Australian Government's Building Better Regions Fund.*

## **17 CLOSURE OF MEETING**